

THE
English Dictionary:
OR,
AN INTERPRETER
OF
Hard English Words.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentle-
women, young Scholars, Clerks, Merchants;
as also strangers of any Nation, to the under-
standing of the more difficult Authors alre-
ady Printed in our Language, and the more
speedy attaining of an elegant perfection of
the *English* tongue, both in reading, speaking
and writing.

The eleventh Edition Revised and Enlarged.

By *H.C. Gent.*

LONDON,

Printed by *A. M.* and are to be sold by
Andrew Crooke, at the *Green-Dragon*
in *St Pauls Church-yard*, 1658.

mc | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15
STERLING

1878, Sept. 2.
not paid.
\$6.50

To the Right Honourable
Sir RICHARD BOYLE,
Knight, Lord Boyle, Baron of
Toughall, Viscount Dungarvan, Earl
of Cork, and one of his Majesties most
Honourable Privy Council of the
Kingdom of Ireland &c.



A R T of every desertfull birth
(Right Honourable) in any man
his Country may challenge, his
Soveraign a part, his Parents
a part, and his friends another. As I cannot be
useful in every respect to each of those, so I
will strive to express at least a will, if not a
perfection in ability to all: Where a generall
voice warrants an approbation, there every
service is a duty. The truth of it both con-
cerns and invites me, out of the fame and
applause of your Noblenes, to make a parti-
cular Dedication of some serious hours to
your Survey, whom the world speaks both
Noble and Learned, wherein as I have done

The Epistle Dedicatory.

my best to accommodate discourse with the choicest Language, so I desire that my ambition of being known unto your Lordship, may not be imputed either unto an error of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Please you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imbaldned hereunto, by the assurance of your love and favours to that Noble Gentleman S^r William Hull, to whom as I am tied in double bonds of bloud and friendship; so, I am so much obliged unto him, that I cannot devise a better rent then to do you service: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and and just commendations encourage me to this duty, though otherwise unknown, not questioning but you will be pleased to take notice of one, who loves and honours Virtue in all Personages for Vertues sake. Vouchsafe (Right Honourable) this poor testimony of my observancy, intended only to serve you, not to instruct you; and you shall not only largely requite my endeavours, but may also expect a more steady and particular duty from

Your Honours most ready Servant,

HENRY COCKBRAM

A PREMONITION FROM THE Authour to the Reader,



Am not ignorant of the Praise---worthy Labours which some Scholars of deserved Memory, have heretofore bestowed on the like Subject that I have here adventured on: Howsoever it might therefore seem a needless task of mine, to intrude upon a Plot of study, the Foundation of whose building hath been formerly level'd and laid, yet the Justice of defence herein is so clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a necessity of doing, then an arrogancy in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any interest of glory, the understand-

A Premonition to the Reader.

ing Readers will not, the ignorant cannot, and the malicious dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde have begun, I have not only fully finished, but throughly perfected. To write an Apology of Justification would argue rather a distrust of my Work, than a confidence of merit. Be pleased therefore (honest and (therein) Learned Reader) to survey a short Premonition, for the order of the ensuing Vocabulary. First, the method is plain and easie, being Alphabeticall, by which the capacity of the meanest may soon be enlightened: The first Book hath the choicest words themselves now in use, wherewith our Language is enriched, and become so copious, to which worcs the common sense is annexed. The second Book contains the Vulgar words, which whensoever any desirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined and elegant speech shall look into, he shall there receive the exact and ample word to express the same: Wherein by the way, let me pray thee

A Premonition to the Reader.

thee to observe, rhat I have also inserted
(as occasion serves) even the *mock-words*
which are ridiculously used in our Lan-
guage, that those who desire a generality
of knowledge may not be ignorant of
the sense even of the *fustian terms* used
by too many, who study rather to be
heard speak, then to understand them-
selves. The last Book is a recitall of se-
verall Persons, Gods and Goddesses,
Giants and Devils, Monsters and Ser-
pents, Birds and Beasts, Rivers, Fishes,
Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the
intenc that the diligent Learner may not
pretend the defect of any help, which
may inform his discourse of Practice. I
might insist upon the generall use of this
Work, especially for Ladies and Gen-
tlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, young
Scholars, Strangers ; Travellers, and all
such as desire to know the plenty of the
Englysh: but I am confident, that expe-
rience will be the truest Herauld to pub-
lish to the world on my behalf, how as
my debt to my Couatrey is to be chal-

A Premonition to the Reader.

lenged; so my Country shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies; only by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldest have care to search every word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Physiognomy, in the letter *P*, not in *F*; for Cynicall, in *Cy*, not in *Ci*; and where thou meetest with a word marked thus *, know you that it is now out of use, and only used of some ancient Writers. Thus what I have done is (Reader) for thy benefit; accept it, and make use of it, so shall I find reward in my Labours, and rest thy Friend.

H.C.

THE F I R S T P A R T O F *The English Dictionary.*

A B

 *Bacted*; Cartied away by violence.

Abaction, A violent driving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake or cast off.

Abarstick, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make lesse, diminish, or take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abbett, To help, assist or further one in evil, or main-tain.

Abettor, Which counsels or comforteth one to do ill.

Abbot, A spiritual Lord over a religious house of monks.

Abbreviate, To make short, to abridge.

A B

Abbreviation, a making short, an abridgement.

Abdi. ate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse-row.

Abecedarium, The Crosse-row.

Abequitate, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandring.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flock.

Abhor, To shun or disdain.

Abject, A cast away, vile, base, of no estimation.

Abyffe, A bottomlesse pit or gulf, any deepnesse so gret that it cannot be sounded.

Abjudicated, Given to judgement from one to another.

Adju-

A C

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquisition, A getting or purchasing.

Acquit, To discharge or free one.

Acquital, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith he was charged.

Acrimony, Sharpnesse.

Acrocomick, One having long hair.

Attaoned, Horned.

Action, A deed done, or a doing of any thing.

Active, Lovely, strong, nimble.

Activitie, Nimblenesse.

Actor, A stage-player; or one doing a thing.

Addresse, A woman-doer.

Actual, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or sharpen.

Acupinge, To embroider.

Acute, Witty.

Acurely, Wittily.

Acyrological, An improper speech.

Adaded, Driven in by force.

Adage, A Proverb.

A D

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamate, To love dearly.

Adoration, Souldiers pa-

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, To take off till another time.
Tithes.

Additt, To apply or give ones self much to a thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that additament is.

Allicastick, One that will do just howsever.

Ademption, A taking way.

Adequate, To make lev-

Adequitate, To ride.

Adefed, All eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted son.

Adhabitate, To dwell

Adhalate, To breathe blow on.

Adhamate, To hook, biunde.

Adhere, To stick or cleave to.

Adherence, A cleaving at place.

Adherent, Which cle-

A D

eth to, or joyneth close to thing.

Adjacent, Bordering near y.

Adjapheracy, Indifferency.

Adjourn, To defer, to put off till another time.

Adjournment, When a court is dissolved.

Adifate, To feed fat.

Adjument, To help.

Adjus E, A quality joyned a thing, as heat to fire, or e like.

Adjure, To bind by oath.

Adjuration, A swearing or binding by Oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuvate, To help.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of

lead mans goeds.

Administration, The dis-

sing of a dead mans

goods, which made no

Administrator, He to whom the Ordinary com-

teth in charge the goods

a dead man so dying

without will.

Administratrix, A woman

which cle-

A D

honour, or esteem highly.

Admiration, A Wondering.

Admission, A receiving in, or giving one leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of.

Admiction, A mingling things together.

Admonish, To warn.

Admonishment, A warning given one.

Adolescenturate, To play the boy or fool.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To choose one to

be his son.

Adoption, The choosing and making of one to be as his son to him.

Adoptized, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to give.

Adoration, Worshipping.

Adornation, A decking or trimming.

Adorn, To deck or trim, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriatick-Sea, The gulf of Venice.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adstupiate, Greatly to esteem riches,

Advent,

A D

Advent, The coming of certain weeks before Christmas, so called: for then in the Church is made solemn preparation for Christ's coming.

Adventail, A Coat of defense.

Adverse, Contrary.

Advert, To mark.

Advertise, To give knowledge of a thing.

Adesperate, To wax night.

Advigilate, To watch diligently.

Adulable, To be flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Constory.

Advocatae, To call often upon.

Adumbrate, To shadow.

Aduncity, Hookedesse or crookednesse,

Advowson, Right which a man hath to present a Clergy man, to a spiritual Benefice.

Adust, Burnt.

A F

Adustion, A burning.

Aerie, A Nest of Hawks so called.

Aeneator, A Trumpeter.

Aethereal, Heavenly.

Aerial, Of, or belonging to the air.

Aestivate, To Summer a place.

Aestivall, Of, or belonging to Summer.

Affability, Courtesie speech, gentlenesse or kindnesse.

Affable, Courteous kind in speech.

Affet, To love.

Affection, An inordinate desire which we have.

Affected, Given to.

Affiance, Trust, Confidence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affmeth.

Affix, To nail to.

Affluence, Plenty, abundance.

Africa, The South pedge of the world.

Africk-bird, A cow which there were great exercise of activity.

Agast, Amazed with dismayed.

A G

Agelastick, One that never laughs.

Agent, A doer or medller in a thing.

Aggerate, To heap up.

Agglutinate, To joyn or glue together.

Aggravate, To make a thing worse by words.

Aggregat, To assemble together.

Aggression, An assault, a setting upon.

Agility, Nimblenesse.

Aginate, To retain small vares.

Aginator, He which retaineth.

Agitable, Moveable.

Agitation, A jogging or shaking.

Agitate, To tosse, jog, or shake.

Aguate, A kinsman by the others side.

Aguation, Kindred by fathers side.

Agition, Knowledge, acknowledgement.

Agize, To acknowle-

Agonalias, Feasts, at which there were great ex-

one in gay cloathes.

Agony, Torment of body

A L

and mind, great scar and trembling.

Agonist, A Champion.

Agonothete, A Judge in masterics of activity.

Agrestical, Rude.

Agriculture, *agricolation*, Tillage of ground or Land, husbandry.

Agrofe, One which hath much lands.

Ajax-shield, A sure defense.

Aiglent wine, Mustic wine.

Alabaster, A very cold Marble, white and clear.

Alacrity, Cheerfulness, courage, quicknesse.

Albediny, Whitenesse.

Alchymy, The art of melting or dissolving metals by separating the pure from the impure.

Alchymist, One skil'd in Alchymy.

Alcharon, The Turks law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry daies.

Algale, If so be, notwithstanding, seeing that.

Algide, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilnesse.

Alien, A stranger, born, an outlandish man.

Alienate, To estrange ones self.

Alienation,

A L

Alienation, An estranging or changing.

Aliment, Nourishment.

Allay, To asswage, qualify, or abate the strength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proof of a matter.

Allege, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A sentence that must be understood otherwise then the literal interpretation shews.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an allegory.

Alleluiah, Praise the Lord

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendship.

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, to bind or tie up.

Allot, To appoint or give by lot.

Alloquy, Communication or speech.

Allude, To speak any thing which hath resemblance to another thing.

Allusion, A resembling of one thing to another.

Alloe, A precious wood used in Physick.

Alloesuccotrina, The juyce

A M

of an herb, being an excellent medicine to purge choleric humours out of the stomach.

Alopick, One that hath no hair on his head.

Alpha, The first Letter of the Greeks, taken also for the first or chief of a thing.

Alphabet, The Crosse-row of Letters, the A,B,C.

Alphabetical, Belonging to the Crosse-row.

Altercation, An angry reasoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by course.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Bee-hive.

Alveated, Trenched, chaled.

Alutation, A tanning dressing of leather.

Amalthean horn, Plenty all things.

Amande, To send one way.

Amaritude, Bitternesse.

Amate, To dismay or courage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A She Pa-mour.

Amb.

A M

Ambage, A long circumstance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gum, wherewith they make beads.

Ambergrease, As some write is the spawn of a Whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the brain.

Ambidexter, One that can use both hands alike, or a subtle knave that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfullesse.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate desire of Soveraignty.

Ambigone, A flat triangle.

Ambrofack, Smelling sweet.

Ambrosia, After the Poets the meat of the gods.

Ambulate, To move hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walk in.

Ambuscado, Souldiers hid a secret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambushment, a secret lying entrap one.

Ambustion, Scorching, scalping.

A M

Amenity, Delectableness. *Ament*, Madnesse.

Ament, A thong or string.

Amerce, To punish one by making him pay some small, some of money.

Amercement, a punishment by the purse.

Amnick, A River.

Amiable, Lovely.

Ameniscorne, A gemme of a gold colour, like a Rammes horn, which causeth one to Dreame true things.

Amit, to send away.

Amity, Friendship, love.

Amort, Dead.

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A Speech which may be taken many waies.

Amphibologicall, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, The Sea.

Amphitheater, a place made having seats.

Amphithalamie, A chamber having a chamber on both sides.

Ample, great and large.

Ample&, To embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

B

Ampli-

A N

Amplification, An enlargement.

Amplitude, Largeness or greatness.

Ampute, to cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the neck to preserve one from enchantment.

Anabather, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnostick, a Curate serving only to read.

Anagogick, One skill'd in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, An invention by altering the places of the Letters of ones name, to make another word, as of *Jude* to make *Vide*.

Analests, Crums which fall from the Table,

Analogie, Proportion, likeness of one thing to another.

Analysis, A resolution in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, when a kingdom is without a King.

Anathema, any thing hanged up in a Church as an offering to God; sometime it signifieth cursings, execrations, excommunications,

A N

or a man excommunicate paid of a spirituall living. and delivered to the paw of the devil.

Anathematize, To give or bring to nothing. ones self to the devil.

Anatomy, The trunk from year to year at a set a dead man, from whence time.

all the flesh is cut off with the sinews, and nothing or exposition made upon a remaining save the bony writing.

Anatomize, To cut and search every part, to make an Anatomy.

Anchoress, A religious woman living solitarily.

Anchorite, a religious man living solitarily.

Androgyne, he that is both man and woman

Angle, A corner.

Anguish, grief of mind vexation.

Angust, streight, narrow.

Anhelation, the Tiffick of the Stomack.

Anility, Dotage.

Animadversion, a marking a hearkening.

Aimate, To encourage hearten one.

Animosity, Liveliness, rage.

Annals, Chronicles for a year to year.

Annales, The first which Church men sing by

A N

course one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eat anothers flesh

Antelucidate, To work by candle-light, before day.

Antichrist, an enemy or adversary to Christ and true Religion, also the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which Stage-players use, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, to prevent, or to take before another.

Anticipation, a preventing or taking away.

Antidate, a dating of some Letter or other Writing on some day past.

Antidote, A preservative against poison.

Antilogomenes, Contradiction.

Antick work, A work in painting or carving of divers shapes of Beasts, birds, flowers, &c. imperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, a disagreement of qualities.

Antiperistasis, A Term used in Philosophy, when heat being kept in by cold, waxeth the stronger in its self, or cold kept in by heat, groweth.

A N

groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skil'd in antiquities, well acquainted in old Histories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of use.

Antithesis, Contraries of things placed one against another, as spoken in a wheel.

Anallity, Nothing.

Anxiety, Carefullnesse, sadnessse.

Anxious, Carefull, sad.

Aonian band, The Muses.

Apparitions, Strange sights.

Aphorism, A short sentence briefly expressing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not known.

Apolaclize, To spurn with the heel.

Apoge, The point farthest from the center of the earth.

Apology, A defence or excuse, a speech or written answer made in justification of any person.

Apologetical, He which maketh an excuse, or that which is spoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuse a thing.

A P

Apophoret, A New-year gift.

Apoplexy, The dead Pal sic.

Apostacy, A revolting or falling from true Religion.

Apostata, he that revol eth or falleth away from true Religion. *Julianus* one of the old Emperours was most infamous for this crime.

Apostle, One sent in message, a Messenger.

Apophthegm, A quick, short and witty sentence worth the noting.

Apotheke, A storehouse.

Apall, To make one afraid.

Apparent, Manifest, clear, certain.

Apparitor, A Sumner, sum moning one to appear at Court.

Apparition, An appearing or vision..

Appeach, to accuse, disclose, or bewray one.

Appeal, when a malefactor hath right to a accuseth his confort.

Appellation, A calling naming.

Appellant, Which appe eth.

Appendix, Any thing whi-

A P

which dependeth on another. Also it signifieth a waiter.

Appurtenances, that which appertaineth or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To shew love or liking to a thing by clapping of hands, or other sign of rejoicing.

Applause, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Apposition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance or liking.

Appropreate, To make haste.

Appropinquation, A drawing near.

Appropriate, To challenge to ones self, to keep to him self alone.

Appropriation, When a priuate man hath right to a parsonage in himself, and

may receive the profit there-

of, by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place.

Aprication, A breaking in the Sunne.

A R

Apricity, The warmnesse of the Sun in Winter.

Aquation, Abundance of rain.

Arabian bird, The Phœnix.

Aarble, To be plowed.

Aratrate, To plow or till.

Arbiter, A Judge in some controversies chosen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties.

Arbitrator, The same that Arbitrer.

Arbitrary, belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, to make an agreement, to judg.

* *Arblaster*, A Crosseyed bow.

Arbust, To plant with Trees.

Arch Collonell, A Generall.

Archiatre, A chief or principall Physician.

Archited, A chief workman.

Arcenall, An armoury or store-house.

Architectury, The Science of building.

Architrave, The crown or chapiter of a pillar, also

A R

the principall beam in any building.

Archytype, the chief or first patern.

Ardent, burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earnestnesse.

Arduity, High, hardness to come to.

Aretologon, a vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of silver colour, sometime white.

Argentageny, The silver-sicknesse.

Argologie, Idle or vain speaking.

Aridity, Drinessse.

Aristocracy, a kind of government where the Nobility bear all the sway.

Aristocraticall, of, or belonging to Aristocracy.

Arithmetick, The art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spanish armies, or great ships of war.

Armillated, wearing braceletts.

Armipotent, Mighty, strong.

Aromaticall, Sweet of sayour, smelling like Spice.

Aromatick wine, Sweet

A R

wine brewed with Spices, *Ascanse*, Side-wayes, or Hypocras.

Arrerages, Money or rent behind not yet paid.

Arride, To please well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, loftynesse.

Arrogant, Proud, insulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to chalenge to himself more honour than is due.

Artimesian moneth, Moneth of May.

Arteries, hollow sinewes, veins wherein the spirits do walk.

Articulate, To set down articles or conditions of

Assassinate, to rob or murder in the High-way.

Artick-Pole, The North Pole of the world.

Artificiall, Cunning, wittie, contrived, skilfull.

Artillery, great ordinance for war.

Artisan, A handy-crafty man.

Artist, One skil'd in Art.

Aruspicie, Divination by Assets, When a man hath pening the bowels of Beasts or Birds come to his hand

Aza-færida, A tried gun discharge a dead mans having ia very strong smell.

Ascanse

A S

Asseveration, An earnest affirming.

Assedile, A Bishops pue.

Assiduity, Continuance, or continuall attendance.

Assiduous, Daily.

Assignment, An appointment.

Assign, to appoint.

Assignment, A passing of one thing over to another.

Assistant, A helper.

Associate, to accompany.

Association, a joyning together in fellowship.

Affyl, To acquit or discharge, to pardon.

Assonate, to sound or ring like a bell.

Assume, to take to himself.

Assumpſit, When one for some consideration given, doth undertake to doe any thing.

Assumpted, Taken up.

Assumption, a taking or listing up.

Aſtipulate, To affirm or agree.

Aſtipulation, An agreement, an affirming.

Aſtragalize, To play at dice.

Aſtridion, A binding.

A T

Astridive, which hath power to bind.

Astrint, Idem.

Astrologie, a foretelling of things to come.

Astrologer, one skilled in Astrology.

Astronomy, an art teaching the knowledge of the courses both of planets and Stars.

Astronomicall, belonging to Astronomy.

Asylum, A refuge or defence.

Asymbolicke, one escaping scotfree.

* *Achievement*, The performance of any great matter.

Atheisme, The damnable opinion of the Atheists.

Atheist, he that thinks there is no God or rule of Religion, Infidels.

Athleticall science, The wraſtling science.

Atlantick Sea, is the Mediterranean or a part thereof.

Atome, A mote flying in the Sunne-beams, any thing so small, that it cannot be made leſſe.

Antonement, Quietneſſe.

A T

Atrate, one clad in black, a mourner.

Attribute, To bestow, to give.

Arrick, An Uſher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outrageousneſſe.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of some great crime.

Attainer, A conviction, proving one guilty of some capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkening.

Attenuate, To diminish or make leſſe.

Attestation, a witnessing.

Attract, to draw or pull to.

Attractive, having power to draw.

Attraction, A drawing or pulling.

Attrition, A handling or a feeling.

Attribute, To give [to or] impute.

Attrition, Rep entance, sorrow.

Attorney, he that by naturall consent taketh charge of another mans businesse.

Atturment, The ipaying

A V

of a small piece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, Covetousneſſe.

Acupation, Haunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldnesse.

Audible, Easie to be heard.

Audience, a hearing sometime it signifieth an Assembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of accounts.

Aver, To justify, avouch, or maintain a thing.

Averruncate, To take away that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Proving a thing to be true and honest.

Aversion, a turning away, a dilliking.

Avert, to turn away.

Augment, To encrease.

Augmentation, an encreasing.

Augur, A Southſayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of Birds in the air.

Augurize, to prophesie.

Avidity, Greedinesse.

A U

Avoke, To call from or back again.

Avowable, That which one may justifie and maintain.

Avow, To justifie or maintain.

Auricular, Spoken in the ear.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auspicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Austere, Sharp, cruell, severe.

Austerity, Hard usage, cruelty.

Australe, Southern.

Authentick, Undeniable, approved of all.

Autumne, Harvest time.

Autumnall, belonging to Autumne.

Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones own Law.

Axiome, A Maxim or sentence allowed to be true.

Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blew colour.

Bacchanals,

B A

B.

Bacchanals, The Feast of Bacchus.

Bacchalian frows, Women Bacchus Priests.

Badgor, One that buyes Corn or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gain.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravell, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of Ships to make them go upright.

* **Bale**, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

Balk, A little peece of ground in arable Land, which by mischance the plow slips over, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balm or **Balsamum**, an excellent medicine for a green wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, An Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, to wash.

B A

Baptisme, a washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A Washer, Saint John the Sonne of Zacharias was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the River of Jordan, to the remission of sinnes.

Barbarism, Rudenesse in speech or behaviour, outrageous cruelty.

* **Bardes**, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to plead at a Bar.

Barretter, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing and molesting others without cause.

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrels, and such like vessels, laid at the breach of a Wall, to keep out the Enemy.

Barriers, A warlike exercise of men fighting with short Swords, and within some appointed compasse

Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baston, A staffe or cudgell:

B A

gell; sometime it signifieth an Officer of the Fleet, attending in the Kings Court, with a red staff to convey such to ward as are there committed.

Barshaw, A Nobleman in Turkey.

Basiate, To kifs.

Basinado, A staff or cudgell.

Bastion, A defence built within a City.

Bath, Ten pottles in liquor.

Battery, a bearing or striking.

Baabee, a farthing.

Bavin, A fagot.

* **Bayne**, A Bath.

Beatitude, Blessedness.

Bee glue, That which Bees do make at the entry of their hive, to keep out cold.

Bestings, The first milk that cometh from the teat after the birth of anything.

Beliall, An Hebrew word, signifying a wicked naughty person: an Apostate, one without yoke, and is many times taken for the devill.

B E

Believe, By and by, anon.

Belave, To wash.

Beleagur'd, Besieged.

Belligerate, To make war.

Bellitude, Fairnesse.

Belt, a girdle.

Benediction, a blessing.

Benedicted, blessed.

Benefactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberall, loving.

Benevolence, good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or friendly, well-wishing.

Benign, Gentle, favourablie friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courtesie.

* **Benison**, A blessing.

Bereft, Took away.

Beastiall, Beastly, dishonest.

Betide, Befall.

Bevie, a Troop of Ladies, Quails, or of Deer.

Bezell, The broad place of a ring where the stone is set.

Bice, A delicate blew painting colour.

Bigamy, The marriage of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice married.

Bimaticall,

B I

Bimaticall, Two years space.

Bimensicall, Two moneths space.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedicall, Two foot long.

Birgandes, A kind of wilde Goof.

Bitumen, A kinde of clay naturally clammy like pitch.

Bisextile, Leap-year.

Blandiloquy, Flattering speech.

Blank manger, A custard.

Blemishes, Marks made by Hunters to shew where a Deer hath gone in.

Blend, To mix together.

Blepporon, One having great brows and eye-lids.

**Blithe*, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The first forge through which the iron passeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, To bestir ones self.

Bocconie, Poyson, or Italian figs.

Bombards, great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, milde, courteous.

B O

Bonnet, a hat or cap.

Boon, A request; sometime good, as a boon companion.

Boot, Help.

Boras, A white substance like Salt-peter, wherewith Goldsmiths solder gold and silver.

Boreas, the North winde.

Boulime, An hungry disease in a cold stomack.

Brachygraphy, A short kind of writing, as a letter for a word.

Braket, Drink made of honey, spice and water.

Brachylogies, Short speeches.

Brain sick, Mad, foolish.

Brandish, to shake, properly a sword, or the like.

**Bretfull*, Topfull.

Brevity, shornesse.

Brigandine, A Coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kinde of small ship.

Brocage, Means used by a spokesman.

Brochity, Crooked nesse.

Brocket, A red Deer of two years old.

Brothell, A Bawdy-house.

Brothely,

B U

Brothely, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumall, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute or *brutish*, Beastly.

Brutishnesse, Beastliness.

Brutus heirs, Englishmen.

Bubalcitate, To cry like a Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a Trumpet.

Budge, A surre of a kinde of Kid in other Countries.

Bugle, A little black horn.

Bulbitate, To befilth ones breeches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Burdon, a deep base.

Burganet, A helmet or a headpiece.

Burglary, a breaking into a house by night with an intent to steal and murder.

Burly, gross, fat, great.

Burnet, an attire for the head, a hood.

Burnish, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Burffolder, an Officer in a Borough.

Buttresses, Stays to prop up wall.

Buxome, Pliant, obedient.

C A

Buxomnesse, Lowlinesse, humblenesse.

C:

Caball Cabalaftick, The traditions of the Jewes doctrine of Religion.

Cabalift, One skillfull therein.

Caball, a little horse, a jade.

Cachinnation, a great laughter.

Cacologie, Ill report.

Cacuminate, to make sharp or copped.

Cadency, the falling of the voice.

Caleb, a batchelor.

Calamity, Misery.

Calamift, One having his hair turning upwards.

Calcate, to stamp.

Calcinate, to burn.

Calcination, a burning, or turning into ashes.

Calcitrare, To kick or wince.

Calculate, To reckon to cast account.

Calculation, an account, or reckoning.

Calefie, To warm.

Calefa-

C A

Calefaction, A making warm.

Caligation, Dimnesse of sight.

Caligraphy, Fair writing.

Calette, a lewd woman.

Calidity, Craftiness.

Collocity, Hardnesse.

Calthrate, To stop with bars of Lattice.

Calthrope, A little thing made with four pricks of iron, of such a fashion, that which way soever it be thrown, one point will alway stick up like a nail to spoil the foot of the enemies Horse.

Calvary, A place for dead mens bones.

Calvity, Baldnesse.

Calumniate, Falsly to accuse or slander.

Calumnia, A false accusation, slanderous lying.

Calumny, Idem.

Camclonize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To siele, or vault.

Camphire, a gum very cold and dry.

Canaces, Incestuous women

C A

Cancell, To deface, to blot out.

Candidate, to wax white.

Canicular daies, Dogged daies, very hot daies in July and August; so called of the Starre *Canis* the dogge, which then riseth with the Sunne, and doth much encrease his heat.

Canine, Doggish.

Caniball, A barbarous savage person, on that eateth mans flesh.

Cannitick houses, Thatched houses.

Canon, a Law.

Canonical, Approved by exact rule.

Canonization, The solemnity of canonizing or pro-nourcing one to be a Saint.

Canonier, One which shooteth in great Ordinance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Canvas, To fit a matter.

Capacity, aptnesse to receive, receive or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land shooting out into the sea.

Caperate, to frown.

Capistrat, to halter.

Capito

C A

Capitoll, Chief, principall, sometime abominable, deadly.

Capite, When one holds land immediately from the Crown.

Capitall, An ancient Palace in Rome so called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.

Capromancy, Divination by flying of smoake.

Capricorn, A Signe containing twenty stars.

Capriole, The leaping of a Horse above ground, called by Horsemen the Goats leap.

Capricus, a goatish desire, lustfull.

Cupidand, an Instrument to winde up things of great weight, some call it a Crane.

Captions, Quick, short, quarrellous in demands.

Captivate, To take prisoner.

Captivity, bondage, imprisonment.

Carbonado, A rasher upon the coals.

Carbusculate, to burn like coal.

Cardinal, chief, principall.

C A

Carcanet, a small chain.

Carionized, Stinking.

Carity, Dearth.

Carle, a husbandman.

Carminate, to spin.

Carnall, Fleshly.

Carnality, Fleshliness.

Caroll, a Song.

Carnificate, to hang.

Carpe, To rebuke, check, or taunt.

Carrere, a short swift race with a horse.

Carricke, a great Ship of burden.

Carraques, Great Spanish vessels.

Castaldy, Stewardship.

Castalides, The surname of the Muses.

Castigate, To chastise, to correct.

Castigation, A correction, chastisement.

Castrated, gelded.

Castleward, A payment made by some dwelling within a certain compasse of a Castle, for the maintenance of those that doe watch and ward the Castle; also the Circuit of land which oweth this service.

Cashall, Which happeneth

C A

neth by chance, uncertain.

Casualty, Chance, fortune, hap-hazard.

Catadrome, A tilt-yard.

Catalogue, A Roll, bill, register of names or other things.

Cataplasm, a plaster compounded of certain ointments to cure sores.

Cataract, a distillation of humours out of the eyes.

Catarrhe, a distillation of watery humours out of the head.

Catastrophe, The end of a Comedy, a sudden alteration.

Catastrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.

Catastrum, The deck or hatch of a ship.

Caramite, A Boy which is used for buggery.

Catechize, To instruct by mouth.

Catechumen, A novice, or one newly instructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.

Category, an accusation.

Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to a Bishops, chair.

Catholike, Universal or generall.

C A

Catillate, To lick dishes.

Catenate, To chain.

Catoptromancy, Divination by vision shewn in glasse.

Cavern, a hole or cave in the earth.

Caveat, a warning.

Caufdick, a Lawyer, Attorney, Advocate, or Proctor.

Cautele, a taking heed.

Cautelous, Wary, circumspect.

Cauterize, To burn or sear.

Caution, Idem, as caveat.

Cavill, To reason overthwartly.

Cavillous, Deceitfull.

Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of some one.

Celebration, The solemnization of a Feast.

Celebrity, Great renown.

Celeripedean, a swift son of man.

Celerity, Swiftness, speed.

Celestiall, Heavenly.

Celsitude, Highnesse.

Cement, Mortar, lime.

Cenation, a Supper.

Censer, a vessell to burn Frankincense in.

Censor, a grave Officer having power to correct writers.

Censu

C E

Censure, Opinion, judgement.

Center, The point in the midst of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, because it is in the midst thereof.

Centurion, A captain of an hundred men.

Cericeon, A subtil knave.

Cermocinatrix, She that instructeth to speak.

Certation, Strife.

Certes, Surely, certainly.

Certificate, A writing averring the truth of a thing.

Ceruse, White lead.

Cessitate, To stumble.

Chalon, A blanket or covering.

Chamfering, A small gutter or furrow made by art upon some pillars of stone or timber.

Champery. See *Champteraures*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head made of Gold, Pearl, or other costly, or curious stuff, used to be fastened behind, in manner of a folded Role or Garland.

Champteraures, Such as stir

C H

others to Law, bearing charges to share part of what they sue for.

Chancellour, A chief Officer in a spiritual Court.

Chancery, The Court of Equity, and good conscience.

Chanter, A singer.

Chaos, A confused and disordered heap, whereof Poets feign the world, and all that therein is to be made.

Character, A writing by Characters, or by strange marks.

Character, The form of a letter; a mark, sign or stamp in any thing.

Charybdis, A gulf in the sea, wherein is most dangerous sailing, by reason of contrary winds.

Charily, Warily.

Charls-main, Certain Stars winding about the North-Pole of the world, in fashion like four wheels, and horses drawing it.

Charnall-house, A place to lay sculs and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

Charter, A writing of privileged

C

C H

viledges and liberties.

Cheat, To deceive and cozen.

Cheating, Cozenage.

Cheek-varnish, Painting used by some women.

Charnez, A grain dying Scarlet.

Cheviance, Merchandise, bargaining.

Chirographical, Writing; a writing of ones own hand.

Chirography, The description of a Country.

Chrisme, A white linen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly christened.

Christianism, The belief of Christians.

Ghryostomatical, Golden-mouthed.

Chronologer, One skilfull in Chronicles.

Chronology, the knowledge of old stories.

Ghymærs, Strange phantasies, Castles in the air.

Chymist. See *Paracelsus*.

Chiromancy, Divination by the palm of the hand. -

Chivalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries, Belonging to meats.

C I

Cibarian-bread, Brown bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cymbal, An old musical Instrument, made with plates of brass.

Cimbick, A miser or niggard.

Cimbrick, a Dane.

Circinate, To turne round.

Circuition, A compassing about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring, or round compass of a wheel.

Circular, That which is round in compass.

Circulate, To compass about.

Circumcise, To cut off the foreskin of ones privities.

Cirumcision, a cutting off the foreskin.

Circumcellion, a Tavern-hunter.

Circumlinge, To bind about.

Circumlocution, a speaking of many words when few may suffice; a long circumstance. °

Circumuplicate, To roll or wrap about.

Cir-

C I

Circumscribe, To draw a line about, to compasse round.

Circumscribable, Which may be limited within bounds.

Circumspect, Wise, wary, advised, heedfull.

Circumvall, To trench about.

Circumvent, To deceive one.

Circunvert, To turn about.

Circundate, To compass about.

Circundolate, to hew round about.

Circumduction, Guile, or deceit.

Circunstate, to compass about.

Circumstrued, Built round about.

Circumvolute, to fly round about.

Cirques, Round Lits to behold publike races.

Cispeld, Kept from entrance.

Cite, to warn one to appear.

Citation, a warning.

Citharize, to play on the Harp.

C L

Citrine, Yellow.

Citadel, a Castle with a small garison, to keep a Town in aw.

Civilize, to make civil.

Civitated, Become like a Citizen.

Clamsur, a great cry or noise.

Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.

Clandestine, close, secret.

Clarifie, to make clear.

Clarity, Nobleness, clearness.

Claudicate, to go lame.

Clause, a short sentence.

Cleep, to name or call.

Clemency, Gentleness, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, one asking counsel of a Lawyer.

Clymaesterical, Is every seventh year, which is held very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, and five and thirtieth, &c. are held Clymaesterical years.

Some hold the ninth year to be the Clymaesterical Year, and as dangerous as the other; and by this account

count eighteen, twenty seven, thirty six, &c. are so called. But the most dangerous and notedst Clymacterical year is at the age of sixty and three, for that both accounts do meet in this number, namely, nine times seven, and seven times nine, either of which numbers make sixty three; this (I say) is held the most dangerous of all.

Climate, Signifieth a portion of the world between North and South, containing some notable difference in the Sun-rising.

Clinopaly, Overmuch lechery.

Cloak, to cover or hide.

Cloddred, Musty.

Clock, To call like a Hen.

Coacervate, to heap up together.

Coaction, Constraint.

Coactive, Constraining.

Coagmentation, clinging together.

Coadjutor, A fellow-helper.

Coagulate, To turn to a curd.

Cochenel, Grain where-with purple is died.

Coccinated, Clad in scarlet.
Coequitate, To ride together.

Coequal, Equal in degree with another.

Coessential, Of the same essence or substance.

Coetanes, Of one time and age.

Coeternal, Equal in eternity.

Cohere, To agree, stick, or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.
Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement, or hanging together.

Cognominate, To name.
Cognomination, A naming.

Collacrymate, To weep with.

Collacrymation, A weeping with.

Collateral, Side-wayes: Every degre of kindred is either lineal or collateral, the lineal that which cometh from the Grand-father to the Father, and from the Father to the Sonne, and so still right downwards. Collateral is that which cometh side-wayes, as first between Brothers and Sisters, then between their chil-

dren,

dren, &c. Also Uncles, Aunts, and all Cozens are contained under this term of collateral kindred.

Collation, a small banquet.
Collaud, to praise.

Colleague, a companion, or one joyned in Office with another.

Collect, to gather together.
Collection, a gathering.

Colligate, to bind together.

Collimate, to level or wink with one eye.

Collocation, a placing.
Collocuplete, To enrich.

Colloquy, A talking together.

Collutation, a wrestling.
Collusion, Deceit.

Collurulate, to defile.

Colon, A mark of a sentence not fully ended, it is made with two pricks, thus (:)

Colloquintida, a kind of wild gourd, it is often used in Physick.

Colosse, a huge Image or Statue made of wood: we read of one in the Isle of Rhodes, whose thumb few men could fathom.

Columbine, Dove-like.

Columbate, to bill or kiss like a Dove.

Column, a pillar.

Combate, a fight between two, allowed by the Law for the trial of some controversy.

Combatant, He which is to fight a combate.

Combine, to joyn together.

Combination, a joyning together.

Combust, Burnt, scorched.

Combustible, that which will soon be set on fire.

Combustion, a firing or burning.

Comedy, a Play or Enter-lude, whose beginning is full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and joy.

Comedian, a Player or Writer of Comedies.

Comet, a blazing Star.

Comical, Pleasant, merry.

Comma, A mark made thus (,) often used in writing and printing.

Commasculat, to set one in stomach.

Commeation, a Pasport.

Commemorate, to rehearse, or make mention.

C O

Commemoration, A rehear-sing, a remembrance.

Commence, to enter an action against one, to begin.

Commendatory, which commendeth one.

Comment, A lie, or tale; sometimes a note of Instruction set in the margin of a Book, to expound that which is hard to be understood.

Commentary See *Comment*.

Commerce, Conversation, intercourse or merchandise.

Commination, a threatening.

Comittal-ill, The falling-sickness.

Comiserate, To pity, or take compassion upon any.

Commissary, One that hath spiritual jurisdiction in some out-place of a Diocese, so farre distant from the chief City, that it were a trouble to summon people to it.

Comiseration, Pity, compassion.

Commission, a writing shewing that one or many have some authority in matters of trust committed to their charge.

C O

Commissioner, that hath authority by Commission.

Committee, He to whom a matter is committed to be ordered or decided.

Commix, To mix together.

Commixtion, a mingling together.

Commodious, fit, profitable.

Commonstrate, to teach.

Commoration, a staying or tarrying.

Commotion, a hurlyburly, or great stir.

Commotrix, a Maid that makes ready and unready her Mistress.

Communicable, that which may be imparted to another.

Communion, a partaking together.

Community, Fellowship in partaking together.

Commulcitate, To aswage.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutative, Which may be changed.

Compact, hard, or close knit together: Sometime a bargain or agreement.

Componible, to be joyned.

Com-

C O

Compassionate, Pitifull.

Compagniate, to set together that which is broken.

Comparation, Provision.

Compeers, companions.

Compendious, brief or short.

Compendium, a saving course, a short way.

Compensation, a recompence.

Comperendinate, To deferre.

Competency, Sufficiency.

Competent, convenient, necessary.

Competitor, one suing for the same thing another doth.

Compile, to make or set together.

Compilation, Theft, murder.

Complement, Perfection, fine behaviour.

Compleat, Perfect, full.

Complexion, the tempera-ture of the humours in ones body, which causeth the colour.

Complices, confederates in lewd matters.

Complore, to weep together.

Compose, to frame or set together.

Componerate, to weigh.

C O

Composition, a joyning or setting together.

Compositor, which setteth things together.

Comprehend, to conceive in the mind.

Comprehensible, that which may be conceived.

Comprehension, Understanding, conceiving.

Compromise, an agreement made by indifferent men chosen on both sides.

Compulsion, constraint.

Compunction, Grief, or remorse.

Comprise, to contain.

Computate, to account, to reckon.

Computation, an account.

Comrade, a companion, a good-fellow.

Concave, Hollow.

Concavity, Hollowness.

Concertation, Strife, envy.

Concession, Loitering.

Concinnate, to make fit.

Concinnity, Aptitude, fitness, afeat contriving, or handsome setting a thing together.

Concionator, a Preacher.

Concise, brief, short.

Concititation, provoking, mo-ving.

Con-

C O

Gonclave, An inner Parlour, a private room, a closet.

Concoct, To digest, to boyl.

Concoction, A digestion of meat in the body.

Concordancy, Agreement.

Concourse, A great assembly.

Concupiscence, Lust, fleshly desire.

Concur, To meet together.

Concussed, Shaken.

Condensate, to thicken.

Condescend, to joyn together, to agree.

Condign, Worthy, due, deserved.

Condole, To weep with another, to bemoan.

Condone, To give.

Condorm, To sleep with one.

Conduce, to bring with, to help.

Conduct, to guide one in the way.

Cones, Geometrical Figures, broad beneath, and sharp above, with a circular bottom.

Conuplicate, to double.

Confabulate, to talk, to tell tales.

C O

Confection, A mingling, or what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked with another in something.

Confer, to talk together, to compare together.

Conference, A talking or reasoning together.

Confidence, Trust, credit.

Confident, Bold, nothing doubtfull, assured.

Confine, to appoint bounds, or to limit.

Confines, The bonnds or borders of a City or Countrey.

Confiscate, Seized on to the Kings use, forfeited.

Confiscation, Forfeiture of our goods, or seising them to the Kings use.

Conflagitate, Earnestly to desire.

Conflict, A fight or bickering.

Confluence, A flowing together, great store, or great multitude.

Conform, to frame ones self to what is required of one.

Conformity, Likeness.

Confront, to face one boldly.

Confused, Mingled out of order.

Confusi-

C O

Confusion, A disorderly mingling.

Confute, to disprove or overthrow by argument.

Congeal, to freeze, to grow stiff with cold.

Congestion, an heaping up.

Conglobed, Gathered up round.

Conglomerate, to wind up on bottoms.

Conglutinate, to joyn, to glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, to rejoice in anothers behalf.

Congratulation, a rejoicing in ones behalf.

Congregate, to gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruity, Agreement.

Conjectural, Which may, or may not be, uncertain.

Conjoyn, To joyn together.

Conjugal, Belonging to wedlock.

Conjunction, A joyning or coupling together.

Conjure, to swear or conspire together, to bind by Oath.

Conlatrate, to bark or carp.

C O

Connex, To knit together.

Connexion, A knitting together.

Connive, To wink at a thing.

Connivence, A winking at a matter.

Connudate, to strip naked.

Consanate, to heal.

Consanguinity, Kindred by bloud.

Consecrate, to give, to hallow, or make holy.

Consecration, A making holy.

Consecrator, An imitator.

Consequence, that which followeth after.

Consequent, necessarily coming after another thing.

Conserve, to preserve, or keep.

Conserver, A preserver.

Conerves, The juyce or substance kept of things which are boiled with sugar. &c.

Considerate, Wise, discreet.

Consigne, To seal or print.

Consistory, A Judgement-place, or Assembly of Judges.

Con-

C O

Consobrina, a Sisters son.
Consolation, Comfort.
Consolatory, comforting.
Consolidate, to make firm or sound.

Consonniate, to dream.

Consonant, Agreeable; also every Letter that is no vowel, as *b*, *c*, *d*, are so called.

Consopiated, Luld asleep.

Consort, a consort of Musicians together.

Consperrate, to sprinkle or scatter.

Conspicuous, Bright or clear.

Conspurcated, Bespotted.

Conspurate, to defile.

Conspurcation, a making foul, or a defiling.

Constellation, A company of Starres together, or the influence they work.

Consternation, A great fear.

Constitute, to appoint or ordain.

Constitution, a Decree, an appointment.

Constuprate, carnally to accompany with a woman.

Construction, a joyning of words together.

C O

Consubstantial, of the samay, and may not be substance.

Continuate, To joyn close together.

Contract, a bargain.

Contracter, a shrinking together, there were two year together.

Contradict, to gainsay.

Contradiction, a speaking against.

Contrabanded, Uncustomed to make an end.

Contraction, a handling, a touching.

Contribute, To give with others.

Contributary, Which giveth others.

Contribution, a giving with others.

Contristate, to make sad.

Contrition, Inward sorrow.

Contrite, Sorrowfull, repentant heartily.

Controvirt, to strive or contend about things.

Contruncate, to cut away part.

Contumacy, Stubbornness, disobedience, self-will.

Contumely, Disgrace, reproach.

Contumelious, Reproachful.

Contund, to beat small in a mortar, to pownd.

Contusion, a bruise.

Contused, Bruised.

C O

Convent, To bring one before the Judge.

Conventicle, a small Assembly commonly for ill things.

Converse, to use ones company, to live with.

Conversant, Much using ones company.

Conversion, turning from ill to good.

Conviction, a bearing.

Conviction, a proof of being guilty.

Convicted, Found guilty.

Convince, to overcome, or confute, to prove one guilty.

Convocate, to call together.

Convocation, an assembly or calling together.

Convulsion, The shrinking together of the Sineews.

Co-operate, to work together, to help.

Co-optate, to choose.

Cope, A. Church vestment.

Copious, abundant, plentiful.

Copulation, a joyning together.

Core, a measure of a pottle.

Corbets

C O

C O

C O

C R

Corbess, Places in Wals, where Images stand.

Corbitate, to lade a ship.

Cordial, that which comforteth the heart heartily.

Cord-wainer, A Shoemaker.

Corim, A measure of eighteen Gallons.

Coronel, A Captain over many bands.

Coronize, to crown.

Coronation, A crowning of King or Queen.

Corporal, Of or belonging to the body.

Corporation, A body politick, having by the Kings Grant a common Seal, a chief Officer, and inferiour persons belonging to it.

Corpulency, Grosness, fatness.

Corpulent, Fat, gross.

Corrade, to take, shave or scrape.

Correlatives, Words which cannot be spoken, but there must be supposed some other word, which is necessarily a dependant upon it, as a Father and a Son, a Captain and a Souldier, a Husband and a Wife, &c.

Correspondency, Agreeable-

ness, or proportion answering to some other thing.

Correspondent, Agreeable dwelling in one house together, or answering to another.

Coverture, The time that Corrigible, Which may be man and wife live together corrected.

Corrival, He which is a suitor with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, to strengthen.

Corrode, to gnaw at under.

Corrogue, to gather of every side.

Corrosive, A fretting plaster.

Corrugated, Wrinkled.

Corruge, to frown or wrinkle.

Corruscant, Bright, shining.

Consignificative, of the same signification with another thing.

Cosmography, An art touching the description of the world.

Coscinomancy, Divination by a sieve.

Cotabulate, to planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, a little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Cover,

Covent, The whole company of Religious men

dwelling in one house together.

Coverture, The time that

man and wife live together in holy Wedlock, a cover-

ing.

Covert-barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secret, hidden.

Covine, Fraud, deceit.

Cumbred, Let, hindred.

Countermand, A command given contrary to a former command.

Countermine, to dig in the earth against another.

Countermure, A wall made in defence against another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copy of a Deed indented.

Counterpoise, Which is laid in weight against another thing.

Countervail, To be of equal value to another thing.

Courser, A great horse.

Cranies, Little chinks of holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Crasitude, Thicknes.

Crazy, Sick, weak.

Credence, Belief, trust.
Credible, That which may be believed.

Creditor, Which lendeth or trusteth money or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banker-rout.

Credulity, Easiness of belief.

Credulous, Which easily believeth a thing.

Crepitate, To wind or fart.

Cressant, The Moon, or any thing else grown.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, A fault or offence committed.

Criminal, Faulty.

Crisis, Judgment.

Crisp, Curled.

Crystalline, Shining like

Crystal.

Critick, an hard censurer.

Criticall-dayes, Dayes wherin Physicians give judgment of the continuance of ones sickness, death, or recovery.

Crimson-gulf, The red Sea.

Crociate, to cry like a Raven.

Crownet, A little Crown.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Croy-

C U

D A

D E

D E

Croysado, A battel.
Crude, Raw, not well digested.

Crudity, Rawness, ill digestion.

Cubit, the measure of a mans elbow to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometrical figures four square like a Die.

Cucubate, to cry like an Owl.

Cucuriate, to crow like a Cock.

Cullion, the stone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faulty.

Culture, Tillage, dressing of Land.

Cultervail, a strong kind of building, by fastening boards or timber with artificial joyns, so firmly together, that they cannot fall asunder.

Cymatical-colour, blew-colour.

Cumulation, a heaping up or increasing.

Cundlation, Slackness, delay.

Cupidity, Desire, covetousness.

Curfew, a Bell that rings about bed time.

Cursorily, Swiftly.

Curiosity, More diligence than needs.

Currant, Going into.
Curtezan, an Harlot.
Curtilage, any piece ground joyning to a house, a yard.

Cuspidate, to sharpen.
Custody, Safe-keeping.

Cylinders, Geometrical figures round and long, compasing a stting from top to toe, of two equal parallel circles.

Cynical, Doggish.
Cynosure, the North-Star.

Cypher, a circle in Arithmetic, like the letter (o)

Cyreñ, Mermaids.

Cyne, a Goblet to drinke in.

most like wheat, but muchesse, and groweth among wheat.

Dardanar, A fore-staller.
Dardanean-art, witchcraft.

Darraign, To challenge, to tempt.

Dealbate, To white-lime a gures round and long, compasing a stting from top to toe, of two equal parallel circles.

Deambulate, To walk a broad road.

Deambulation, A walking broad.

Deartuate, To quarter.
Deaurate, To gild, to glister gold-like.

Debaccate, To revile one after the manner of drun-kards.

Debellate, To vanquish, to subdue.

Debilitate, to weaken.
Debility, Weakness.

Deblaterate, Too babble much.

Deboist-fellow, a lewd scum of the earth.

Debiter, a debtor.
Debonaire, Mild, courteous, gentle.

Debuccinate, To report abroad.

Decabinnate, to scorn.

Decade, The number of ten.

Decalogue, The ten Com-mandments.

Decaputate, To pour out from one thing to another.

Decent, Comely, hand-some.

Decency, Comeliness.

Decide, to determine, or end a matter in controversie or doubt.

Decipher, to write after a strange manner that none shall read; also to find out the meaning of a thing so written.

Decision, a determination or end of a matter in controversie.

Declaim, to speak ill of.

Declamation, a speech pur-posely made in dispraise of some thing.

Disclaimer, He that maketh a declamation.

Decline, To bend down-ward.

Declination, A bending downwards.

Declivity, a steep bending downwards, as on the fide of a hill.

Decoët, to boil, to seeth.

Decoëtion, a boiling or seething.

Deco-

D

Daffe, A coward.

Dagges, Latchets cut Lether.

Dain, to vouchsafe.

Danism, Usury.

Danist, an Usurer.

Dapinate, to provide daintie meats.

Dapatical-meats, Dainty meats.

Darnel, a naughty grain almost

D E

D E

Decolorate, To stain.
Decoloration, a staining.
Decollate, to behead.
Decollation, a beheading.
Decorate, to deck, to grace, or trim.
Decorticate, To peel off the bark of a tree, or the like.
Decorticatōn, Such a peeling.
Decorum, comely, seemly.
Decrepit, Old, feeble with age.
Deculcate, To tread something under foot.
Decult, to hide privily.
Decressant, any thing waining, perishing.
Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.
Decuriate, To divide into bands, to separate.
Decuriation, A making of Knights or Captains.
Decurion, A running of soldiers on their enemies.
Decurt, Short.
Decurtate, to shorten.
Decurt, to cut off.
Dedecorate, To dishonour or shame one.
Dedicate, To give, offer, or appoint for some special purpose, absolutely.

D E

Dedication, A giving, offering up.
Dedign, To disdain.
Dedignation, a disdaining.
Deditio; A yeelding or surrendring.
Dedoceate, To unteach, or cause to forger.
Dedoleate, to end ones sorrow or grief.
Deduce, To take away.
Deduct, abate.
Deduction, A taking away.
Defecate, to take away lea or dregs.
Defalcate, to diminish, take away.
Defamation, a defaming, speaking ill of one.
Defamatory, Slanderous.
Defame, to disgrace.
Defamed, Disgraced.
Defatigate, To make weary.
Defatigation, Weariness.
Defeasance, an overthrowing, or undoing of what was formerly done; a writing testifying that some other writing shall be of no force.
Defeat, to deceive, beguile, to take craftily from one.
Defect, a failing or want of any thing.

D E

Defection, a falling away, revolting.
Defective, Faulty, want of something.
Defendant, which answereth to a challenge or accusation.
Defensive, Done or spoken in defence.
Defer, To put off, to prolong or delay.
Define, to declare or describe a thing plainly.
Definition, a declaracion what a thing is expressly.
Definitive, Which declareth or concludeth a matter.
Deflettēs, turnings from good to bad.
Deflōccate, to wear out a thing.
Defloration, a corrupting deflowring.
Deflower, to corrupt, to poll or marre.
Defomicate, to chip bread, or so.
Deform, To spoil or disfigure the form of a thing.
Deformed, disfigured.
Deformation, a spoiling or disfiguring.
Deforming, Ill-favouredesse.

D E

Defraud, to deceive, to beguile.
Deft, Neat, handsome, pretty andfeat.
Defund, Dead.
Defust, to cudgell or beat one.
Defuse, to pour out.
Degenerate, To turn out of kind.
Deglabrate, to pull off skin, hair; or the like.
Deglubate, To fley a thing.
Deglutinate, to unglue.
Degrade, to take away the privilege of holy Orders from one.
Degradation, a taking away of Ecclesiastical Orders.
Degrandinate, to hail downright.
Degresse, to unlight from a horse.
Degulate, to consume in belly cheer.
Degust, to fast.
Dehort, to dissuade, to advise one to the contrary.
Dehortation, A perswasion or admonition to refrain from doing something.
Deject, To abase or throw down.

D

D E

D E

Dejection, an abasement.
Dejerate, to swear deeply.
Dejerator, a great swearer.
Deity, Godhead, or a God.
Delacrymate, To weep.
Delacrymation, a weeping.
Delation, an accusation, or secret complaint.
Delegation, Delight.
Delegate, To assign to send in commission.
Delegation, a Commission or charge.
Deletion, a blotting out.
Deliberation, Advisement.
Delian twins, The Sun and Moon.
Delibeate, To sip or kisse the cup.
Delibrate, To pull off the rinde of a Tree.
Delimate, To file or shave from off a ching.
Delineate, To draw the first proportion of a thing.
Delinquent, an offender.
Delirate, To dote.
Deliration, Dotage.
Delitigate, To scold or chide vehemently.
Delude, To mock, to deceive, to scorn.
Deluge, An universal overflowing of watets, Noahs flood.

D E

Delumbate, to beat, weaken, or to break.
Delufish, a mocking.
Delate, to cover with clay.
Demaines, The Lords Manor-house, and the Lands which he and his Ancestors have alwaies used.
Demean, to behave or carry ones self.
Demeanur, Behaviour.
Demency, Madness.
Demerit, To deserve.
Dmerged, Drowned, plunged.
Demigrate, To change houles.
Demigration, A changing of places or houses.
Demise, To give or grant.
Democracy, Rule which people have over themselves without a Superior, unless such as they themselves will appoint.
Demo'ish, To pull down.
Demolition, A pulling down.
Demonic, One possessed with a devil.
Demonstrable, Which may be shewed or manifested.
Demonstrate, To shew.
Demonstration, A shewing plain-

D E

plain of any thing.
Denur, A stay, or pause, a standing still.
Demy, Half, also little.
Dencer, A peny.
Denegate, To deny.
Derigrate, To make black.
Denizen, A stranger born, made free by the Kings Letters patents, and enjoyning all priveledges thereby, as if he were an Englishman.
Denominate, To name.
Deromination, A naming.
Denotate, To note, mark, or signifie.
Denotation, A marking, a noting.
Denounce, To threaten, to give warning, to declare..
Dentate, To breed teeth.
* **Denweer**, Double.
Devocate, To harrow or clod the Land.
Denda d., When by a horse, cart, bull, or the like, a man is casually kill'd, &c. that which "oved", and was cause of his death, being presented to the King, belongeth to the Kings almoner to bellow it in deeds of charity, and therefore calld a

D E

Deonerate, To unload.
Deoseulate, to kiss sweetly.
Depalmate, To give one a box on the ear.
Dapaupertate, To impoverish.
Depeculation, Robbing or the Common-Wealth.
Depend, To hang upon another thing.
Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.
Dex, To kemb.
Depilate, To pull off hairs, or the like.
Deplorable, To be lamented.
Deploration, a lamenting.
Deplore, To lament, or bewail.
Deplorement, Weeping, lamenting.
Deplume, To pull off feathers of a thing.
Depopulate, To spoil or waste a Country.
D.population, a spoiling or wasting of a Country.
Deport, To carry, to bear.
Depose, To swear, to thrust one out of his Kingdom, or so.
Deposition, An Oath, or a depositing from authority.
D.pysitum, a pledge.

D E

Deprave, To corrupt, to mar, also to speak evil of one.

Depreliation, a battell.

Deprecation, a supplication.

Deprehension, a taking one unawares.

Depress, To keep down.

Deprivation, a loss of any thing.

Deprive, To take away.

Deproperate, To make too much speed,

Depudicate, To deflower a Maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Depale, To drive away, to thrust one often away.

Depulsion, a driving away.

Derelique, To leave.

Deride, To mock, to flout.

Derision, a mocking.

Derive, To take or draw from another thing.

Derivative, That which is derived from another thing or word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, To impair, to diminish or take away.

Drogation, a taking away of ones honor or estimation.

Derogatory, That which impaireth or hindreth any one of his credit.

D E

Describe, Plainly to express a thing.

Description, a plain expressing.

Descend, to go down.

Desecate, To mow or cut off.

Desection, a mowing or cutting off.

Design, To appoint.

Designment, a purpose which one intends to do.

Desipiate, To wax foolish.

Desist, To leave off.

Despicable, Despised; no thing set by.

Despicuous, Contemnible, vicle.

Deficiency, Despite, ha- tred.

Desposed, Betrothed.

Despume. To take up the scum of a thing.

Desquame, To scale a fish.

Desuetude, Lack of use,

Desubulate, To pierce with a nail.

Destering, Snorting.

Destigate, To cry like a Rat.

Destinate, To appoint.

Destination, an appoint ment.

Destitute, Forsaken.

Detain, To keep back from one.

Detred,

D E

Detest, To discover or disclose.

Detection, A discovery or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhor a thing

Detestable, Vile, abhomina ble.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, 'oled.

Detract, To speak ill of.

Detraktion, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detriment, Losse, hinderance, harm.

Detraction, a refusing to do a thing.

Detrude, To thrust out.

Detruncate, To cut or lop boughs.

Detruncation, a lopping or cutting.

Deturpate, to defile.

Devast, to spoil a Coun try.

Devastation, a wasting of a Countrey.

Devenerate, to worship.

Devest, To unclothe one.

Deviant, far out of the way

Devir, Endeavour.

Devolve, to rowl down.

Devolution, a rouling down

D E

Devirginate, To ravish a maid.

Devitation, an eschewing.

Devoke, To call down.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, The hollow part of the throat hanging down in some beasts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.

Dexterity, Nimblenesse, skilfulness, quicknesse.

Diabete, Diabetical disease, when one cannot pisse.

Diabolical, devilish.

Diadem, a Kings Crown.

Diagraphical art, the Art of painting or carving.

Diagramme, The Title of a Book.

Dialect, A difference of certain words in a language, as here in England the North dialect differs from the Southern, and the Western dialect differs from them both.

Dialectical, Of, or belonging to the art of Logick.

Dialogue, a conference between two or more men in a book or writing.

Diameter, A streight line pailling between the midit

D I

of a figure, dividing it into two equal parts.

Diapason, a concord in music of all.

Diaper, a fine kind of Linnen, not woven after the common fashion but in certain work.

Diapred, Diversified, of divers colours or garnishings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhoea, The flux or lask.

Dicacity, Much babling, or scolding, scoffing or prating.

Dicker, Ten hides of leather.

Dictate, To indite what another writes.

Dictatrix, a Woman commanding things to be done.

Dictator, a chief Officer in Rome, never chosen but in great danger of the Estate of the Common-Wealth.

Didym's, Twins.

Diffarreation, a Sacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, Hard, uneasie.

Difficulty, Hardnesse.

Diffidence, Distrust,

Diffident, Mistrustfull.

D I

Diffuse, To spread abroad.

Digamus, One having two wives.

Digama, She that hath two husbands.

Digest, To set in order.

Dight, Made ready, dressed

Digladiation, Fight, strife, debate.

Dignorate, To mark a beast.

Digresse, To go from matter in hand, and to speak of another thing.

Digression, a going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, To determine by censure.

Dijudication, a determining by censure.

Dilacerate, To tear in pieces, to spoil.

Dilaniation, a tearing in pieces.

Dilate, To spread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, A drawing in length, speaking a thing large.

Dilemma, An Argument which both waies convinceth ones adversary; as thus If he be a good man, who

D I

speak you ill of him? If he be naught, why do you keep him company?

Dilorceate, To rip.

Dilucidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into two parts.

Dimension, The true measuring of a thing.

Dimication, a batrel.

Dinumeration, a numbring or reckoning.

Diminutive, little, small.

Dirce, Fierce, cruell, terrible.

Directory, That which directeth.

Diremption, a separation.

Direption, a violent taking away.

Dirity, Cruelty, fiercenes.

Diruncinate, To weed.

Disanimate, to dishearten.

Disanull, To disallow.

Disappear, To vanish out of sight.

Dialtrous, Unfortunate, unlucky.

Disavow, To deny or refuse by vow.

Discalceate, To put off ones shoes.

Discalendred, Rased or blotted out.

D I C

Disceptator, a Judge in a matter.

Disciple, One that learneth a Scholar.

Discipline, Instruction.

Disciplinate, To instruct.

Disconcluded, Displaced, overthrown.

Disclaim, To deny.

Disconsolate, Comfortless.

Discontinuance, Lack of use.

Discordant, Much differing disagreeing.

Discrepant, Idem.

Discrepitate, Often to disagree.

Discrepancy, Disag eeing, difference

Diffuse, To examine, debate, to try a matter.

Discussion, An examining, or trial of a thing.

Disfranchise, To make one lose his freedom.

Disfranchizement, a taking away of ones freedom.

Disgorge, To rid the stomach, to spue.

Disgust, To dislike.

Disheveled, Bare-headed, the hair hanging down about the ears.

Disjunction, a seperating.

D I

Dislocate, to unplace.
Dislocation, a displacing.
Disloyall, False, untrue.
Dismall, Unlucky, grievous.

Dismantle, To uncloath, to unfurnish, to leave unprovided.

Dismiss, To discharge.

Disparadized, Fallen from happiness to misery.

Disparage, to disgrace, to joyn with unequall match.

Disparagement, Shame, dis honour, disgrace.

Disparates, Words which are differing one from another, but not contrary; as heat and cold are contraries, but heat and moisture disparates, *viz.* two contrary qualities.

Disparity, Unlikenesse.

Disperse, To scatter abroad.

Disperdition, an undoing.

Dispersion, a scattering.

Dispiciencie, advisement, diligencie.

Displayed, Spread wide abroad.

Disputable, Doubtfull.

Disrobe, to uncloath.

Dysenteria, The bloody flux.

D I

Diffension, Strife.
Difser, to dispute on mat ters.

Dissertation, a disputing on things.

Dissimulate, Unlikeness.
Dissipate, Abroad to scatter.

Dissipation, a scattering abroad.

Dissolve, To melt, to pluck down, undoe, or destroy.

Dissolute, Wanton, loose, given much to vain pleasures.

Dissolution, a pulling asunder, a breaking of anything.

Dissonant, Disagreeing.
Dissociable, Not to be brought to good fellowship.

Dissociate, to separate.

Distermine, to divide, to separate.

Distillation, a dropping.

Distinction, a note or mark of difference.

Distinguish, to put a difference between things.

Distorqued, Wrested.
Distortion, a writhing, crookednesse.

Distracted, Mad, out of his wits.

Distraction,

D I

Distraction, Madnesse.
Distresse, Misery, goods taken for not paying rent.

Distribute, to divide among many.

Distribution, a division among many.

Disturb, to trouble, to vex.

Disunion, a severing.

Disunite, to part, to sever.

Divage, To wander from place to place.

Divaricate, To step, to stride wide.

Divert To turn aside.

Divident, That which divideth.

Divination, a foretelling of what will happen.

Divine, heavenly, belonging to God, sometime to foretell or foreshew a thing to come.

Divorce, a separation of man and wife.

Diureticall, Causing urine.

Diurnal, Of, or belonging to the day.

Diurnitry, Long continuance,

Divulgation, A publishing, telling or reporting abroad.

Divulge, Publish, or to tell abroad.

D O

Dodochabedron, Figures of twelve Angels.

Docible, Apt to be taught, one that will soon learn.

Docility, Aptnesse of understanding.

Document, a lesson.

Dog-daisies, See *Canicular daisies*.

Dogmatical, Which is held in some opinion.

Dogmatist, Which breedeth a sect or opinion.

Dole, Grief, sorrow; sometimes alms given to many poor-folks.

Dolefull, Full of sorrow.

Dolorificall, Causing sorrow.

Dolorous, Sorrowful, painfull.

Domable, Ease to be tammed.

Dome-
stick, One of the house, or any thing belonging thereto.

Dome-
sticall, Domineer, To bear rule or great sway.

Dominical, Belonging to the Lords day.

Dominion, Lordship, rule.

Domnonian, a Devonshire man.

Denary, a gift.

Donation,

D O

D U

E B

E D

Donation, a giving.

Donative, Given to a thing.

Donor, A giver.

Donee, He to whom a gift is given or granted.

Doom, A Sentence pronounced, a judgement.

Doomsman, a Judge.

Derrick musick, The most warlike musick in Grece.

Dormant, Sleeping.

Dormitive, Sleep causing.

Dormitory, a place to sleep in.

Dorodocean, Bribery in Judges.

Dorter, A cell or chamber used for religious men to sleep in.

Doted, Endowed.

Doughty, Strong.

Dowager, a Widow Princess.

Draul, To speak dreamingly.

Dread, Fear.

Dreary, Sorrowfull.

Dreariment, Sorrow, heaviness.

Driblets, Small debts.

Drile, To trickle down the face, or the like.

Dual, Of or belonging to two.

Dubious, Doubtfull.

Dubitabile, Doubtfull.

Ductible, Ease to be per-
swaded or drawn.

Duell, A single fight or
combate.

Dulced, Sweet.

Dulcitude, Sweetnesse.

Dulcidity, Sweetnesse.

Dulciloquy, sweet speaking.

Dulia, Service of a bond-
man, worship to Saints.

Dumosous, Full of busha.

Duplicate, To double.

Duplicity, Doubleness.

Durable, Which will last
long.

Duricordant, hard-hearted.

Durability, Long continu-
ance.

Durity, Harshness, crneky-
hardnesse.

Dynastick, One of great
rule and power.

Dysomy, Ill ordering
Laws.

Ebriety, Drunkenness.

Ebriolate, To make

drunk.

Ebullition, A boylung or
publing.

Ecastor, By my faith.

Echo, A rebounding or
soundung back of any noise

or voice in a wood, valley, or
hollow place.

Ecclesia, Service of a bond-
man, worship to Saints.

Ecclesiasticall, Of, or be-
longing to the Church.

Ecclesiasticus, Of, or be-
longing to a Preacher.

Eclipse, Want of any light
chiefly of the Sunne, and
Moon.

Ecliptick line, A line in
which the Sun alwaies

keeps his course, which line
runs through the midst of

twelve Signs.

Elogs, Shepherds Poems,

commonly containing the
talk of heard men.

Edecimate, To chuse out
the tenth man.

Eden, Paradise, a place of
pleasure.

Edentation, a pulling out of

teeth.

Edible, Which may be
eaten.

Edit, A Proclamation or
decree.

Edification, a building or
instruction.

Edifice, A frame or build-
ing.

Edifie, To build or to in-
struct.

Edition, a publishing, a
setting forth.

Edoctrinate, To instruct.

Edoctrination, a teaching.

Edormiate, To sleep out
ones fill.

Educate, To bring up, to
nourish.

Education, Bringing' up.

Edurate, To harden.

Effable, Which may be
uttered.

Effascinate, To bewitch.

Effasination, Witchcraft.

Effectied, Done, ended.

Effector, Which hath
done a thing.

Effetrix, She which hath
done something.

Effectuate, To perform or
do a thing.

Effeminiate, Womanish,
nice.

Efficacy, Power, force.

Efficiency, a bringing to
pals.

Efficient, Which bringeth
to pals.

Effigies, Ones picture or
ones.

E .

Eaglet, Young, childil-

g, a young Eagle.

Ebony, Black timber, go-

for many purposes.

E G

ones true resemblance.

Eflagitate, To demand a thing earnestly.

Effrenation, Unruliness.

Effusion, a pouring out,

eftsoons, again, often.

Egelidate, to thaw.

Egerminate, To spring or bud out.

Egregious, excellent; sometimes vile, base.

Egression, a going out.

Egrimony, Great sorrow.

Egritude, Grief of mind.

Eject, To cast out.

Ejection, a casting out.

Ejulation, an howling or crying out.

Ejurate, to forswear or resign ones place.

Elaborate, To do a thing with great pains.

Elapidate, To rid out stones.

Elate, To lift up; or proud, lofty.

Elation, a lifting up, pride, loftiness.

Elatrate, To speak out loud.

* *Eld*, Old-age.

Elett, To chuse.

Election, A Choofing, choice.

Eletrum, amber.

E L

Eleetary, A Medicin made with Syrups and powders.

Elench, A subtle Argu- ment.

Eleemosynary, Which giveth alms.

Elegancy, Neatnesse.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiack, Mourfull.

Elegy, a mournfull Song used at Funerals.

Elegiographer, Which writes mournfull Songs.

Element, The first matter of visible substance, from whence all things take their beginning, wheredof there be four, Fire, Air, Water and Earth.

Elementary, Of, or belong- ing to the Elements.

Elephancy, Leprosie.

Elevate, To lift up.

Elevation, a lifting up.

Eleutherian, a deliverer.

Eliquament, Fatness of flesh.

Elixir; See *Quintessence*

Elixata, To boil.

Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, the art of Rhetorick.

Elucubrate, to do a thing by candle-light.

E M

Elude, To deceive or mock.

Elusion, Deceit or mock-

ing.

Eluscate, to make blind of one eye.

Eluscation, Purblindness.

Elysian, Of, or belonging to Elysium.

Elysium, a supposed pleasant place beneath, where Poets feigned the souls of good men did rest.

Emaculate, to make clean, to take out spots.

Emarginate, to take away the scurff from the mouth of wound.

Emasculate, to geld.

Embalm, To annoint with palm.

Embassie, a message from Prince.

Embayling, Compassing.

Embellish, To make beau-

tiful.

Embayled, Soked.

Embezil, To steal or con-

vey away.

Embleme, a Picture com-

nonly painted or shadowed,

comprehending some matter to be learned by it.

Emboiling, A tossing or heaving up like the Sea.

E M

Embryon, a child in the Mothers womb ere it have perfect shape.

Embruied, Stained with bloud or so.

Emdeluged, Drowned.

Emedulle, to declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, an amending.

Emendicate, to beg or crave alms.

Eminence, highness, dignity.

Eminent, high, honourable.

Emit, To send.

Emanuel, God with us.

Emolliment, an asswaging.

Emolument, Profit, gain.

Empannell, To make up a Jury of twelve men.

Empirick, a Physician only by practise.

Empery, Command.

Empery, a most plain signification of ones mind.

Emphaticall, that which is uttered with most expresse signification.

Emplead, To sue one.

Empyreal Heaven, The highest heaven above the firmament.

Emulate, to envy.

Emulation, Envy, a stri-

ving

E N

ving to do what another doth.

Emulēt, Milked.

Enarration, a declaration, a telling.

Enavigate, To sail over.

Enchiridion, a little Book which one may still carry in ones hand.

Encastick, One that can enamell.

Enchained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.

Encyclopædie, That learning that comprehendeth all liberal Sciences.

Encomion, Praise.

Encomionize, To praise.

Encindred, Burnt to ashes.

Endorse, To write on the backside of any thing.

Endromich, an Irish mantle, or some winter garment.

Energeticall, Very forceable and strong.

Energy, Strength, force.

Enervated, Weakned.

* *Ene id*, Made new.

Enfranchise, To make free

* *Enfranchisement*, Freedom a making free.

Engert, Compassed about.

Englut, To surfeit.

E N

Engastromyth, One possessed which seems to speak in his belly.

Enhance, To raise the price.

Ænigma, A riddle or dark speech.

Enigmatical, obscure, dark.

Ennean number, The number of nine.

Ende, To declare.

Endation, A declaration.

Enormity, A going out rule.

Enormous, Wicked.

Enquest, A Iury of twelve or more men.

Enrobe, To clothe one.

Ensign, A Flag, or anything serving for a mark of dignity.

Ensnarl, To gnash the teeth.

Enterlude, a Stage-play.

Enterrement, a berial.

Enterre, to bury one.

Enthymeme, an unprofitable Syllagism.

Enthusiasme, Poetical fury.

Enu. l:at:, To declare, to take out the kernel.

Envolved, Wrapped in.

Envenomed, Poisoned.

Environed, Compassed about.

E P

Enumerate, To number.

Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciative, any thing pronounced or spoken.

Enwidēn, To make larger.

Epaēt, A certain number to find the age of the Moon by.

Epha, a measure containing ten pottles.

Ephebian, One marriageable at fifteen years.

Ephemeride, A pay-Book also taken for a Book of Astronomy, by which is shewn how all the Planets are placed every day and hour of the year.

Ephi, a measure containing five pecks.

Ephod, a holy garment worn by the high-Priest.

Epicarpean, a fruit-keeper.

Epicure, One given to excess of gluttony.

Epicurism, Gluttony.

Epidemical ill, The Plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

pigrams, Witt y and short Poems, which under a fained Name do covertly praise or tax some particular person or thing.

E P

Epilepsie, The falling sickness whereunto most commonly childred and young folk are subject.

Epilogue, A speech made to the end of an enterlude, the conclusion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a conclusion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing, the feast of Twelf-day.

Epicedian Song, A Song sung ere the corps be buried.

Episcopall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Epitaphs, Inscriptions of writings on Tombs.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithete, an addition to a Noun Substantive, expressing some quality, as in laying, excessive pride, barbarous cruelty, &c where excessive and barbarous are epithes, expressing the quality of pride and cruelty.

Epitome, A short gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefly to touch, to make a short gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of mind, uprightness of heart.

Eque-

E . Q

Equester, a place where men may sit to see plays.

Equiculus, a little horse, the horse of **Bacchus**.

Equility, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for horse-hire.

Equinoctiall line, A line passing in the middle between the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sun coming twice a year, namely, about the eleventh of March, and the eleventh of September, maketh the dajes and nights of equall length.

Equipage, Furniture for a horse.

Equiparation, a comparison made with another.

Equivalent, Of equal value.

Equivalence, Equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one by reserving a certain secret in ones mind of what is spoken.

Equivocation, A speech or answer made with a secret meaning reserved in ones mind.

Equivoke, When one word signifies two things.

E R

Eradicate, To pull up by the roots.

Erament, Copper.

Erated, Covered with brasse.

Erect, to lift up.

Erection, a lifting up.

Eremigate, To sail over.

Ereption, a taking away.

Ergaster, a work-house.

Ergastule, A Goal.

Erogate, to give where need is, being asked.

Eromancy, Divination by things in the air.

Eriatick, a rogue.

Erration, a wandring to and fro.

Errant, Wandring, having no certain abode.

Erroneous, Full of error.

Eruge, Rust.

Erst, heretofore.

Eruction, Belching.

Erudition, Learning.

Eruption, a violent breaking out.

Escheat, Forfeited to the Kings use, or chief Lord.

Escheater, Which certifieth unto the Exchequer such things as do escheat unto the King.

Escript, a writing.

Escuage, A tenure of Lands,

E S

Lands, whereby the Tenant is bound at his own charge to follow his Lord into the wars; sometime only he payeth a yearly rent.

Esperence, Hope.

Essayes, Tryals.

Essence, the natural substance of any thing being.

Essential, belonging to the essence of a thing.

Essoyn'd, When a man by leave may absent himself from a Court.

Esuriate, to hunger.

Estimate, to censure or judge of.

Estreate, a Copy taken of any writings.

Estovers, Plots of wood where its lawfull for any Tenant to take fuel and timber to repair their Tencements.

Estuate, to boil and bubble like the Sea.

Eternal, Without beginning or end.

Eternity, Everlastingness.

Eterniz'd, Made eternal.

Etherial, Heavenly, belonging to the Spheres.

Ethiope, a blackmoor.

Ethicks, books of moral Philosophy.

E V

Ethnick, A Heathen.

Etymology, The true exposition of a word.

Evacuate, to empty.

Evacuation, an emptying.

Evade, to escape, to get away.

Evangelical, belonging to the Gospel.

Evangelist, A bringer of good tidings.

Evaporate, to consume away in smoak.

Evaporation, Smoak, a vapour.

Evasion, an escape, a starting hole to get out.

Eucharist, A giving of thanks; also taken for the Sacrament.

Event, the end of a thing, success.

Eventilate, to winnow or blow wind.

Everre, To sweep the house.

Eversion, an overthrowing.

Everted, Overthrown.

Eugeny, Nobleness.

Evibrate, To shake.

Evisted, Overthrown by Law.

Eviction, an overthrow in law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the

E

thing

E V

thing that was by him gotten and purchased, because that the seller had no interest in the thing.

Evident, Plain and clear.

Evince, To overcome.

Evirate, To geld.

Eviration, A gelding of a man.

Eviscerate, To embowel one.

Evitabile, Able to be avoided.

Evitation, an avoiding.

Eulogy, Blessing.

Eunuch, a gelded man.

Evoke, To call forth.

Evocation, a calling forth.

Evolve, To unfold.

Evolution, an unfolding.

Euphony, Accent in words.

Europe, This part of the world containing *England*, *France*, *Spain*, &c.

Eurus, the Eastwind.

Euribatizise, To steal a thing in an house.

Euthymy, Hearts ease, quietness.

Evulsion, a pulling up.

Exalt, Earnestly to demand or perfect.

Exaction, a taking up of money by constraint.

Excavate, To whet, to sharpen.

E X

Exacuation, a whetting. **Exaggerate**, To increase or amplify a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, encreasing by words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagogue, Revenue.

Exaltation, a lifting up.

Examate, To squeeze.

Exanimate, To amaze, dishearten.

Exanimation, a disheartening.

Exarenate, To wash off gravel or sand.

Exasperate, To provoke anger.

Exasperation, a provoking to anger.

Exaturate, To fill a hungry stomach.

Exaugurate, to make profane or unhallow.

Exauthorate, to put men war out of wages.

Exaspicate, to do a thing.

Exeate, to put out one's eyes.

Exalceate, to put off one's shoes.

Excalp, to engrave.

Excadency, Anger, which both suddenly cometh and goeth.

Ex-

E X

Excarnificate, To hang one.

Excave, to hollow.

Excavation, a making hollow.

Excelsity, Loftiness, highness.

Excerebrate, to beat out ones brains.

Excerpe, to pick out.

Excess, too much of anything.

Excite, to stir up.

Exclamation, a crying out.

Exclude, to shut out.

Exclusion, a shutting out.

Excogitate, to devise.

Excolate, Decked.

Excommunicate, to thrust one out of the holy Assembly

Excore, to flea or skin.

Excreate, to retch or spit out.

Excrement, any thing which naturally grows in the body, which may be taken away without any harm therunto.

Excretion, a retching or spitting out.

Excreable, Which easily may be spit out.

Excretion, A swelling or growing in the flesh.

Excruciate, to torment.

E X

Excubation, Watching.

Excursion, a running out.

Exdecimate, to tithe out.

Exdorsicate, to break the back-bone.

Execrable, Wicked, horrible.

Execration, Cursing.

Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.

Exemplifie, to declare a thing at large, to alledge example.

Exemption, a freedom from any service.

Exempt, Free from any service or payment.

Exemptable, Which may be easily taken away.

Exenterate, to take out the bowels of beasts.

Exequies, Funerals in honour of the dead.

Exercitation, Use, practice.

Exhail, to cast out a breath or sume.

Exgurgitate, to vomit.

Exhalation, A fumy smoak, hot and dry, drawn out of the earth by the heat of the Sun.

Exhaust, to draw out, consume or spend.

Exherbe, to take herbs from any place.

E 2

Exhe-

E X

Exheritate, to dis-inherit
Exhibit, to give, to present.

Exhibition, a representation.

Exhilarate, to make merry.

Exhilaration, a comforting.

Exhibitiate, to hiss or whistler.

Exhortatory, which persuadeth.

Exiccate, to dry up.

Exigent, a streight, a hard pinch. Also a Writ so called.

Exiguous, Little, small, slender.

Exiguity, Smalness.

Exinaniate, to make empty, to spoil, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile, Banishment.

Eximious, Excellent, singular, choice.

Exility, Slenderness.

Exist, to appear, or be.

Existence, an appearing or being.

Existimate, to suppose, to judge, to think or deem.

Exitial, Hurtfull, deadly.

Exitious, Mischievous, dangerous, banesfull, deadly, destructive.

E X

Exoculate, to put out ones eye.

Exidium, an end, or the ending of a thing.

Exodus, A going out.

Exoine, An excuse, a discharge of, or toleration for absence upon a lawfull cause alledged.

Explete, Fast growing, out of use, stale.

Exonerate, To unburden.

Exceptable, to be desired or wished.

Exorbitancies, things out of order, rule or measure.

Exorbitant, a going out of the right way.

Exorcist, a conjurer.

Exorcise, to conjure.

Exorcism, a conjuring.

Exorcist, One who by a special gift of God does call forth foul spirits out of the bodies of those who are possessed with them.

Exordium, the first entrance of a Sermon, or so.

Exornate, to garnish, deck, adorn, or make fair.

Exornation, a decking.

Exorate, to obtain by request.

Exosculate, to kiss or busse.

Exoschu-

E X

Exosculation, Kissing or bussing..

Exosseous, Without bones, that hath no bones.

Exotick, Outlandish.

Expalpate, to get by flattery.

Expapillate, to lay the breasts open to the paps.

Expatiate, to enwidene, to enla ge.

Expect, to look for before it come.

Expectation, A looking for.

Expediate, to dispateh or make ready.

Expedient, Requisite.

Expedite, Quick, ready.

Expedition, Speed , quick dispatch.

Expel, to drive away.

Expergefie, to awake one out of his sleep.

Experiment, to find by trial.

Expert, Skilfull , icunning.

Expiable, which may be satisfied for.

Expiate, to satisfie, to pacifie or appease.

Expiation, a satisfaction, a pacifying.

Expilation, Pillage.

E X

Expiration, A dying, a breathing out, an end.

Expire, to die or end.

Explain, to manifest.

Explanation, a manifesta-tion.

Explément, any thing that filleth up.

Explicate, To open , to unfold , to declare at large.

Explication, An unfolding.

Explode, to drive out with clapping of hands.

Exploit, A notable fact, whether good or bad.

Explosion, a driving out.

Expose, to set to view, to set abroad.

Exposition, An 'nterpretation.

Expositor, An Interpreter.

Expostulate, to reason angerly with one.

Expression, a squeezing or pressing out.

Exprobate, to cast in ones teeth.

Exprobration, a casting in ones teeth.

Expunge, to put or blot out.

Expugn, to win by an assault.

Expugnation, A conquest.

E X

Expulse, to thrust out.
Expulsion, a thrusting out.
Exquisite, Excellent.
Extant, Which is set forth to view.
Extempore, Out of hand.
Extend, to stretch.
Extension, a stretching out.
Exteminate, to diminish.
Extemuation, a diminishing.
Extercorate, to empty or carry out dung.
Exterebrate, to search curiously.
Exterior, Outward.
External,
Exterminate, to banish.
Extermimation, a destroying.
Extern, Outlandish, foreign, outward.
Extimulate, To move one to anger.
Extinct, Dead, put out.
Extinguish, to quench, to put out.
Extripate, to root out.
Extripation, a rooting out.
Extort, to wrest from one perforce.
Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees then the Law allows of.
Extortioner, He that com-

E X

mits extortion.
Extract, to draw forth.
Extraction, A drawing forth.
Extravagant, Wandering.
Extricable, Which may be rid or avoided.
Extricate, to entangle.
Extrinsic, Outward, or on the outside.
Extruded, thrust out of.
Extrusion, a thrusting out.
Extrusion, a building.
Extubrate, to swell like the Sea.
Exuberate, to abound, to bear in great abundance.
Exulcerate, to blister.
Exulceration, a blistering.
Exult, to rejoice.
Exultation, a great rejoicing.
Exululate, to howl, to cry out for pity.
Exundation, an overflowing.
Exungulate, to pair ones nails.
Exuperate, to excel, to surmount.
Exuperation, a surpassing.
Exuscitate, to awake one up from sleep.
Exust, to burn.

F Á

F.

Fabricate, To build, to frame.
Fabrick, a building, or builder.
Fabulosity, Inventing of lies.
Fabulous, False, as a lie.
Facetious, Very pleasant.
Facil, Easie.
Facility, Easiness, gentleness.
Facinorous, very wicked.
Faction, a sect, or division into sundry opinions.
Factions, Troublesome, contentious.
Factor, Which sellith or buyeth for a Merchant.
Faculty, Power, ability.
Facundity, Eloquence.
Fallacy, Deceit in words.
Falsifie, to make a lie.
Falsification, Falshood, lying.
Falsity, Falshood, lying.
Famigerate, To report abroad.
Famulate, to serve.
Fanatick, Mad, lunatick.
Fane, a Temple or consecrated place,

F E

Farced, Stuffed, full.
Fascinate, to bewitch.
Farsalla, a Candle-flie.
Fastidious, Disdainfull proud.
Fastigate, To sharpen a thing upward.
Fatal, Which cometh to pass by chance.
Fate, Destiny.
Fatigate, to make weary.
Fatiloqui, Sooth-saying.
Favourite, One in great favour.
Fealty, A Ceremony done by some tenants to the Lord, of whom they hold Lands; which is in laying their right-hand upon a Book, and promising fidelity to him by Oath.
Feature, handsomnes.
Fecundity, Fruitfulness.
Felicity, Happiness.
Fellicate, to fuck.
Fell, Sometime it signifieth a skin, cruel, and terrible, and sometime to cut.
Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kind.
Fenchmoneth, a Moneth wherein Does do fawn, it begins about the ninth of June, and continueth un-till the ninth of July; in which

F E

which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Forest. In the Fenchmoneth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniuers to pass through any Forest without paying fees; which Fee, for a pair of wheels is four-pence, and for Paniers two-pence, which Fee being once paid, they may for that season freely passe.

Fænerate, to put money to Usury.

Feodary, An officer who is to be present with the Eschetter at the finding of any office, and to survey lands, and to rate them.

Feoffment, A Deed witnessing the sale or gift of Lands in Fee-simple, with livery of seisin and possession thereof; he that maketh the Feoffment, is called the Feoffer, and the party to whom it is made the Feoffer.

Feracity, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, A peace bringer.

Ferocity, Fierceness.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfulness.

F I

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heat.

Ferula, A stick to strike Scholars on the hand.

Ferruminate, to solder.

Festination, Speed, haste.

Festival, Merry, joyfull.

Fesivity, Mirth.

Feud, Hatred, enmity.

Fever-heſtīck, a Fever that burns one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, to buckle.

Fiction, a feigned device.

Fidejussion, Suretiship.

Fidelity, Faithfulness.

Figment, a lie.

Figurative, Which serveth for the representation of another thing.

Figurate, to form or fashion on a thing.

Filial, Of or belonging to a son.

Fine, an end; sometimes when one takes Lands for years, 'tis money paid presently in hand.

Final, Of or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firm, Strong, sound.

Firmity, Strength.

Fissure, A chink or cleſt.

Fistula,

F L

Fistula, to ram or beat down stones.

Fix, to fasten.

Fixed, Fastened.

Flagellate, to whip or scourge.

Flagitate, Earnestly to importune.

Flagitious, Wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A Sacrifice, or High-Priest among the Heathen.

Flamigerate, to cast out flames.

Flegmatick, One inclined to flegm.

Flexibility, Aptness to bend.

Flexible, Pliant, to bend.

Floccifie, to set nought by.

Floe, an arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux, An issue of bloud.

Fluxibility, aptness to flow spread.

Flexible, Which is apt to ow.

Fo-mens, Enemies.

Foines, A kind of fur, the p whereof is black, and the

roundwhith, the beast that eareth it is about the bignes of a Cat.

Foiterers, Vagabonds.

F O

Folio, a sheet or leaf of Paper.

Foliation, Budding of the leaves.

Fomentation, An asswaging.

Foramine, to bore a hole.

Fontſtal, the lower part of a Pillar whereon it standeth.

Foppe, a fool.

Foppery, Foolishness.

Forcer, A Coffer, a small Chest.

Forlorn, One utterly forsaken.

Forestall, To buy any Merchandise by the Highway, ere it came into the Market, for to regrate it again

Fore-flow, to neglect.

Formality, an observing of good order.

Formal, Which keepeth due form.

Formidable, Cruel, fearfull to look on.

Formosity, Beauty, fairnesse.

Fornication, Lechery.

Fornicator, A lecher.

Forrager, A Merchant of Corn.

For-

F R

Fortifie, To make strong.
Fortification, any place made strong, a hold.
Fortitude, Strength.
Foster, to cherish.
Foferment, Food, nourishment.
Fraction, a breaking off.
Fracture, a breaking.
Fragility, brittleness, weakness.
Fragment, a broken piece, a cantle.
Fragrant, Sweet smelling.
Fraternity, Brotherhood.
Fraud, Deceit.
Fraudulent, Deceitfull.
Fraxate, to go view the watch.
Frequent, Often.
Frequantation, haunting of a place.
Frication, A rubbing, or
Friktion, Chafing.
Frigidity, Coldness.
Frivolous, Vain.
Frize and Cornich, The Crests, furniture and finishing at the upper end of a Column.
Froyse, a pancake or tan-sie.
Frondosous, Full of leaves.
Front, the first part of a

F U

battel, the fore-head.
Frontispiece, The fore part of a book or house.
Frontier, The bounds or limits of a Countrey.
Frontlet, any thing worne on the fore-head.
Fructifie, to bear fruit.
Frugal, thrifty.
Frugality, thriftiness.
Frumentation, a general dole of Corn.
Frustrate, to make void.
Fugacity, Flight.
Fugitive, One likely to run away.
Fulcible, which may be propped up.
Fulgent, Yellow.
Fulgury, Lightning.
Fumentory, Smoaky.
Fulminate, to thunder.
Fulmination, Thundering.
Fumidify, Smoke.
Fumigation, a perfume.
Function, an Office, or course of life.
Fundamental, Of, or belonging to a foundation.
Funambulant, a Rope-walker.
Funeral, a solemn burial.
Funerate, to bury.
Funestate, to pollute with a dead body, to stain.

G A

Furacity, theft,
Furibund, Full of madness.
Fusible, that may be molten.
Futility, Vain.
Future, that which shall be hereafter.

C.

Abbing, Lying.
Gabions, Baskets full of earth, to keep off great waves.
Galaetopoton, one that stills milk.
Galenite, skilfull in Physick.
Galiard, Lusty, frolick.
Gallemaufrey, a confused assemblage of things together.
Gallulate, to begin to have a big voice.
Galock, a kind of shoe.
Galp, to belch.
Gangean colour, Divers colours in one together, as in a Mallard or Pigeons neck.
Garb, a custom or fashion.
Garble, to cleanse things from dust.

G E

Garboyle, a great rude noise.
Gargarism, a liquor to wash ones mouth.
Gargarise, To wash the mouth.
Gargoning, Strange speaking.
Garrulity, Pratling, vain babling.
Garrulous, an inordinate pratler.
Gaynest, the nearest way.
Gehenna, hell.
Geminated, Bedeckt with precious stones.
Gemme, a Jewel.
Genealogy, a pedigree.
Generable, Which may be begotten.
Generate, to beget.
Generosity, Nobleness of mind, courage.
Generous, valiant, noble.
Genesis, a beginning, a generation.
Genet, a goodly Spanish Horse.
Geniculate, to joynt.
Genitals, the privy members of any thing.
Genetrix, a mother.
Genius, a good Angel, or a familiar evil spirit, the soul.
Gentile, One which professeth

G E

fesseth not the Faith of Christ.

Gentilism, the belief of the Gentiles.

Geograph'y, a description of the earth.

Geomancy, Divination by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A measuring of the earth.

Geometrician, One skilfull in Geometry.

Georgicks, Books speaking of husbandry and tillage.

Gerah, the twentieth part of a shekel.

Germany, Brotherhood.

Gesticulation, A moving of theingers, hands or other parts, either in idle wantonness, or to expref some matters by signs in dancing, singing, or the like.

Gests, Noble acts commonly of Princes.

Gethical, Vile, wicked.

Geules, a Red Vermillion colour.

Gibbosity, Crookedness.

Gingreate, to chirp as birds do.

Gieve, a fetter or chain.

Glabreate, to make plain or smooth.

Glabretal, a bare splat in the earth.

G L

Glaciate, to be frozen, turn to ice.

Glacitate, To cry like Gander.

Gladiators, Sword-play.

Glandulus, Full of holes.

Glaucitate, to cry like whelp.

Glee, Mirth, joyfulness.

Gleire, White.

Glinne, a little village.

Glcitate, to clock like Hen.

Globe, a round bowl, or description of the world made in such a form.

Glose, to deceive.

Glosse, A short expositt of any dark speech.

Glossographer, He who expoundeth strange words.

Glossography, an expositt of strange words.

Glow, to be hot or red.

Glycypicron, a hotchpot or pell mell of things.

Glyciamerides, Dishes of meats.

Gnarity, Experience, knowledge.

Gnarre, An hard knot wood, a chub or churl.

Gnathonically, Flattery.

Gnathonical, Deceitful words.

G O

Gnoff, a churl, a fool, a cub.

Goldfold, A thin leaf of gold.

Golden-number, A number devised to find out the Feast Easter.

Gorliardize, He that hath a eat large mouth.

Golgotba, A place of dead mens skuls.

Gomer, a measure containing fifteen gallons.

Gonorrhœa, the running of reins.

Grandiloquous, which useth eat words.

Gordian-knot, a knot which nnot be undone.

Gourmond, a glutton.

Gourmandize, Gluttony, to like a glutton.

Gracility, Leanness.

Gradation, A going by ps.

Graduate, He that hath tan a Degree of learning in e publike University.

Graffically, Cunningly me.

Grammatically, Of or beling to Grammar.

Graminosus, Full of grass.

Graund, great.

Grandour, Greatness.

G R

Grandevity, Old, or great age.

Grathed, Devised.

Graner, an inner room.

Gangreen, A disease, when flesh waxeth dead by degees.

Grasp, to hold.

Gratefull, thankfull.

Gratifie, to pleasure one, or require a courtesie.

Gratification, a pleasuring, or requiting.

Gracious, acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without costs.

Gratitude, thankfulness.

Gratuity, A reward or gift given freely.

Gratulate, to shew ones joy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, a joying in anothers good.

Graveolency, A stinking saavour.

Gravity, Heaviness or great discretion.

Graunge, a lone house in the Countrey, a village.

Gruel, A kind of pottage.

Gubernate, to govern

Governator, He which governeth

Gubernatrix, She which ruleth.

Gu-

G U

Gubernation, Rule, government.

Guerdon, a reward.

Guerdonless, unrewarded.

Guerring, Brawling.

Gust, to taste, sometimes a great puff of wind.

Gutturous, Having a wide throat.

Gymnastick, a teacher of the wrestling science.

Gynophilous, a lover of women.

Gyre, a trance.

H.

Haberdepoise, A pound weight of sixteen ounces.

Ability, Handsomness.

Habit, Ones outward apparel.

Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.

Habitation, A dwelling place.

Habitual, Grown to a custom by long use.

Hags, Spirits of hell.

Hame, Hatred.

Haketon, A sleeveless jacket.

H . A

Halceon-well, a dangerous well.

Halitate, to vapour up.

Halituous, vaporous, moist, thin, which may be avoided by the pores.

Hallucinate, to deceive.

Hamkin, a pudding made upon a shoulder of Mutton, all the flesh being first taken off.

Hamlet, A village in Countrey.

Hague, a hand-gun about three quarters of a yard length.

Harbenger, One taking lodgings for others.

Hariant, a term in Herdrie, when a fish is painted dry, when a fish is painted standing upright.

Hariolation, Soothsaying.

Harier, a Soothsayer.

Harmony, delightfully sick of many notes.

Harmonious, Sweet, pleasant.

Harquebuze, a hand-grenade shorter but bigger and heavier than a Musket.

Harquebusier, he that shooteth in it.

Harrow, an old word signifying away, fie.

H E

Haubergion, A coat of mail.

Hauselins, an old word for breeches.

Hauback, Return.

Hearse, a burial coffin covered with black.

Heben, dull, blunt.

Hebetate, to make dull.

Hebetude, Bluntness, dulness.

Hebridian wave, the Irish Sea.

Hecatomb, a Sacrifice wherin were offered a hundred beasts.

Hecatoncheron, One having a hundred hands.

Helvean wine, Claret wine.

Hemisphere, That part of the heavens which is still to us visible.

Hemistich, half a verse.

Henchman, a page of honor attending upon a Prince.

Heat, to catch or lay hold on.

Herbage, Pasture for cattle.

Herbal, a book of the nature of herbs.

Herbosous, Full of grass.

Herculean, Strong, belonging to Hercules.

Heretical, In a false belief obstinate.

H E

Heretick, he which maketh choise of himself what points of Religion he will believe, & what he will not.

Hereditary, That which cometh to one by Inheritance.

Heriot, The best living beast which a Tenant hath at his death, which in some Mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.

Hermophrodite, Which is both man and woman.

Hermite, One dwelling solitary in the wilderness attending only to devotion.

Hermitage, a lone house wherein a Hermite dwelleth.

Hermoglyphick, a graver of Images.

Hernious, a veilm broken person.

Heroes, Great Noblemen.

Heroical, Honourable, noble.

Heroick, Idem.

Hesitate, to doubt.

Hesper, The Evening Star.

Hests, Commands or decrees.

Heteroclite, A Noun which is otherwise declined then

H E

then other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour

Hewe, A little Copse or Grove.

Hexagone, that hath six corners.

Hexameter, A Verse of six feet.

Hexapede, a fathom.

Hexastick, Six Verses together.

Heyward, A Bailiff or Officer having charge to look to the field.

Hibride, a hog engendred between a wild Boar and a tame Sow.

Hide of land, Some say, it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, a tax for every hide of land.

Hide-bound, a disease in cattle, when the skin doth cleave to their sides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera picra, a bitter confection made of Aloesuccotrina, to purge melancholick humours.

Hierarchy, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as some write) is a mystical resemblance of the Trinity, there being in nine thrice three, and in eve-

H I

ry three thrice one; so that there are three Superiors, three Inferiors, and three middle degrees: the Superiors are Seraphins, Cherubins and Thrones: the middle are Dominations, Principalities, Powers: the Inferior virtues, Archangels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A mystical kind of writing used in ancient time by Pagan Priests, and the like. This kind of writing was by making the form of beasts and the like, and could hardly be understood (especially of the vulgar sort) without great knowledge of the Nature of things: as for example, Eternity they expressed by a round circle which hath no end: a King by a Scorpion with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haste, by two sorts of

Dolphin, the swiftest of fishes: and a matter of vice or deliberation, by an Anchor which stays a Ship in the waves: with a thousand such devices not subject to common capacities to put out.

H I

Hight, Named or called.

Hilarity, Mirth.

Hilarate, To make merry.

Hillock, A little hill.

Hilarode, A singer of wanton songs.

Hin, A measure containing four pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, To neigh.

Hip, The red berry on the brier.

Hippace, A Cheese made of Mares milk.

Hippabaton, A feeder of Horses.

Hippodame, A horse-breaker.

Hippomachy, A jousting on horse-back.

Hippomanian flesh, Look Colts-flesh in the other Book.

Hircosically, Smelling ramishly.

Hircipill, Whose hair is of two sorts.

Hirquitick, One past fourteen years of age beginning to be moved with Venus delight.

Historian, a teller of Histories.

Historical, Of or belonging to Histories.

H

H O

Historiographer, a writer of Histories.

Historiologie, Knowledge of Histories.

Histrion, A player.

Histrionical, Belonging to a player.

Histrionicy, the art to play enterludes.

Hoane, a fine kind of whetstone.

Hogsteer, a whild Bore of three years old.

Holocaust, A Sacrifice wherein the whole Beast is offered, and no part thereof reserved.

Holograph, A Testament all written by the Testators hands.

Holte, A grove.

Homage, A servile ceremony of some Tenants, which by duty they owe to their Lords.

Homager, He which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, A man-slayer.

Homily, A Speech, a Sermon.

Homogalast, A foster-brother.

Homoglosse, Of the same tongue.

H

H O

Homology, A Confession.
Homophon, Of one sound.
Homonymon, Of the same name.

Homonymie, A logicall term, when one word signifieth divers things; as for example, *Fell* signifieth a skin, as also cruell or fierce, and likewise to cut or hew any thing.

Hōnour point, The upper part of a Scutcheon, when the breadth thereof is divided into three even parts.

Hōnestate, To honour, to set forth.

* *Hōpesteer*, A Pilot to guide a Ship.

Hōrally, Hourly.

Hōrd, A Cow great with Calf.

Hōrison, A circle dividing the over-part of Heaven from the other half.

Hōrologie, A Diall or Clock.

Hōroscope, Wherein hours be marked, as in a Dyal; also the place of the firmament that riseth every hour from the East.

Horrid, terrible, hideous.

Horridit, A tearfull trembling.

H O

Horripilate, to grow rough with hair.

Hōrror, Great fear or trembling.

* *Horrow*, Beastly, base, slanderous.

Hortative, Belenging to exhortation.

Hosanna, save now I beseech thee.

Hospitality, Good house-keeping.

Hospitate, To lodge one.

Hōstage, A pledge left in wars for performance.

Hōstile, Of or belonging to an enemy.

Hōstility, Enmity, open war, hatred.

Hōstiment, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot, a mingling together of things, but especially of Lands.

* *Hōngates*, How.

Hōxsell, to minister the Communion to one that lieth on his deathbed.

* *Hōxten*, to hallow.

Huberate, To make plenifull.

Huberty, Plenty of things.

Huke, A Dutch attire, covering

H U

ering the head, face, and all the body.

Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Coney.

* *Hulstard*, Hidden.

Humahe, Gentle, pertaining to a man.

Humaniy, Courtesie.

Hurned, To moisten.

Humid, Moist.

Humidity, Moisture.

Humiliate, To make humble.

Humiliation, An humbling.

Humility, Low estate, baseness.

Humorous, Full of humours.

* *Hurtelen*, To thrust, to provoke.

Hyades, The seven Stars.

Hybridan, Whose parents are of divers and sundry Nations.

Hydragyre, Quick-silver.

Hydragoge, He that bringeth water to any place by arrows and trenches.

Hydromancy, Divination by calling damned spirits to appear in the water.

Hydropotick, One that still sinks water.

Hyemal, Of or belonging to winter.

H Y

Hyemate, To winter at place.

Hymenean rite, Marri-
Hyems copulation, Sage.

Hymn, A Song.

Hyperbole, A Figure, when one speaketh a great deal more then is precisely true.

Hyperbolical, Any thing spoken above all belief: as to say, harder then a Diamond, or swifter then thought, &c. is called an Hyperbolical speech.

Hypocrite, A dissembler.

Hypostaticall, belonging to substance, or that which consisteth in the substance of a thing.

Historologie, Alterring of the order or speech; by placing that astet that should be before.

Hysteron & Proteron, A Greek term, sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done preposterously, or quite contrary: we call it in English, The Cart before the Horse.

J. A.

I.

Jacent, Lying.*Jactancy*, Boasting.*Jacobs staff*, an instrument in Geometry.*Jacula*, To dart.*Jaculatory*, That which is suddenly cast from one like a dart.*Jaculation*, A darting.*Jambes*, Posts sustaining both sides of a door.*Jambeux*, Armour for the legs.*Iberians*, Spaniards.*Icarian*, Soaring, Pride.*Ichnography*, The description of a building which one is about to make.*I cleped*, Called, named.** Icōnd*, Learned.*Iehonichiz'd*, Very curiously painted.*Idalian fire*, Lovers burning heat.*Idea*, The form of any thing conceived in the minde.*Ideal*, A proper man.*Idiograph*, Private writings.

J. E.

Idiome, The form of any speech.*Idiot*, A fool, an unlearned ass.*Ides*, Eight daies in every moneth, so called, for because they divide the moneth almost in the middle; in March, May, July and October, these eight daies begin at the eighth day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth; in all other moneths they begin at the sixth day, and continue to the thirteenth: where note that the last day only is called Ides.*Idolatry*, Worshipping Idols.*Idoneous*, Fitting.*Jehovah*, The unspeakable Name of God, signifying his divine essence.*Jejunation*, Fasting.*Jejunity*, Barrenness, Slenderness of stile.*Jentaculate*, To Break.*Jesus*, A Saviour.*Jeopardy*, Hazard.*Jeopardous*, Hazardous.*Joscean harp*, David's sick.** Jewise*, A Gallows.*Gibbet*, also reward by revenge.

I. L

** Ifery*, Tother.*Ifretton*, Devoured.*Ignifluous*, Full of fire.*Ignoble*, Base, not noble.*Ignominy*, Shame, infamy.*Ignore*, Unknown.*Ignominious*, Shamesfull.** Ikend*, Known.*Iliads*, A Book written in Greek by Homer, of the destruction of Troy.*Illacerable*, Not to be torn.*Illacrymable*, Pittiless, unmerciful.*Illatable*, Sorrowfull.*Illatebrate*, To hide in corners.*Illaquate*, To take with snares.*Illation*, A bringing in.*Illatrare*, To scoff or bark at any thing.*Iliaudable*, Not worthy of praise.*Illegitimate*, unlawfully begotten.*Illiberal*, Covetuous, base.*Illiberality*, Niggardness.*Illiterate*, unlearned.*Illude*, To deceive, to beguile.*Illusion*, A mockery, cunning.*Illuminate*, to enlighten.*Illumination*, an enlightenment.

I. M

Illustrate, To make famous or noble.*Illustration*, A making noble.*Illustrious*, Famous, noble, very honourable.*Illutible*, That cannot be washed away.*Imagery*, Painted or carved works, Images.*Imaginary*, That which is conceived in the mind.*Imbecillity*, Feebleness, weakness.*Imbellick*, Cowardly, not for war.*Imberbick*, Without a beard.*Imbroyl*, To make more obscure.*Imbred*, Wet, rainy.*Imbruēd*, Stained.*Imburied*, Laid in bed.*Imbulbitate*, To besilf the ones breeches.*Imbrue*, To die cloth.*Imitate*, To follow.*Imitation*, A following.*Imitator*, he which followeth.*Imitatrix*, She which followeth.*Imitable*, Which may be followed.*Immapulate*, Undefined.

I M

Immane, cruell,wild.
Immanity, Cruelty.
Immarcessible, Not to be corrupted.
Immature, Unripe.
Immaturity, Unripenes.
Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to be cured.
Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.
Immense, Unmeasurable.
Immensit, Exceeding greatness.
Immigrate, To go dwell in some place.
Immisurable, Whom none pitith.
Immit, to send it, to put in.
Immission, A putting or sending in.
Immoderate, Unruly, unreasonable.
Immodesty, Unmannerliness.
Immodulate, To do a thing without true proportion.
Immolate, To offer in sacrifice.
Immolation, A Sacrifice.
Immortal, Not subject to death.

I M

Immortality, Everlastingness.
Immunity, Freedom, liberty.
Immure, to wall or shut up.
Immutability, Constancy.
Immutable, Constant.
Inmutation, Not a change.
Immorigorous, Rude, univil.
Impaeted, Thrust hard together.
Impair, To lessen.
Impallid, Without fear.
Imparadiz'd, to enjoyal true content.
Imparity, Unlikeness.
Imparlace, When one sued in the Common Law for debt, or the like, craveth of the Court some respite of time before he put in his answer.
Impassibility, No feeling of any pain.
Impassible, Which feeleth no pain.
Impatible, Intolerable.
Impeach, To hinder, to harm.
Impeachment, A hindrance.
Impeccable, Which cannot offend.
Imped, Grafted.

I M

Impediton, A hindring.
Impediment, A hindrance or let.
Impell, Violently to thrust.
Impendious, Spending more then needs.
Impenitralbe, Not to be pierced thorow.
Impensible, Without reward, gratis.
Imperate, To command.
Imperator, A Commander.
Imperatrix, She that commandeth.
Imperious, Stately, lordly.
Impertinent, Not belonging to the matter.
Impetrable, Easie to be obtained.
Impetrare, To obtain.
Impetrasse, To obtain by desire.
Impetraction, An obtaining.
Impetuous, Violent.
Impiate, To defile with dishonesty.
Impicate, To cover with pitch.
Impiety, Wickedness, a despising of God, &c.
Impigrity, Quickness, diligence.
Impingue, To make sat.

I M

Impious, Wicked.
Implacable, Not to be appeased.
Implane, To deceive.
Impleifie, To fill.
Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.
Implication, A wrapping in or intangling.
Imply, To signifie or mean.
Implore, Humbly to request.
Imploration, An humble requesting.
Imporcate, To make a ridge.
Importancy, A matter of
Importance, much value,
Important, Of great weight.
Importune, Earnestly to urge.
Importunate, Very earnest.
Importunity, Too much earnestness in asking.
Impost, Custom paid at any place.
Imposthume, A quantity of evil humours, or blood gathered together in some part of the body.
Impostor, A deceiver.
Imposture, Deceit.
Impotency, Weakness.
Impotent,

I M

Impotent, Weak.
Imprecate, To curse or wish one ill.
Imprecation, Cursing.
Impregnable, Which cannot be subdued.
Impressa, A device painted upon a Shield.
Impress, To import the form of a thing.
Impression, A printing or stamp.
Imprimis, First of all.
Imprudent, Suddenly.
Improbability, Unlikelihood.
Improbable, Unlikely to be true.
Impropriety, Lewdness, dishonesty.
Improcreable, Not begotten.
Impropriation, An Ecclesiastical living, coming to one by inheritance.
Improperate, To reproach.
Improve, To raise Rents.
Improvidence, Want of foresight.
imprudent, Which foreseeth not.
Imprudence, Folly.
Impudence, Shamelessness.
Impudent, Shameless.
Impugnation, A resisting or assault.

I N

Impugn, To resist or assault.
Impulse, To constrain.
Impulsion, A constraint.
Impulsive, Constraining.
Impunity, Lack of punishment.
Impurity, Uncleanness.
Imputation, A conjectural laying to ones charge.
Impute, To lay to ones charge.
Imputative, Which is imputed to one.
Inaccessible, Which cannot be come unto.
Inag'd, Kil'd.
Inaffectionately, A thing done carelessly.
Inamiable, Unpleasant, not to be beloved.
Inamorates, Lovers.
Inanimal, He which is dead.
Inanimate, dead, without a soul.
Inaniloquous, A babler.
Inanity, Emptiness.
Inapparation, Want of provision.
Inarate, To till ground.
Inargentate, To gild or cover with silver.
Innate, Natural, which is born with one.

I N

Inaugurate, To dedicate.
Inaurated, Gilded or covered with gold.
Inauspicious, Unlucky.
Ineantation, A charm.
Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a fool.
Incendiary, Which setteth any thing on fire.
Incenate, To sup.
Incense, To stir up to anger.
Incerate, To cover with wax, to sear.
Incest, Carnall knowledg betwixt neer kindred.
Incestuous, which committeth incest.
Inchoate, Begun, unperfet.
Incident, which hapneth or belongeth to a thing.
Incision, A cutting.
Incite, To stir up.
Incitation, A stirring up.
Inclamitate, To call upon often.
Inclemency, Rudeness, clemency.
Incline, To bend or bow down.
Inclination, A bowing.
Include, To contain, to shut in.
Inclivive, Which containeth.

I N

Inclusion, A shutting in.
Ineasit, Unconstrained.
Incogitancy, Rashness, folly.
Incoible, Not to be mingled.
Incolmunity, Health, soundness.
Incompact, Not close joined.
Incompatibile, Unreconcileable.
Incomprehensible, Which cannot be comprehended or contained.
Inconcinnity, Unhandsomeness, ill grace.
Inconcussed, Stable, not to be shaken.
Incongelable, Not to be frozen.
Incongruent, Disagreeing.
Incongruity, False, not agreeing.
Incongruous, Absurd, disagreeable.
Inconsiderate, Foolish.
Inconsiderancy, Folly.
Inconstancy, Unchastness.
Inconsiderately, Unadvisedly.
Inconsideration, Foppery, folly.
Inconsolable, Comfortless.
Incontinent, Unchaste.
Incon-

I N

Incontinency, Lack of moderation.

Incordiate, To put into ones heart.

Incorporeal, Having no body.

Incorporate, To mix two or moe substances together.

Incorrigeable, that cannot be amended.

Increase, Which is not created.

Incredible, Which is not to be believed.

Incredibility, Unpossibility of belief.

Incredulity, Want of belief.

Incredulous, That wil not believe.

Increment, An encreasing.

Increpate, To blame, to chide.

Increassant, The Moon encreasing.

Incubation, A lying down.

Inculcate, To repeat a thing often.

Inculcation, An often repeating.

Inculpable, Blameless.

Incumbent, One in posses-

sion of a spiritual living.

Incurie, Carelessness.

Incurious, Careless.

I N

Incursion, A running in, meeting together.

Incurved, Bowed.

Incusation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Uncomely.

Indagate, To search.

Indagation, A searching.

Indeclinable, Constant.

Indeared, Much in ones favour.

Indefatigable, Not to be tired.

Indefeasable, Not to be withheld or gainsaid.

Indefinite, Obscure, not determined.

Indeleble, Not to be razed out.

Indemnity, Escaping without hurt.

Indeprecable, That will not be entreated.

Index, A Table in a Book.

Indigence, Need, want, poverty.

Indigent, Needy, beggarly.

Indigestion, Want of digestion.

Indigitate, To call, to shew with pointing the finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Unworthiness.

Indilgence, Slothfulness.

Indissoluble, Not to be undone.

In-

I N

Indistinct, Confused.

Individual, Not to be parted as man and wife.

Indocible, Which cannot be taught.

Indolency, Lack of pain.

Indomitable, Not to be tamed.

Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all.

Induce, To bring in.

Inducement, A bringing in.

Induction, A drawing in, or form of an argument proceeding from particulars to universals.

Indulgence, Gentleness in suffering.

Indulgences, Parsons.

Indulgent, Patient, sa:qurable, gentle.

Indurate, To harden.

Induration, A hadening.

Industry, Diligence.

Industrious, Diligent.

Inebriate, To make drunk.

Ineffable, Not to be spoken off.

Inelaborate, Not to do a thing curiously.

Inelegant, Not decked, rough.

Ineluctable, Not to be overcome by any pains.

InNarrable, Not to be told.

I N

Inenodable, Not to be unknit.

Inept, Unapt, foolish.

Inequality, Things being not even, or unlike.

Inequitable, Not to be rid thorow.

Inerty, Slothfulness.

Inestimable, Not to be valued.

Inevitable, Not to be avoided.

Inexorable, Not to be entreated.

Inexcult, Rude, not polishit.

Inexperience, Want of experience.

Inexpiable, Which cannot be satisfied for.

Inexplorable, That cannot be explained.

Inexplorable, Not to be filled

Inexplicable, Not to be unfolded.

Inexpugnable, Not to be resisted.

Inexputable, Not to be numbered.

Inextinct, Not to be

Inextinguable, Squenched

Inextirpable, Not to be rooted out.

Inextricable, So confused that a man cannot wende himself.

I N

himself out of.

Inexuperable, Not to be passed over.

Infrabicated, Unwrought.

Infallible, Certain.

Infamous, Lewd, wicked.

Infancy, Youth, young years.

Infanteries, Youth, or young men.

Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.

Infatuate, to make foolish.

Infæcundity, Barrenness, unfruitfulness.

Infælicity, Misfortune, unhappiness.

Inferior, More base, lower.

Infernall, belonging to hell.

Infer, To bring in by way of argument.

Inference, A concluding of something going before.

Infection, Troubling, molestation.

Infective, Without mirth or pleasantnes.

Infestuous, Noisome.

Infibulate, To buckle.

Inficiation, A denying.

Infidelity, Disloyalty, unfaithfulness.

Infinite, Endless.

Infirm, Weak.

Infirmitiy, Weakness, grief.

I N

Infix, To fasten.

Inflammation, an hot angry swelling.

Inflate, To puff up.

Inflation, Apuffing up with wind.

Inflet, To bow or make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to be bowed.

Inflection, A bowing.

Inflict, to lay punishment upon one.

Influence, A flowing in, power which Planets and Starres have over inferiour things.

Information, An instruction.

Infortunate, Unhappy.

Infraction, A breaking.

Infrenation, Unruliness.

Infricate, To rub in or upon.

Infriate, To crumble.

Infringe, To break.

Infucate, To paint, to colour.

Infume, To dry in the smoak.

Infuse, To pour in.

Infusion, A pouring in.

Ingeleable, That cannot freeze.

Ingeminare, To double.

Ingene-

I N

Ingenerate, To ingender.

Ingeniculate, To curchie, to bow the knee.

Ingenious, Witty.

Ingenuated, One born of honest stock, noble kindred.

Ingenuity, Liberall nature, courtesie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentleman like.

Ingestable, heavy, hard to be born.

Ingluvions, Gluttonous.

Ingot, A small wedge of finned gold.

Ingrate, Unthankfull.

Ingratitude, Unthankfulness.

Ingredience, A going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.

Ingressse, A going in.

Ingrosse, To buy all for ones self, or to write a thing fair.

Ingrosser, that buyeth corn standing in the field, or dead victuals to sell again.

Ingulf, To swallow up.

Ingurgitate, to gormon-dize.

Ingustible, Not to be swallowed up.

Inhabitabile, Not to be dwelt in.

I N

Inhalate, To breathe.

Inhalation, A breathing in.

Inhanse, To raise the price of things.

Inhibit, To forbid.

Inhibition, A forbidding.

Inherent, Cleaving to, or abiding in a thing.

Inhonestate, to shame, to be dishonest.

Inhospitable, Not fit for entertainment.

Inhumane, Cruell, uncivil.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inhume, To bury.

Injection, A casting in.

Inimitable, Not to be imitated.

Injucundity, Unpleasantness.

Injunction, An enjoyning one to do a thing.

Innate, Naturall.

Innatable, Not to be swimmed in.

Innavigable, Not to be sailed in.

Innominate, Not to be named.

Innovate, To make new.

Innovation, A making new.

Inobſervable, Which cannot well be noted.

Innoxious, blameless, guiltless.

Innoc-

I N

Innocate, To harrow the ground.

Inoculate, To graft.

Inoculation, A grafting.

Inodore, To perfuse.

Inopacate, To make dark.

Inquiline, To dwell in a strange place.

Inquinate, To disgrace one.

Inquisition, A searching.

Inquisitive, Very desirous to know.

Insanable, Not to be cured.

Insanity, A disease.

Insatiable, Not to be satisfied or

Insaturable, filled.

Inscience, Ignorance.

Inseient, Unskilfull.

Inscrutable, Not to be searched.

Inscription, A Note written upon any thing.

Insculp, To grave or cut.

Insecable, Not to be cut.

Insecate, To cut.

Inseillation, A railing or speaking ill of one.

Insektion, A declaration or long continuance.

Insedable, Not to be quieted.

Inseminate, To sow.

Insenible, Which cannot

I N

be perceived, or one so foolish that perceiveth nothing.

Insert, to adde, to put in.

Insetion, An adding.

Infiscated, Dried.

Insistions, One lying in wait to suppreſſ another.

Insinged, Knighted.

Insimulate, To feign, to dissemble.

Insinuate, To creep into ones favour.

Insinuation, A cunning speech to creep into ones favour.

Insipience, Foolishness.

Insipid, Unsavoury.

Insist, To continue or abide.

Incision, Grafting.

Insolation, A drying in the Sun.

Insolency, Pride.

Insolent, Proud.

Insoluble, Not to be unknotted.

Insomnie, Watching, want of power to sleep.

Insociable, Not fit to keep any company.

Inspecteſed, Looked into.

Inspection, A looking into.

Insperſion, A sprinkling.

Insipicate, to sharpen a thing

Inſe-

I N

Insperable, One past all hope, unlookt for.

Inſpire, to breathe into.

Inſpiration, A breathing into.

Instable, Unconstant.

Instability, Unconstancy.

Instance, An example wrought of a thing.

Instant, Very earnest, or the present time.

Inſtaure, to repair.

Inſtauration, A repairing

Inſtigate, To provoke.

Inſtagation, Provocation, stirring up.

Inſtillation, Dropping in.

Inſtimulate, To provoke, tickle forward.

Inſtinct, A naturall inclination.

Inſtitute, To appoint.

Inſtitution, An appointment.

Inſuecate, To make wet.

Inſulſty, Folly.

Inſult, To boast.

Inſultation, A boasting.

Inſuperable, Not to be overcome.

Inſurrection, A rising of men in Arms.

Inſtaſtible, Not to be pushed.

Inſtalimate, To defile

Inſe-

I N

Integration, A restoring Integrity, Soundness, right dealing.

In tegument, A covering.

In tellect, The understanding.

In tellectuall, Belonging to understanding.

Intelligence, Knowledg.

Intelligent, Which understandeth.

Intelligible, To be understood.

Intemperate, Unruly.

Intemperancy, Want of tempe ranee.

Intempesitely, Out of season.

Intentive, which listneth well.

Intercede, To stept between, to entreat for one.

Intercepted, Taken by the way.

Interception, A taking by the way.

Intercession, An entreaty in ones behalfe.

Intercessionate, To entreat for one.

Intercessor, He which entreateth.

Intercession, An entreating in ones behalfe.

Intercluded, A passage or flue shut up.

In-

I N

Interclusion, A shutting up of a sluice.

Interculate, To trample upon.

Intercourse, Passing or sending one to another.

Interdict, To forbid.

Interdiction, A forbidding.

Interest, Right or Title, profit made by usury.

Interfeer, to knock the legs together.

Interjected, A casting or laying between.

Interim, In the mean time.

Interior, Inward.

Interlace, To joyn, to mix together.

Interline, to write between two written lines.

Interlocution, A speaking between.

Interlucate, To cut boughs.

Interlude, A play, a Comedy.

Intermediate, Speech, a thing spoken betwixt.

Intermicare, To stine between.

Intermission, A leaving off for a time.

Intermit, to leave off for a time.

I N

Intermix, to mingle with other things.

Internall, Inward.

Internecate, To kill all.

Internecation, A slaughter where none escape.

Interpellation, an interrupting of one while he speaks.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.

Interplicate, to fold up between.

Interpolate, to polish.

Interpolation, a polishing.

Interpose, to busie ones self where he needs not.

Interpretation, a declaration.

Interpunction, a distinction by points.

Interre, to bury.

Interreign, That space of time betwixt the Old King and the New.

Interrex, He that governs while there is no King.

Interrogation, an asking of a Question.

Interrogative, Which demandeth a Question.

Interrogatory, asking, a demand.

Interrupt, to trouble.

Inter-

I N

Interruption, a troubling.

Intersift, To stay between.

Interspiration, a breathing between.

Intersinest, Divided, separated.

Interstitial, a ceasing, a pausing.

Intertexted, Weaved betwixt.

Intervall, Distance of time and place.

Intervigilate, to watch now and then.

Intestate, which dies without making a Will.

Intestine, Bred in the bowels.

Intimate, To signifie, to declare.

Intimation, a curning signifying.

Intire, Sound, whole.

Intollerancy, impatience.

Intollerable, Not to be endured.

Intoxicate, to bewitch, to poison.

Intractable, which cannot be handled.

Intricate, intangled, wrapped in.

Intrinsic, inward.

Introdugt, to lead in.

I N

Introduction, a leading.

Intremit, to put or let in.

Introvoke, to call in.

Intrude, To thrust boldly in.

Intrusion, a thrusting in.

Intumulated, Not buried.

Invade, to assault, to set upon.

Invalidity,  weakness.

Invaliditude,  weakness.

Invasion, an assault.

Invection, a carrying.

Invective, A speech made in disgrace of one.

Inveigh, Bitterly to speak against one.

Inveigle, to intice, to allure.

Inveloped, Wrapped in.

Inventory, A writing of quality, and value, of ones goods.

Inversion, a turning upside down.

Invert, to turn upside down.

Invest, to clothe.

Investigate, to track, or trace.

Investigation, a finding out by tracing.

Investigator, which traceth

Investigatrix, She which traceth.

G

Inver-

I N

I R

Inveterate, Old, ancient.
Invidency, Envy, repining.

Invigilate; to watch carefully.

Invincible, Not to be overcome.

Inviron, To compasse about.

Inviolate, safe, not broken.

Invisible, Not to be seen.

Invite, To request one to a supper, or so.

Inumbrate, To cast a shadow.

Inunciate, to inerach, to hook, to entangle.

Inuneted, anointed.

Inunction, an anointing.

Inundated, Overwhelmed.

Inundation, an overflowing of waters.

Invoke, To call upon.

Invocation, a calling upon.

In volatile, To fly into some place.

Involve, to roul up in a thing.

Inurbane, Rustical.

Inurinate, to wash or plunge, as Geese do.

Inutility, Unprofitable-nesse.

Inulnerable, Not to be wounded.

Joculatory, Merrily spoken
Joviall, Merry.

Jocund, Having power to be angry.

Ironically, Spoken scoffingly.

Irony, Speaking by contraries, saying black is white.

Irradiate, to shine upon.

Irradiation, a shining upon.

Irrationall, Unreasonable.

Irrecordable, Not to be embred.

Irrefragable, Undeniable.

Irregular, Contrary to rule.

Irregularity, a going out of right rule.

Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.

Irremiable, Which cannot be returned from.

Irremunerable, Not to be rewarded.

Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.

Irreprehensible, Not to be reproved.

Irresolute, Not fully resolved.

Irrevocable, Not to be called back.

Irra-

I R

Irrigate, to water ground or so.

Irrision, mocking.

Irritate, To provoke to anger.

Irritation, A provoking thereunto.

Irroborate, To make strong.

Irrogate, to impose.

Irrogation, an imposition.

Irrorate, To sprinkle or moisten.

Irrotation, a sprinkling, a moistening.

Irrumate, to suck in.

Irruption, a breaking in.

Isonomie, Equality of Laws.

Itmos, A narrow part of a Countrey between two Seas.

Iterate, To repeat or do again.

Iteration, a doing twice.

Itinerate, To journey.

Jub, a bottle.

Jubilation, A great shout for joy.

Jubilee, a rejoicing year, sometime every hundred year, sometime every fifty year, sometime every twenty year.

Jucundity, Much pleasant-nelle.

I U

Judaism, The belief of the Jews.

Judea, Jury.

Judicall, Of or belonging to judgement.

Judicious, grave, wise, or great judgment.

Jugament, a binding, a yoking.

Jugate, to bind, to yoke.

Jugulate, to slay or kill.

Jugulation, a cutting of ones throat.

Julian moneth, the moneth of July.

Juncture, a joyning together.

Junior, the younger.

Ivory, The Elephants tooth.

Juridicall, Of or belonging to judgement.

Jurament, an Oath.

Juror, a swearer.

Jurisdiction, Lawfull authority in any place.

Juventility, Youth.

K.

KAB, Three Wine quarts.

Karos, A drousie disease in the head.

G 2

Keel.

K E

Keel, The bottome of a ship.

Keen, sharp edged.

Ken, to view.

Kemeling, A Brewers vessel.

Keynard, A micher.

Kintall, An hundred weight.

Kirit, the weight of three grains.

Knarry, knotty.

Knight-service, An ancient tenure of Lands, by which a man was bound to bear arms in war, for the defence of the Realm.

L.

La, a net or gin.

Labefie, To break or loose.

Labefaction, An unbinding.

Labile, Slippery, instable.

Laborius, painfull, full of labour.

Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endlesse work.

Lacerate, To tear.

L A

Laceration, Tearing.

Lachanize, to faint to wax seeble.

Lachanopoll, Which selleth herbs, or herb-market.

Lacrymable, Lamentable

Lacrymate, to lament, to bewail.

Lacrymation, a bewailing.

Laetary, Shee that selleth milk.

Lacunate, to make ditches or holes.

Lemargie, Gluttony.

Lextable, Wo: thy to be rejoiced at.

Letificate, to rejoice.

Levigare, to polish, i'mooth to plain.

Levity, Lightnesse.

Lagotresphon, A Warren of Hares.

Laick, a Lay-man.

Lake, A fair red colour used by Painters.

Laity, Lay-men, their estate or degree.

Lallote, so speak babe-like or childishly.

Lambitate, to lick or sup.

Lancinate, to thrust thowrow.

Languish-*ment*, Sicknesse.

Langour, Fecblenesse.

Laniated,

L A

Laniated, Quartered torn in pieces.

Laniary, a shambles.

Lanuge, Down, or the beard, when it first appears to grow.

Lapidate, to stone.

Lapidation, a stoning.

Lapse, a falling.

Largesse, Liberality.

Larvated, Masqued.

Lascivious, Wanton, dishonest.

Lassitude, Weariness.

Lastage, Ballast of a Ship.

Latent, hidden.

Latibulate, Privily to hide ones self in a corner.

Latitude, Largenesse, the breadth of any thing.

Latibile, a Den or lurking place.

Latrate, to bark like a Dog..

Latration, a barking.

Larrator, Which barketh, or raileth, or scoffeth.

Latitate, to lurk.

Latitation, a lurking.

Latrocinate, to rob, to play the thief.

Lavacre, a bark.

Lavatrine, A square stone in the Kirchin, with a hole to a void water, a sink.

L A

Lavatrix, She that washeth therein.

Laudible, to be praised.

Laud, Praise.

Lawreate, To crown with Lawrel.

Lawrel, The Bay-tree, or Garland of Bayes.

Lay, A Song.

Laximent, a release.

Laxard, to release, to lose, to pardon.

Laxity, Pardon, chiefly, cheapnesse.

Lazer, a leper, one full of scabs.

League, Peace, truce, friend ship.

Leasing, Lying.

Leconomize, Divination by water in a bason.

Leconomantick, he that pra etiseth it.

Legor, a reader.

Leffron, a small desk.

Lecture, A reading, a lesson.

Ledors, Biting taunts.

Leed, an old name of the Moneth of March.

Leet, a Court or Law-day, held commonly every half year.

Legacy, Any thing given by will.

L E

Legall, of or belonging to the Law.

Legate, The Popes Embassador.

Legation, an embassie.

Legendary, a Book of old Histories.

Legends, Tales.

Legible, Which may be read.

Legion, an army containing both of Horse and Foot 6826.

Legislator, A Law-maker or a law-giver.

Legisters, Lawyers.

Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.

Legitimation, A making legitimate.

Lemma, an argument.

Leniment, an asswaging, an appeasing.

Lenity, Gentleness.

Lenitude, Slownesse, negligence.

Lepid, pleasant, merry.

Lessee, He that taketh a Lease.

Lesses, Dung of some ravenous beast, Wolf, or Bear, &c.

Lessour, Which setteth out lands to another.

Lethall, Deadly.

L I

Lethargy, A deadly disease.

Levament, The comforts which one hath of his wife.

Leveret, a young Hare.

Levity, Lightness.

Liable, Subject or belonging to.

Libament, a sacrifice.

Lib, to geld.

Libell, A defamatory scrole.

Liberation, a deliverance.

Liberate, to free one.

Libertine, One of a loose life.

Libidinous, Lustfull.

Librate, to weigh,

Licentious, Loose, wanton.

Licentiousnesse, Wantonnesse.

Licitation, an inhancing of a price set upon any thing that is sold.

Licitator, an enhancer.

Lidor, a Serjeant, a hangman.

Lieu, In stead or place of another.

Ligament, a bond or binding.

Lignation, A hewing or purveying of wood.

Lignator, he which doth it.

Lignum vita, a wood much used

L I

used in Phyfick against the French disease.

Ligrition, Greediness, lirousnesse.

Limit, to set bounds.

Limitation, A setting of bounds.

Limpid, Cleer.

Limpitude, Clearnesse.

Lineament, the proportion of the body.

Lineall, Downright like a line.

Linament, a tent, lint, lin-en.

Lingle, a shoemakers thred

Lingiust, One skil'd in Languages.

Lepothemy, Fainting, sounding.

Lippitude, The disease of the eyes.

Liquable, Which may be melted.

Liquation, a melting.

Liquator, He which melteth.

Liquefaction, That Liquation is.

Liquifie, To melt.

Liquid, Thin and moist.

Lathologimy, A heap of stones.

Lythoglyphick, a graver or cutter of stones.

L O

Litargie, the foam that riseth from lead when it is tried.

Litation, a sacrifice.

Literate, Learned.

Litherly, Slothfully.

Litigate, To contend in Law with one.

Litigious, Contentious in Law.

Liturgie, The publike service of the Church.

Local, Of or belonging to a place.

Location, a placing, a setting out to hire.

Lercitate, To set or let out to hire.

Lacysts, Grashappers.

Lodemannage, skill of Navigation.

Load-star, A Star that guideth one.

Logician, One skillfull in Logick.

Logick, The art of reason.

Logomachie, Contention in words.

Lollar, a breaker of fasting daies.

Longanimity, patience, long sufferance.

Longevity, Long life.

Longinuity, Distance of time.

L U

Longitude, the length of a thing.

Loquacity, Much talk or babling.

Loquency, Speaking.

Loramant, a thong or band made of Lether.

Lore, knowledg learning.

Loricate, To arm one with a coat of defence.

Lorrell, a devourer.

Loffell, a crafty fellow, a lout.

Losenger, a liar, a flattering.

Lotion, a washing.

Lordein, a clown.

Libentie, Mirth, pleasantnesse.

Lubricity, Slipperiness.

Lubricate, To make slippery.

Lubrick, Slippery.

Lucible, that which is light of it self.

Lucifer, The morning Star.

Luciferous, Haughty, proud.

Lucre, Gain.

Luericable, That bringeth gain.

Lucrate, To win, or gain, or get.

Luctation, A wrestling, a strugling.

L U

Lucubrate, To work by candlelight.

Lucubration, a working by that light.

Ludificate, To deceive, to beguile.

Ludification, a beguiling.

Ludifie, to deceive.

Lumber, old stuff.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, to give light.

Lunacie, A disease, when at certain times of the moon one is distracted in his wits.

Lunatick, one posset with lunacy.

Lurcate, To eat ravenously.

Lustration, a viewing, compassing.

Lustrate, to view.

Lustre, a shining.

Lustricall-day, Ores Christening day.

Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, a wall or bridg made of mortar.

Luxate, To put out of joyn.

Luxury, Lechery, riotousnesse.

Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.

Lymphat, to make mad.

Lymphation, A making mad.

M A

Lymphaticall, one distract-ed by a vision.

Lynceous eyes, One quick and clear sighted.

M.

Macerate, to soak in wa-
ter, to make clean.

Maceration, a soaking or making clean.

Machination, a subtle devi-sing of a matter.

Machavillian, A politick States-man.

Macritude, leanness.

Maclate, to kill or slay.

Macrology, long or tedious talk.

Maculate, To spot or blemish.

Maculation, a blemishing or infamy, or reproach.

Madifie, to make wet.

Madrigals, A kinde of Sonners.

Memacterian-moneth, The moneth of September.

Maffell, To stainner.

Magician, a Conjuror.

Magick, Inchantment, sorcery.

Magineate, to tride.

M A

Magistracy, The bearing of office.

Magistrate, To play the Master.

Magment, Great en-crease.

Magnall, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnanimity, Bold, noble-mindednesse of heart.

Magnanimous, which is no-ble and stout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatnesse, pomp, sumptuousnesse, state, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to esteem.

Magnificent, Stately, ho-norable.

Magnifick, an honourable personage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches.

Magnipend, much to esteem or set by.

Magnitude, Greatnesse.

Mahumetan, A Turk.

Mainpernours, Sureties for one to appear before a Judg at a certain day.

Mainprize, the bailing of one out of prison upon se-curity given that he shall be forth coming.

Majr, the greater or more ancient.

Maize,

M A

- Maize*, Indian wheat.
Malace, a calm Sea.
Malady, a disease.
Malagme, A rotting or ripening plaister.
Malecontent, Ill pleased.
Malediction, Ill speaking.
Malefaetor, an ill doer.
Maleficence, Ill doing.
Malapertnesse, Sawciness.
Malevolent, Ill-minded, froward.
Malignant, Envious.
Malign, to envy.
Malignity, Envy, spightfulness.
Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.
Mammon, Riches.
Manage, To rule or order.
Manalean-gate, The gate through which the souls of the dead passe from hell to heaven.
Manchet, Fine bread.
Manch-presents, Notable bribe-takers.
Mancipate, to tame.
Mancipation, a taming.
Mandate, To command, a command.
Mandible, The jaw-bone wherein the teeth be set.
Manducate, to eat.
Mangonize, To publish for better sale.

M A

- Mangony*, the art to make things saleable.
Maniake, Brain-sick.
Manie, A disease in the head causing madnesse.
Manna, Food which God gave the Israelites from heaven, white, and much like Coriander-seed.
Manqueller, a murtherer.
Mansion, A dwelling-house.
Mansitate, to eat often.
Mansuefie, to tame.
Mansuetude, Gentlenesse.
Manual, Which may be carried in the hand..
Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.
Manubriary, One that hath part of the prey.
Manubie, Spoil gotten from the enemy.
Manumission, a making one free from bondage.
Manumit, to make free.
Manumize, To free a slave.
Manure, to till land.
Manuscript, A hand-writing.
Maranatha, Curses.
Marches, bounds lying between two Countries.
Marcian-moneth, The Moneth

M A

- Moneth of March.
Marchionesse, The wife of a Marquesse.
Margent, A brim or border.
Marginal, Written in the Margin.
Marginate, To make brims or Margent.
Marine, belonging to the Sea.
Maritall, Husband-like.
Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.
Marmoset, A kinde of Monkey.
Maronian-wine, Wine of such vertue and strength that if twenty times so much water be put into it, it will still notwithstanding keep his vertue.
Mart, A great Fair or market.
Martial, Warlike.
Martigon, A noble warriour.
Martyr, One that dies for Religions sake.
Martyrdom, A suffering of grievous torment unto the death, for constant perseverance in true religion.
Martyrologie, a book of the memory of martyrs.

M A

- Masculat*e, To make strong.
Masculine, of the male-kinde.
Massacre, a murdering of many together.
Mastuprate, Dishonestly to touch ones privities.
Material, Which hath substance in it.
Matieration, The selling of timber for building.
Maternal, Motherly.
Mathematician, One that is skilled in Augury, Geometry and Astronomy.
Mathematicks, The arts of Arithmetick, Musick, Geometry, Geography, Astronomy, Astrology and Cosmography.
Matrimonial, Of or belonging to marriage.
Matrix, the womb or place of conception.
Matriculate, to register.
Matron, a grave motherly woman.
Maturate, to hasten.
Maturation, a hastening.
Mature, Ripenesse.
Matution, Belonging to the morning.
Maugre, In despight of ones heart.
Maxim,

M A

Maxim, a true and general rule.

Mazur, a broad flat cup to drink in: it is also a kinde of Cherry.

Maze, an astonishment; it is also a device in a garden like a Labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanical, Of or belonging to a Crafts-man.

Mechanick, An handy-crafts-man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adversaries.

Mediation, A meanes of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, He that mediates.

Medicable, to be cured.

Medicate, to heal or cure.

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinal, Of or belonging to Physick.

Medicity, A mean or measure.

M E

Mediterranean Sea, A Sea parting Europe from Africa.

Meed, Desert.

Megazine, A storehouse for war.

Melancholly, the grossest of the four Corporal humours, which if it abound too much causeth heaviness and sadness of minde.

Meliocrity, a bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, the driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, to make honey.

Mellifluous, Sweet as honey.

Melodied, Over-satisfied with musick.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thin skin and upmost of any part of the body.

Memorable, which is worthy remembrance.

Memrandum, A term used when we write anything we would not forget.

Memrate, to make mention of a thing.

Memrial, Which putteth in remembrance.

Memrise, to recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Men-

M E

Mendicity, Beggery.

Mendic ate, to beg.

Menstruous, Having her sickness, foul, filthy.

Mension, a measuring.

Mental, That which is only thought in the mind.

Mephitick, Stinking.

Mercation, a buying.

Mercurian, Eloquent

Mercenary, a hireling, one working for hire.

Meretricate, To play the whore.

Meridian, of or belonging to noone-tide.

Meridation, Noon-rest.

Meridiation, a sleeping at noon-tide.

Merit, Desert.

Meritorious, Much deserving.

Mesonarian, Of or belonging to midnight.

Messies, Anointed Christ is often so called.

Messonant, A Gallie-slave.

Metamorphize, to change.

Metamorphosis, A change from one shape to another.

Metaphor, The changing of a word from the naturall sense into another sense like unto it.

M E

Metaphorically, Spoken by a metaphor.

Metaphysicks, Supernatural arts.

Metaphysicall, Belonging to the Metaphysicks.

Meteation, A setting in order.

Meeator, he which setteth in order.

Meteor, An Elementary body, as snow, hail, clouds, windes, blazing Starres, thunder, lightning, and the like.

Meteorolegon, One studious of celestiall things.

Meeter, Measure of a verse made by measure.

Method, a direct way to teach.

Methodiz'd, Brought into a good order of Teaching,

Metonymy, A figure; when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, the chief City, or Bishop.

Microcosmus, a little world, man.

Migration, Flitting from one place to another.

Migrate, to flit here and there.

Mi

M I

Militant, Which is in warfare.

Military, Warlike.

Mimicall, Belonging to scoffing.

Mimick, a scoffer, a jester.

Mimigraph, A Writer of wanton matters.

Mina, the weight of three-score Shekels.

Minace, to threaten.

Minatory, threatening.

Minerall, Metal, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white surre made of a Squirrels belly.

Minor, the lesser.

Minority, a mans time before he be full of age to dispose of his goods or lands.

Minurize, To sing small, to feign in singing.

Mirmidoniz'd, Hardened.

Mirmilloners, Fighters with swords.

Mirrouring, Wondering.

Misanthropon, One that hates mans company.

Misceant, an Infidel.

Misimprision, a mistaking of the meaning or sense of one word for another.

Misicall, One hating all

M O

honest dealings.

Misopone, A hater of labour.

Missiculate, Often to send.

Mission, a sending.

Missive, That which witnesseth ones being sent.

Mithridate, An excellency confection made by King Mithridates to expell poysen.

Mitigate, to asswage.

Mitigation, An asswaging.

Mittimus, a Warrant made to convey any offender to prison.

Mixture, a mingling.

Mobility, Aptness to move.

Modder, a daughter.

Moderable, temperate, measurable.

Moderation, Temperance, good discretion.

Moderator, A discreet governour.

Modern, Living now in our age.

Modification, a measuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Model, part of ones self.

Modulate, to sing by measure.

Modulation, a singing by measure, sweet singing.

M O

Molestation, a troubling.

Mollifie, to make soft.

Mollification, A making supple or soft.

Mollock, Dirt.

Moloch, An Idol like a Calf, to whom the Israelites did offer their children in sacrifice offire.

Mollosus, a Mastiff.

Moment, a minute.

Momentany, During for a small time.

Monarch, A King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchy, the rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchize, To bear a great rule, &c.

Monastery, a religious house of Monks.

Monasticall, Comfortlesse, solitary.

Monedula, a Chough or Jack-daw.

Monition, a warning.

Monodies, Mourfull Songs.

Monogamy, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, A long tale of little worth.

Monomachy, A combat of two, hand to hand.

Monopoly, When one en-

M O

grosseth commodities in such fashion, that none can sell them, or gain by them but himself only.

Monticle, a little hill.

Meet, To reason or argue a Cause in law.

Moral, Of or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbofie, To cause sickness.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, to pawn Lands, houses or goods.

Morrigerate, to do as one is commanded, to obey.

Motigerous, Obedient, civil.

Morosity, frowardness, way wardnesse.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, to kill.

Mortification, A killing, or taking away of ones pleasure.

Mortuary, Paiment due for burial of the dead.

Mosaick work, Cunning, curious painting.

Mother, A disease in women, when the womb riseth with pain upwards, sweet smells ate ill for it; but loathsome

M . O

some favours good.

Motion, a moving from place to place.

Motive, a cause moving one to do a thing.

Motto, a short sentence, a word.

Mountebank, A base deceiptfull Merchant (chiefly of drugs) which with impudent lying, doth for the most part sell counterfeit stuff to the common people.

Moyetie, Half.

Mulet, A fine or penalty laid on one.

Muliebrity, Fineness, woman-like.

Mulierosity, The vice of loving many women.

Multifarious, Of divers sorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, an augmenting.

Multate, to punish by the purse.

Mummianiz'd, Turned into mummy..

Mun.my, A thing like pitch: some say it is made of man's flesh boiled in pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being

M U

a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, worldly.

Mundifie, to cleanse.

Mundification, a cleansing.

Municipall, Belonging to the state of a Freeman or Burgesse of a City.

Munificate, to enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordinance for war or shot.

Murk, Dark.

Musaick works, Curious painting, seeming in some work imbossed, carved, inlaid or graven.

Mussitate, to speak through the teeth.

Mustricle, a Shoemakers Last.

Mutability, Inconstancy.

Mutation, a change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumb.

Mutilate, to maim.

Mutilation, a maiming.

Mutinous, Apt to breed quarrels.

Mutua', That which parts one from another.

Muzrole, An iron Band which comes over a horse's nose.

My.

N A

Myriarch, A Captain of ten thousand.

Mystagogue, An interpreter of Ceremonies,

Mysterie, A secret touching Divinity.

Mysterious, Hard to understand.

Mystical, Dark, which hath a mystery in it.

Mythologie, an exposition of Poets riddles,

N A

Naturalize, To make natural.

Naufrage, Shipwreck.

Navity, Diligence, speed.

Navigable, Which may be sailed in.

Navigator, A Sailor.

Naumachie, a battel or fight at Sea,

Nausicus, Disposed to vomit.

Nausible, a port or haven for Ships.

Nax, A kind of whetstone.

Nazarite. The Jews so called those that vowed themselves sometimes to God, and while their vow lasted they abstained from all kind of Wine, nor could they drink any thing which might make them drunk: they never cut thier hair, but did suffer it still to grow: their vow expired, they presented themselves to the Priests, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their hair cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drink any thing as before.

Necromancy, Divination by

H.

N E

by calling up devils or dead mens ghosts.

- *Necessitude*, Kin, alliance in blood.

Nectar, A pleasant liquor which Poets feign the gods did drink.

Nectarized, Sweetned.

Nigromancy, Divination by calling up damned spirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.

Negative, Which denieth.

Negotiation, A buying and selling.

Nemorous, Woody.

Neogamus, A Bridegroom.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or set, one newly converted to the Faith, a Novice.

Neoptolemus, A new Soldier.

Neoterick, One of late time.

Nepenthe, An Herb being steeped in Wine, and drunk, expels sadness.

Nequinate, to play the wanton.

Nerve, A sinew.

Nerifosity, Strength.

Neuter, An indifferent party, not on the one side, nor the other.

N O

Neutralitie, A wretched being on either fide.

Neurieall, Gouty.

Nexible, Which may be khit.

Negoriane, The Herb Tobacco.

Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.

Nidulate, To build a nest.

Nilling, Unwilling.

Nitre, Spungie matter, white like salt.

Nixicus, White as snow.

Nixuriate, To endeavour to attempt.

Nobilitate, To make noble.

Nocent, Hurtfull.

Noctiluca, the Moon.

Noctilucie, the Moon shinning.

Nocturnal, Of or belonging to the night.

Nocturn, Prayer used at certain hours of the night.

Nedation, Knottiness.

Nodosous, Full of knots.

Noli me tangere, the French disease.

Nominate, to name.

Nomination, a naming.

Nonage, Under one and twenty yeats old; a child.

Non-

N O

Non-residency, Unlawfull absence from the place of ones abode.

Nonresident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.

Nones, are six daies next following the first day in March, May, July and October, in the other moneths, four daies next after the first, but the last of these daies is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards, according to the number distant from the Nones: they are called Nones because they are just nine daies before the Ides.

Nonsuit, the letting fall of a suit.

Notice, Knowledge.

Notify, to make known.

Noverca, a Mother-in-law

Novercall, Belonging to a Step-mother.

Novice, A young learner without experience.

Novity, News.

Noxious, Guilty.

Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lie.

Nallifidian, One of no account or Religion.

N U

Numeration, A numbering.

Nuncupation, a naming.

Nuncupate, to name, to call.

Nundination, a buying and selling.

Nundinate, to buy and sell, as at Fares.

Nusceous, Purblinde.

Nutrication, Nourishing.

Nutriment, Nurishment.

Nutritive, Which nourisheth.

O.

Oambulate, to walk a broad.

Obambulation, a walking a broad.

Obarmate, to arm.

Obarmation, an arming.

Obduct, to cover.

Obduction, a covering.

Obdurate, to harden.

Obduration, a hardening.

Obequitate, to ride about.

Obequitation, A riding about.

Obesitie, Fatness, grossness.

Obganiate, to trouble one with

O B

with often repeating of one thing.

Object, That which is placed before ones eycs.

Objection, a laying to ones charge.

Objure, to binde by oath,
Objurgate, to chide.

Objurgation, a chiding.

Oblation, An offering or sacrifice.

Oblatrate, to bark or rail against one.

Oblatration, A barking or railing.

Oblige, to binde.
Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquity, Crookednesse.
Obligurate, to spend in bel-

ly cheer.

Obliterate, To blot out.
Oblime, To cover with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulness.
Oblivious, Forgetsfull.

Obligate, To set out to hire.

Oblocation, a setting out to hire.

Obloquie, Ill report, slander.

Obnoxious, Subject to danger.

Obnuntiate, To tell evil tidings.

O B

Obelet, Old, it stinks.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obsalurate, To offer to late.

Obsaturate, To fill too much; to give a man his fill.

Obscene, Filthy.

Obscenity, Filthy talk.

Obscure, Dark.

Obscuration, an eclipse.

Obscurity, Darkness.

Obsecrate, Heartily to request.

Obsecration, An hearty request.

Obsequce, Obedience.

Obsequie, a funeral, a solemn buriall.

Obsequious, Dutifull.

Obserare, To lock or fast with bolt or key.

Observance, Diligent heed.

Observant, Dutifull.

Obsession, a besieging of Town or so.

Obsesse, to besiege.

Obfest, One possest with spirit.

Obsigillate, To hide, & seal.

Obsolete, Old, out of use.

Obfination, a feasting.

Obstacle, A let or hindrance.

O B

Ostetricate, To play the Midwife,

Obstinate, Froward, stubborn, or stiff in his own opinion.

Obstant, Resisting.

Obstrigilate, to resist.

Obstruction, A stopping or shutting up.

Obtemperance, Obeying.

Obtestation, an humble request.

Obrest, To request humbly.

Obrexed, Weaved.

Obraction, a slandering behinde ones back.

Obtrude, to thrust out.

Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.

Obtruncation, a cutting off.

Obturb, to trouble.

Obturbation, a troubling.

Obtuse Dull, blunt.

Obvallate, To compasse about with a trench.

Obvallation, A compassing thereof.

Obvaricate, To stop one of his passage.

Obvert, to turn against one.

Obumbrate, to shadow.

Obumbration, a shadowing.

Obvalve, To fold round about.

O C

Occallated, Brawny, hard.

Occidentall, Of or belonging to the West.

Oclude, To shut out.

Occultate, To hide very secretly.

Occult, privily, secret.

Ocular sense, The eye.

Occurrent, Which hapneth in the way.

Occurrences, Meetings.

Occur, to meet with one Ocean, The universal main Sea.

Oculatior, a taking away of superfluous buds.

Ode, A Song.

Odious, hatefull.

Odoration, a savouring or smelling.

Odoriferous, Sweet smelling.

Odour, a sweet smell.

Oeconomy, Government of a household.

Oeconomical, Of or belonging to a house.

Oecumenical, Universal, general.

Oenople, a Tavern.

Offensive, Which offendeth.

Official, an officer.

Officious, Serviceable, willing to please.

O L

Oligarchy, When a few principall persons govern all the rest in a Commonwealth.

Olimpick games, Solemn games of activity.

Olypmus, Heaven.

Oliturgesis, Franchise or liberty, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.

Omen, Hausening.

Omer, a potter.

Ominous, Hausening, good or ill luck.

Omission, a letting slip.

Omit, to let pass.

Omnipotency, Almighty.

Omnipotency, Almightiness.

Omniregency, Having all power in his own hands.

Omologie, Agreeableness, proportion.

Onerate, to charge.

Onerous, Chargeable.

Opacity, Shadow or umbrage.

Opacious, shadowed.

Operate, to labour.

Operation, A working.

Operculate, to cover with a covering.

Operosity, Great paines or labour.

Opidane, a Towns-man.

O P

Opinonate, Self-wil'd,bent to his own opinion.

Opium, the juice of black Poppy, mixt with other things, which will cause one to sleep, but being taken by it self, it will eas one into a deadly sleep.

Opisthograph, A Book written on the backside.

Opisthoconick, One having his neck drawn into his shoulders by shrinking up of the sinews, one short-necked.

Opportunely, Fitly, in due time.

Oppicato, to pitch.

Oppignorate, to pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, to shut up or stop up.

Oppilation, A stopping.

Opponent, Which opposeth or asketh questions.

Oppose, to object.

Opposite, Contrary, or placed over against.

Opposition, a setting against.

Opprobation, Rebuke, spight.

Opprobious, Reproachfull.

Oppugn, to resist.

Optable,

O R

Optable, A thing worthy the desiring.

Ophalmy, An inflammation of the outer skin of the eye, caused by hot fretting humours flowing thither.

Optick sinew, the sinew which bringeth the sight to the eye.

Optick, Belonging to the sight.

Option, Wishing.

Opulency, great wealth.

Opulent, rich.

Ore, Gold or silver colour.

Oracle, an answer or counsell given by God; among the Gentiles they were illusions of the devil; there were two of such principal places of Oracles, one of Ammon in Lybia, where Jupiter was said to give answer in likeness of a Ram, the other at Delphie in Greece, where Apollo gave answers.

Oratory, a place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cause.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

O R

Orbation, Poverty.

Orb, a round circle hollow in the midst.

Orbicicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitie, See Orbitude.

Orbitude, the lack of what we love, when a wife hath lost her husband.

Orchester, A scaffold.

Orcombi, a Beer to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinari, A Judge having jurisdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgal, Wine-lees being dried.

Organist, that plaith on Organs.

Ottent, the East.

Oriental, Of or belonging to the East.

Orifice, the mouth of a wound, or any thing else.

Original, the first beginning.

Orion, a tempest-boading Star.

Orisons, praiers.

Ornament, a garnishing.

Ornifie, to set forth, to garnish.

Ornature, a setting forth or garnishing.

H 4

Orphane

O U

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxal, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthography, The art of writing words truly.

Orthographist, One skil'd in Orthography,

Oscitancy, Slothfulness.

Oscitate, to yawn, to gape for want of sleep.

Osier, a withy.

Ostentation, Boasting.

Ostiary, One having authority to keep out unworthy persons out of the Church.

Oval, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein Pictures are sometimes drawn in.

Ovatick season, The time when hens lay.

Ouercanopie, to cover.

Overture, An overturning, a suddain change.

Owery, a flock of sheep.

Ovids heirs, Wanton lascivious Poets.

P A

P

Abulation, Grasing, feeding.

Pacification, an appeasing.

Pacificatorie, Which appeaseth.

Pacifie, to appease.

Patt, a bargain.

Paxtolean-sands, Golden sands.

Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidel.

Paganical, Belonging to the Country.

Paganism, The belief of Pagans.

Page, A written side of a leaf of Paper.

Palat, The taste, the holownesse of the mouth.

Palestricall, Of or belonging to wrastling.

Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.

Palliard, a whoremonger.

Palliardize, whoredom.

Palliate, To cloke, to cover.

Pallizade, a defence against great shot, made of great posts, set up in the entry to a Camp.

Palm,

P A

Palm, The Tree that beareth dates.

Palmer, A Pilgrim visiting holy places.

Palmestry, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Palpable, Which may be seen or left, manifest.

Palabriz, to flatter.

Palphery, A Gelding or great Horse.

Palpitation, panting of the heart.

Panchaian fume, Incense.

Pandar, A base fellow attending Harlots.

Pandate, To shrink under a burthen.

Pandation, A shrinking thereunder.

Pandell, a book treating of all matters.

Panegyrical, that which is flatteringly spoken in the praise of some great person.

Panomphean, all hearing.

Panym, a Heathen.

Parable, A similitude or likeness made of a thing.

Paracelsian, A Physitian which only cures with strong waters and oils extacted out of the nature of things.

Paraclete, a comforter.

P A

Paradise, a garden or pleasant place.

Paradox, A marvellous thing to hear, such as maintain against the common allowed opinion.

Paragoge, a gutter.

Paragon, A beautifull Lady.

Paragraph, A Note set in the Margin of a Book to observe and mark the differing discourse therein.

Parallels, Lines running of an equall distance one from the other, which can never meet though never so much drawn in length, thus

Paralogism, A manner of argument which seemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth John to be a living Creature, saith true; he that affirmeth John to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living Creature; and therefore he that affirmeth John to be a dog saith true.

Paramount, the chief Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, a sweet-heart.

Paraphraſtick, One that still keeps the sense of the Authour in a Translation, albeit

P A

P A

P E

P E

albeit that he tie not himself to express every word as it lieth, but doth abridge something, to explicate and adorit the matter more at large.

Parasite, A flatterer or trencher friend.

Parazon, A wood-knife.

Parbrook, to belk.

Parcify, paringness.

Parenate, to celebrate ones Parents, Funerals.

Parental, Of or belonging to the Parents.

Parenthesis, A clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked thus ()

Parricide, One that hath kil'd his Parents.

Pariation, Evenness of account.

Parity, Likeness.

Paridty, Idem.

Parly, A talking together.

Parnassides, the Nine Muses.

Parfimony, thriftness, good husbandry.

Parfimonious, thrifty, sparing.

Particle, the part of a thing

Particularize, to divide things in speaking into small parcels or certain particulars.

Partizan, A weapon like a halbert.

Parvity, Smalness.

Pasche, the Feast of Easter

Paschal, Of or belonging thereto.

Passant, Going.

Pastor, A Shepherd.

Pasteral, Of or belonging to a Shepherd.

Patefaction, an opening, a declaration.

Paternal, Belonging to a Father.

Paternity, Father-like.

Pathetical, moving love.

Patible, to be suffered.

Patriarch, a chief Father of the Church.

Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.

Patrimonial, Of or belonging to Inheritance.

Patrissate, to resembk ones Father.

Patrocinate, to defend nothers quarrell.

Patron, great friend that defends one.

Patronage, a defence.

Patronize, to defend one.

Patruels,

Patruels, Brothers children.

Pauciloquy, Few words.

Paucity, Fewness.

Pavice, A large sheild, which covereth the whole body.

Pavilion, a Tent for war.

Peccant, Faulty.

Peccavi, I have offended.

Pedinate, to comb.

Pectoral, Of or belonging to the breast.

Peculiar, Proper.

Pecuniary, Of or belonging to money.

Pedagogue, A School-master.

Pedantick, A base fellow.

Pedestall, A footstool.

Pedicate, to bugger.

Pelf, Wealth.

Pellickation, Jealousie.

Pelmell, Confusedly.

Penalty, Punishment.

Penal, Of or belonging to punishment.

Pendant, Hanging downward.

Penterable, Which may be pierced.

Penitent, Which repenteth.

Penetration, A piercing.

Penon, An Ensign.

Pension, Yearly fee or wages.

Pensitate, to consider, to ponder.

Pensitation, A considering.

Pensiculative, Diligently considering of.

Pensive, Heavy, sad.

Pentarchio, Captains of five men.

Pentecost, The Feast of Whitsunday.

Penury, Scarsity, beggary.

Peraction, An accomplishment.

Peracted, Finished.

Peredifie, to build up.

Perassable, Ease to be spoken to.

Peragitate, Still to move.

Perigrate, to pass thorow a Countrey.

Peragration, Wandering through a Countrey.

Perambulate, to walk, to pass along.

Perambulation, A walking.

Perangust, Streight, narrow.

Perrannate, to live out one year to an end.

Perasperate, to vex.

Perated, brought into a narrow room.

Per-

P E

P E

Pereontation, an enquiry.
Percussion, a striking.
Perdition, Destruction, loss.
Perduell, a strong stubborn Enemy.
Perdurable, Long-lasting.
Perduration, Hardening.
Perigrination, A travelling into strange Countries.
Peregrinity, Strangeness.
Peregrine, a stranger.
Peremptory, resolute, short, quick.
Perennating, Belonging to everlastingnesse.
Perennity, Everlastingnesse.
Perennate, to last many years.
Pererrate, To wander up and down.
Pererration, a wandering to and fro.
Perfabricate, To go thoroow with building.
Perfidious, Treacherous.
Perfidiousnesse, Treachery.
Perficate, To rub or chafe in.
Perfunctory, Carelessly done.
Perflable, To be blown thorow.

Perfricate, A shivering by cold.
Pergracil, Lean, slender.
Pergraphical, Cuuning.
Perhyemate, to winter at place.
Pericitate, to hazard.
Periclitation, Jeopardy, hazardous.
Peridrome, a gallery.
Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.
Period, a perfect end of sentence.
Periphrasis a long speaking, a speaking of one word by many.
Peripneumony, An impostume of the lungs.
Peristromy, Arras, Tapestry.
Perjurate, To forswear.
Perjuration, a forswearing.
Perlibrate, to weigh.
Perlibration, a weighing.
Perligate, to bind hard.
Perligation, A hard binding.
Permanent, Long enduring.
Permeation, A passing over.
Permission, Sufferance, leave.
Permute, to change.

P E

Permutation, Changing.
Pernegate, to deny.
Ternegation, a denying.
Pernicious, Wicked, deadly, dangerous.
Pernicity, Swiftnesse.
Pernestate, To tarry all night.
Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.
Peroration, The Conclusion of an Oration.
Perpacate, to set all things in order.
Perpendicular, Directly, down-right.
Perpension, a due examining.
Perperitude, Rudeness.
Perperate, to commit any unlawful thing.
Perpetration, a committing thereof.
Perpetuity, Everlastingness.
Perplexity, Intangledness.
Perpotiation, ordinary drunkenness.
Perquisites, profits common to Lords of Mannours, by casualty or uncertainty, as Escheats, Heriots, Strayes.
Perfanate, to heal.
Persecate, to cut.

P E

Persecation, a cutting.
Persevere, to continue.
Perseveration, Constancy.
Persist, to continue.
Personate, to resemble another man.
Perſpicacy, Quickness of sight.
Perſpicuity, clearness.
Perſpicuous, clear.
Perſpiculative, Which may be seen.
Perſtimulate, To provoke.
Perſtinate, to set price on a thing.
Perſuasive, which doth or may perſuade.
Perterebrate, To wimble.
Perterrifie, to fright.
Pertinacy, Stubbornness.
Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.
Pertolerate, To endure to the end.
Perturb, To trouble, to molest.
Perurbation, Trouble.
Pertaxed, Weaved out.
Perverse, Err'ward.
Perversity, Frowardness.
Pervert, to turn one from good to bad.

Per-

P E

Pervestigate, to find out by seeking.

Pervestigation, a finding out thereby.

Pervigilate, to watch.

Pervigilation, watching.

Pestiferous, mortal, deadly.

Pestered, Filled up with things troubled.

Petition, A suit or request.

Petty, Being placed before other words, signifies little.

Petulancy, Sauciness.

Petulant, Saucy.

Pezite, a Mushroom.

Phantasm, A Vision or imaginary appearance.

Pharisee, A Sect of Jews professing more holyness than the common sort did.

Pharisaism, the belief of the Pharisees.

Philosophy, the study of wisdom.

Philosopher, A lover of wisdom.

Philomathy, the love of learning.

Philtre, An amorous potion to procure love.

Phlebotomie, Blood letting.

P H

Phlegrean, field, where Hercules slew the Giants.

Phrase, a manner of speaking.

Phydean meal, a small pitance.

Phylactery, A Scroll of parchment which the Pharisees wore on their brows having the 10 Commandments written in it.

Philanthropie, Humanity.

Philistine embrace, Ism pick ones purse, and cut his throat.

Philogynie, A doting on women.

Philologie, Love of much babling.

Philostorgie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of Hospitality.

Physiognomy, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his visage or form of his body.

Pythonisse, A woman possessed with a spirit, and thereby fore-telleth things to come.

Viation, A purging by sacrifice.

Pickage, Money paid at fairs for breaking the ground to set up booths.

P I

Pierian maids, the Muses nine.

Piety, Godliness.

Pigment, Painting.

Pight, Set or placed.

Pignerate, to pawn.

Pigneration, A pawning or mortgaging.

Pigrity,

Slothfulness.

Pigritude,

Fatness.

Pioneer, An underminer in an Army.

Pious, Holy, Zealous.

Pipe, Half a tun.

Pipilate, to chirp like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A Robber by Sea.

Piratical, Belonging to a Pirate.

Pistury, the art of baking.

Placability, Gentleness, courteous.

Placable, gentle, mild.

Placards, Licenses to maintain unlawfull games or letters from some great Noble man to that purpose.

Plaintiff, He that complaineth.

Planet, A wandering Star moved only in a Sphear by himself.

P L

Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.

Plash, to cut hedges.

Plaudity, a sign of rejoicing

Plausible, That which greatly pleafeth.

Plebean, One of the common people.

Pleiades, the seven Stars.

Plenary, Full, intire.

Plenitude, Fulness.

Plenify,

Plorabund, One that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeous, Full of Lead, heavy.

Plume, a bunch of feathers.

Plural, More then one.

Plurality, the having or being more then one.

Poeme, a short matter wittily made in Verse.

Poenall, Of or belonging to punishment.

Poesie, A Poets work.

Poet, One that writeth well in verse.

Poetaster, A counterfeit witless Poet.

Poetical, Of or belonging to a Poet.

Poetize, to write like a Poet.

Poetry,

P O

Poetry, The same that Poetrie is.

Poise, Weight, heaviness.

Position, a diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axle-tree whereon the Heavens do move, that part of the Heavens which never moveth: there are two such poles of the world, one is visible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South-pole, far out of our sight, being as much under the earth in the South as the North-pole is above it.

Polyanthropical, a populous City.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamy, The having of more Wives then one.

Polince, to Embalm.

Pollish, to make bright or fair.

Pollard, It is a Stag, or any other Male-Deer, having cast his head, which time is in March and April, then he is said to musen; Button is the first part of putting up a Stagges head, Beam having cast his horns; Beam

P O

is that whereon the Starre the head grows; Brow-antler is the first start that grows next the head; Beam-antler is the next start growing above the brow-antler; Broach is the next, growing above the Beam-antler, Royal is the next, growing above the Broach; Torch-royal is the next growing above the Royal, Torch is the next growing above the Royal, which makes a compleat Stagges head, being full grown: Sunn'd or full is when a Stags head is fully hardened; Burnishing is when a Stag rubs and bears off his velvet Head; a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Politure, trimming.

Polite, trim, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, Gay, sumptuous.

Pollute, to defile.

Pollution, a defiling, uncleanness.

Pomp, a greater shew, solemn train.

Pompous, Stately,

Ponderous, heavy.

Pontage, Money paid for

P O

the mending of bridges:

Pontificacy, Popedom.

Pontificial, of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Pepitation, An outragious drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, a feeding of Swine.

Port, a Haven, or Haven Town.

Portcullise, A falling gate to keep out enemies from a City, or to keep them in.

Portable, which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Portation, A drinking betwixt meals.

Portend, to foreshew a thing.

Portent, { thing fore-
Porten- shewing some
tuos. } great matter to
come.

Portraiture, An Image or picture.

Portfayl, A selling at the Haven.

Pose, a rheum stopping

P O

the nostrils, hindring the voice.

Position, A sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, pertaining to possession.

Positive, that which is propounded.

Posthume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter or hinder part.

Postilion, a speedy messenger.

Postulation, a request.

Postulate, To make a request.

Postulative, Belonging to a request.

Potable, Which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potency, Might, power.

Potentate, a Prince or great Ruler.

Potestation, the same that Potency is.

Potion, A Physicall drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

P R

Practicall. Of or belonging to **pratique**, **Slice.**

Preacuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmaticall, One that understands the Law.

Pravity, naughtiness, wickedness, lewdness.

Preamble, a Speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one whoever of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendarie, he which hath a prebend.

Precantation, a singing before.

Preceede, To go before.

Precedency, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A Commandment.

Preceptor, a Teacher.

Precinct, The compasse of a place.

Precipitate, To throw down headlong.

Precipitation, A falling or throw-

Precipitancy, Sing down headlong.

P R

Proclamate, To cry before.

Proclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, a former bargain.

Precursor, a fore-goer or runner.

Predecessor, he that was in place or office before.

Predestinate, to appoint beforehand.

Predestination, an appointing before-hand.

Predicable, that which may be spoken of.

Predicament, A differ-

ent order in the nature of things, or certain generall heads, to which they may be referred; and there are

commonly reckoned ten such predicaments; the first called Substance, includeth all Substances what-

soever, as the four Elements, and all other crea-

tures. The second named

Quantity, containeth all quantities, as ten, twenty,

a furlong, a mile. The third called Quality hath

under it all qualities, as

wisdom, art, sloth, fortitude. The fourth named

Relation, is properly of such

P R

such words as defend mutually one upon another, as a Husband and Wife, Father and Child, Master and Servant. The other six are, Fifth, Action or Doing : Sixth, passion or suffering. Seaventh, Where. Eighth, When. Ninth, Situation or placing. Tenth, the habit, or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, to foretell.

Prediction, a fore-telling.

Predicted, foretold.

Preditive, That predicted

Predivination, and prediction is.

Predominant, that beareth sway.

Preface, Which is written or spoken before.

Prefail, Very easie to be done.

Prefestinate, To make too much haste.

Prefect, A chief Magistrate.

Prefigure, To fore-

Prefigurate, shew.

Prefiguration, a foreshewing.

Prefinition, An appointing.

P R

Prefix, To fasten before, to appoint before hand.

Presfulgurate, to glister before.

Pregerminate, to bud before another.

Pregnation, being great with child.

Pregnable, which may be overcome.

Pregnant, witty, apt.

Pregnancy, Quick-wittednesse.

Pregravation, Great grief.

Regression, A going before.

Pregust, To taste before.

Prejudicate, to judg rashly without due triall.

Prejudication, A judgeing before hand.

Prejudice, Harm, hindrance.

Prejndiciall, hurtfull.

Prejure, to swear before.

Prejuration, a swearing before.

relate, a Bishop or great Clergie-man.

Prelibate, to taste first.

Preludiatly done, Done as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To think before-hand.

P. R.

Premeditation, a thinking before hand.

Premission, a sending before.

Premit, to send before.

Premonish, to warn before hand.

Premonstrate, To fore-shew.

Premonstration, a foreshewing.

Premunire, a punishment wherein the offendour loseth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.

Prenunciate, to fore-shew.

Preoccupy, to prevent one in taking before-hand.

Preoccupation, a preventing before-hand.

Preordain, To ordain before-hand.

Preordained, Ordained before-hand.

Preponderate, to weigh down more.

Preposterous, Disorderly, untoward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.

Prepose, to set before.

Prerogative, privilege above others.

Presage, to foretell.

Presbytery, priesthood.

P. R.

Prescience, a knowing before-hand.

Prescript, a commandment by writing.

Prescription, possession of a thing time out of minde.

Presegme, The paring of ones nailes.

Preservative, Which preserveth.

President, a Ruler, a Judg.

Pressure, an oppression.

Prest, Ready.

Prestigious, Deceitfull, blinding the sight.

Preterite time, Fore-passe time.

Pretermision, A letting passe.

Pretermit, to let passe.

Pretext, a colourable excuse.

Pretor, A Mayor or chief Officer.

Pretorship, The time of ones Majorility.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Collusion, deceit.

Prig, to filch or steal.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Arch-Bishop.

Pri-

P. R.

Primacy, chief authority.

Prime, the first, the chief, the morning.

Primogene, That cometh naturally of it self, without father and mother.

Primitive, the first, the ancientest.

Priority, More excellent estate or dignity.

Pristine, Old, ancient.

Privation, a depriving.

Proauetor, the chief Author.

Probability, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, proof.

Probatum, proved.

Probity, Honesty.

Probleme, a dark sentence with a question joyned to it.

Proclacy, Malaperiness.

Procerity, Length, tallness.

Providence, Falling.

Procinet, Ready.

Proclive, Inclining or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readiness.

Porconsul, a deputy consul.

Procrastination, a putting off, a delaying.

P. R.

Procrastinate, To put over.

Procreate, to engender.

Procreation, An engendring.

Proculcate, to tread under foot.

Procurator, a Steward, an Officer, an overseer.

Procuſor, a forerunner.

Prodigie, A rare thing seldom seen, signifying some strange thing shall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderfull to see.

Prodigity, Willfulness.

Prodition, Treason.

Proditor, a traitor.

Prodited, Betraied.

Produce, to bring forth.

Production, A bringing forth.

Prophane, To put holy things to a common use.

Prophanation, A putting thereof.

Professor, That openly readeth and teacheth some doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, one having well profited.

Profligate, to drive away, to overthrow.

Prefluence, abundance.

I 3

Pro-

P R

Profundity, the depth of a thing.

Profuse, Wastefull, lavish.

Progeny, a off-spring , a generation.

Progenitor, An Ancestor.

Prognosticate, To foretell.

Prognostication, A fore-shewing.

Progress, A going forward.

Progression, A going forward.

Proeme, a Preface before

a Book.

Prohibit, to forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Project, the contriving of a thing, a plot.

Projection, a casting forth,

Prolix, Long, tedious.

Prolixity, Tediousnesse,

Prolocutor, a spokesman,

the first speaker.

Prologue, a fore-speech.

Promiscuous, doubtfull, mingled, confused.

Promontory, A hill lying out like an elbow into the Sea.

Promptitude, Readinesse.

Promote, to advance or lift up.

P R

Promotor, He which accuseth another for the breach of some law, and hath thereby part of the penalty for his pains.

Prompt, Quick, ready to teach one secretly what to say

Promulgate, to publish.

Promulgation, a publishing of a decree

Prone, Inclining to a thing.

Propagate, To spread abroad.

Propagation, A spreading abroad.

Prop, to bear up.

Properate, to hasten.

Propheticall, Of or belonging to a Prophet.

Proquinquate, To approach.

Propinquity, Nearnesse, sometimes of kindred.

Propitiable, Which is soon appeased.

Propitiation, a Sacrifice to appease Gods ill will.

Propitious, Favourable, mercifull, gentle.

Propose, To set forth, to offer.

Proposition, a short sentence containing the sum of what we will speak,

Pr-

P R

Propretor, a Lieutenant.

Propriety, Right to a thing.

Proprietary, He that hath the fruits of a Benefice to him, and his Heirs and Successors.

Propulse, to beat off.

Prorex, Deputy-King.

Prorogue, to prolong, to continue.

Protogation, A prolonging.

Proscription, Banishment, or open sale made of goods being forfeit.

Prosecute, To follow, to pursue.

Proselyte, A stranger converted to our religion.

Prosodie, the true pronouncing of words.

Prospopeia, the feigning of one to speak.

Prospect, A place from whence one may see far.

Prosternate, to beat down flat to the ground.

Prostitute, an harlot, or the Stews.

Prostitute, To set to open sale, to offer ones body to every man for money.

Prostitution, Whoredome.

P R

Prostrate, to fall down at ones feet.

Protest, Earnestly to affirm.

Protestation, a declaration of ones mind.

Protologie, a Preface.

Prototype, The first pattern.

Protomartyr, The first martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Providencie, Fore-sight.

Proviso, a condition made in any writing.

Proule, to steal small things by night.

Provocation, a challenging.

Prowe, The fore part of a Ship.

Prowesse, Strength, courage.

Poxenetrice, a woman which is a marriage-maker.

Proximity, Nighnesse, neighbourhood.

Proximate, to approach or draw near.

Prudent, discreet, wise.

Psalmist, a maker of singing Psalms.

Psalmody, a singing of Psalms.

Pseudograph, A counterfeit writer.

14

Psen-

P U

P U

Pseudoprophet, a false Prophet.

Pseudomartyr, a false wic-
ness : and all words begin-
ning with *Pseudo*, signifie
counterfeit, or false.

Puberty, the age of four-
teen years in men, and of
twelve in women.

Publican, an odious name
among the Jews, for com-
monly they were wicked li-
vers, hiring the common
profits of the City at a cer-
tain rent.

Publication, publishing.

Publick, Common, open.

Pudor, Shamefastnesse.

Puerility, Girlishnesse.

Puerility, Childishnesse.

Pugnacity, a sharp desire to
fight.

Pulchritude, Fairnesse,
beauty.

Pullation, a hatching of
Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to
spring.

Pulse, a beating vein.

Pulveration, a beating into
powder.

Pulverate, To beat into
powder.

Pumicate, To make
smooth.

Punctuall, Not mising a
hairs breadth, to the pur-
pose.

Pupil, One under age, a
Ward.

Pupillate, To cry like a
Peacock.

Purgative, which hath
vertue to purge.

Purgation, an excuse.

Purgatory, a place of pur-
ging.

Purifie, to clese.

Purluin, To steal, to de-
ceive.

Purport, a meaning or in-
tent.

Pusill, Small.

Pusillanimity, Smallnesse,
littlenesse.

Pustule, a wheal or blister
in the body.

Pustulous, Full of blisters.

Putation, A lopping of
trees.

Putrefaction, Rottennesse,
corruption.

Putrefie, To rot or cor-
rupt.

Pygist, one that useth bug-
gery.

Pyromancie, divination by
smoak and fire.

Pythonist, a Coniurer.

Pyllize, to go a tiptoe.

Q U

Q.

Vadrangle, A Figure
made with four cor-
ners.

Quadrant, Foursquare.

Quadrin, Half a far-
thing.

Quadripartite, divided into
four parts.

Quadrupedate, To goe on
four legs.

Quadruplication, a fourfold
doubling.

Quaint, strange, fine.

Quary, a pit or place
where stones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Four, or any
thing divided by the num-
ber of four.

Queachie thick, bushie.

Quæld, Withered, sti-
fled.

Querimonious, full of com-
plaining.

Querulous, Complaining.

Quern, a handmill.

Quest, a search, an enqui-
ry.

Quiddities, Subtle Questi-
on, dark speeches.

Quid pro quo, A term am-
ong Apothecaries, when
in stead of one thing they

R A

use another of the same na-
ture.

Quintessence, The fifth
substance, that which re-
maineth in any thing, after
the corruptible elements
are taken from it.

Quintilian moneth, The
moneth of July.

Quintuple, Five-fold.

Quippe, a pretty taunt, a
quick check.

Quotidian, Daily.

R.

Abbi, Master.

Rabbin, a great Doctor,
Lord or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering of
Grapes.

Racha, a reproachfull
word, never spoken but in
extream anger.

Radiant, Bright shining.

Radiation, Shining, glit-
tering.

Radical, Of or belong-
ing to the root.

Radical moisture, The na-
turall moisture of the body
spread like a dew in all parts
of the body wherewith all
parts

R A

parts are nourished; which moisture being once wasted, can never be restored.

Rancour, great malice.

Rapacity, Extortion.

Rape, a violent taking of any feminine against their wils.

Rapidity, a snatching.

Rapine, Exhortion, robbery.

Raption, a snatching.

Rarefaction, a making thin of what was thick.

Rarifie, to make thin.

Rarity, Thinnesse, fewnesse.

Ratifie, to confirm or allow.

Rational, Reasonable.

Raucity, Hoarsnesse.

Raynard, a Fox.

Reall, which is in very deed.

Reassume, to take again.

Rebutments, Justlings.

Recalcate, To tread under foot.

Recalcitrant, To kick with the heel.

Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapitular, which briefly rehearseth.

R E

Racapitulate, briefly to rehearse.

Recapitulation, a brief-rehearsing of what hath been formerly spoken.

Receptacle, a place of receit, or any vessell to receive any thing in.

Recesse, a by-place a going back.

Recidivation, a backsliding or falling back again.

Reciprocate, to return from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going back.

Reciprocal, Of or belonging to return.

Recinge, to ungirt.

Recitation, a reading with a loud voice.

Reclaim, to win, to make gentle.

Recognizing, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A Bond wherein a man before a law full Judge acknowledgeth himselfe to owe a certain summe of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereto joyned.

Recoyl, to flye back.

Recollect, to call ones wits together.

R E

Reconcinnate, To mend or make fit.

Recordation, A Remembrance.

Record, to call to minde.

Recreant, which eateth his own words, or denieth his own challenge.

Rector, A Governour, a Ruler.

Recur, to run back.

Recursion, A running back.

Recuperation, A recovering.

Recuperative, Which may be recovered.

Recurve, To bow back again.

Recurvation, a bowing back again.

Recusant, Which refuseth to do a thing.

Recusation, a refusall.

Redabsolve, To discharge or dispatch.

Redambulate, To walk back.

Redarguate, to reprove.

Redargutive, Of or belonging to reproof.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrate, to renew, to begin again.

Redintegration, A renewing.

R E

Redolent, Sweet smelling.

Redonation, a giving back of a thing.

Redoubted, Most noble reverend.

Redoubbour, He that wittingly buyeth stolen cloth, and turneth it into some other fashion.

Redound, To abound.

Redundancy, Superfluity.

Reduce, to bring back.

Reduction, A bringing back.

Reduplicate, Essoons to double.

Reedifie, to build again, to repair.

Reenter, To enter again.

Reentry, an entrance made again.

Reeve, a Bailiff in a Lordship.

Refection, a refreshing.

Refectory, a place to refresh ones self in.

Refell, to disprove.

Refibulate, to unbuckle.

Reform, to amend.

Refractory, Stubborn, which will not bend.

Refragate, to gain-say.

Refrigerate, to cool ones self.

Refri-

R E

Refrigeration, a cooling.
Refuge, A place of succour.
Refulgent, Bright, shining.
Refutation, a disproving.
Refute, to disprove.
Regal, kingly.
Regality, the authority of a King.
Regenerate, to ingender again.
Regeneration, a new birth.
Regent, A Prince or Governor.
Regerminate, To spring again.
Regiment, a place where one hath sole authority.
Register, Which keepeth writings of record.
Reglutinate, to unglue.
Reglutination, An ungluing.
Regrator, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to sell it again there, or within four miles thereof
Regress, a going back
Regeression,
Regular, One living orderly.
Regulate, To rule, or bear sway.
Reject, to cast off, to reprove.

R E

Rejoynder, A second answer made by the Defendant.
Reiterate, Again to repeat.
Reiteration, A repeating again.
Relapse, a backsliding.
Relate, to tell any thing.
Relation, a declaring of a thing.
Relaxation, a releasing.
Relent, to yield.
 Relax, to release.
Religation, A binding, tying.
Relinquish, To leave off, to forsake.
Reliques, Things left or remaining.
Remigate, To row, or row back.
Remigation, a rowing back.
Remigrate, to return unto his first dwelling.
Remigration, a returning to ones first dwelling.
Remisse, Negligent, slack.
Remission, Pardon.
Remit, To send back.
Remorse, Repentance of a bad deed done, pittifullenesse.

R E

Remote, farre off, farre distant.
Remunerate, To reward.
Remuneration, a requital or reward.
Renavigate, to sail back.
Renode, to unknit.
Renovate, to renew.
Renovation, a renewing.
Reparation, a making new again.
Repast, Food.
Reffosicate, to dig again about a thing.
Reffosication, A digging again.
Repeal, to call back from banishment.
Repealment, a calling from banishment.
Repell, to thrust back.
Repercussion, a rebounding back.
Repercussiv, which reboundeth back.
Repetition, a repeating.
Repignorate, To redeem a pledge.
Repignoration, a redeeming thereof.
Replenish, to fill again.
Replevin, A Warrant from a Sheriff, that a man shall have any goods that are taken from him restored

R E

again, on surety found to answer the party grieved in the Law.
Replication, An Answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.
Replumbed, Unfolded.
Repose, To thrust in one, sometime to take ones rest.
Repository, a place to put up things in.
Repossede, To possesse again.
Reprehend, to reprove.
Reprehension, Reproof.
Represse, To beat or keep down.
Reprobate, one past grace, a castaway.
Republike, the Commonwealth.
Repudiate, properly to put away ones wife.
Repudiation, A putting away.
Repugn, to resist.
Repugnancy, Resistance, disagreement.
Repulslate, To spring, or bud anew.
Repumicate, To plane a thing.
Repute, To esteem, to account of.

Re-

R E

Requiem, Rest, a ceasing from labour.

Rereft, ran away again.

Rereward, the hindermost part of a battel.

Rescouse, A forcible setting one at liberty which hath been arrested.

Resection, Cutting, shredding.

Reserve, To keep for some purpose.

Reside, To alight or sink down.

Resident, Abiding in a place.

Resign, to yield up.

Resignation, a yielding up.

Resolve, To declare, to open.

Resolute, Determinately bent to do a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Respiration, A fetching of breath.

Resplendent, Bright, clear.

Respondent, he that answereth.

Response, } An answer.

Response, } A running

Restagne, } over of a

Restagnation, } thing, chiefly of water

R E

Restoration, a repairing.

Rusty, Dull, heavy.

Restitution, a restoring back of a thing.

Restriction, a restraining or holding back.

Result, To leap back, to recoil.

Resultancy, a rebounding back.

Resume, to take again.

Resupine, To lye with the face upwards.

Resurrection, A rising again.

Resuscitation, a stirring up again.

Resuscitate, To provoke to stir up again.

Retaliate, To requite like for like, or otherwise.

Retail, to sell in small parcels.

Retention, a keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keep, to bind.

Retaxed, Unweaved.

Reticense, Silence.

Retire, to return back again.

Retort, to throw or shoot back.

Retraet, to call back.

Retraction, a recalling & recanting.

Retran-

R E

Retranchillize, To renew peace and friendship.

Retreat, a calling or going back of soldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recompence.

Retrive, to seek again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, &c.

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To return.

Reverberation, A beating back again.

Revise, To look over again.

Reunite, To joyn together in love again.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call back again.

Revocation, a calling back again.

Rewke, To call back again.

Revolt, To forsake ones Captain, and go to another.

Revive, To muse and

R I

think much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, especially in the course of time.

Reous, guilty.

Rhetorick, The art of eloquent speaking.

Rhetoricall, Of or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawdry.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, stubborn.

Rigour, hardness, extreme dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruell.

Rime, A mist or foggy dew.

Reimpatriate, To place again one in his Countrey.

Riot, When two or more persons be assembled together to commit some unlawfull act.

Rite, an ancient Ceremony, or Custome.

Rivall, one that sueth for what another doth.

Rivalry, Enmity betwixt such persons.

Rivolets, Small drops distilling.

Rixations, scoldings, brawlings.

Rix-

R U

Rixosous, Full of brab-
bles.

Robastious, Strong.

Rofstrate, to peck or thrust
in the beak.

Rotation, A wheeling a-
bout.

Rotundity,

Roundness

Rotunditude,

Rout, the same that riot is.

Ryallized, Famoused.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubrick, an order or rule
written.

Rubricated, Marked or
written with red Letters.

Ructation, Belching.

Ruderate, To cast on rub-
bish.

Rudiments, the first
ground or principles of any
art or knowledg.

Ruine, Destruction.

Rheumatize, to shed tears.

Rumigerate, to spread ti-
dings abroad.

Ruminate, To study on a
matter.

Rumour'd, spread abroad.

Ruption,

a breaking.

Rupture,

Of or belonging
to the Countrey.

S A

Rufification, a dwelling in
the Countrey.

Ruficall, Countrey-like,
rude.

Ruficity; Clowns behav-
our, rudenesse.

Ruth, pity.

Ruthful, mercifull, pitifull.

Rutilate, to shine, to make
to glister.

S.

S *Abbaoth*, Hosts or armis
of men.

Sabbath, a day of rest.

Sable, Black.

Saburrate; To ballast a
ship.

Saracime, a handkerchief.

Satiety, Fulnesse.

Sacrament, A Mystical
Ceremony instituted by our
Saviour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrificall, Of or belong-
ing to a Sacrifice.

Sacrilege, The robbing of
a Church, the stealing of ho-
ly things, abusing of Sacra-
ments, or holy mysteries.

Sacrilegious, abominable,
very wicked.

Sat.

S A

Sadduce, An hereticall sect
among the Jewes which de-
nied the resurrection.

Safe-conduct, Security gi-
ven from some great person,
for ones safe going and com-
ing to and fro.

Sagacity, Quickness of ap-
prehension.

Sage, Wise, discreet, grave.

Saginate, to fatten a beast.

Sagation, The fatning
thero.

Salacity, lechery, or rather
provocation thereto.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, White.

Saltude, Brine, liquor that
is salt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, health.

Sanable, Which may be
healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making
holy.

Sanctimory,

Holinesse.

Sanctuary, A place where
offendors or debtors may fly
into for succour, without any
molestation.

Sanctum sanctorum, The
holiest place in the Jewes
Temple, where the Ark was

S A

kept , and whither none
might enter save the High-
Priest only.

Sancall, an ancient kinde
of Shoe, a slipper.

Sandapile, A Coffin or
Bier.

Sanguine, A complexion
inclining towards bloud.

Sanguinolent, Bloody.

Sanguinary, One seeking to
shed bloud.

Sanate, to heal.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well seasoned.

Sapience, Wisedom.

Sarcinatrix, a woman sew-
er.

Sarcinate, to lade a beast,
to sew clothes.

Sarcophage, a grave, a se-
pulcher.

Sarculate, to weed.

Sarculation, a weeding.

Sassination, Murther.

Satan, The Devil, an ene-
my.

Satiate, to content, to fill.

Satiarie, Content, fulness.

Saturate, To fill; to con-
tent.

Saturtie, The same that
Satiety is.

Satrapes, a Deputy.

Saturnine, Most unlucky.

K

Sat-

S A

Satyrical, Sharp biting.

Saults, Leaps, jumps.

Saunce, Without.

Saw, an old saying.

Sawfidge, a pudding made of Capons guts, Pork and Spice, &c.

Saup, The hairy skin of the head.

Scandall, An offence which causeth one to take offence.

Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.

Scarifie, To cut, lance, or scrape.

Scarrification, a scraping or cutting.

Schedule, a written bill.

Scene, The division of a Play into certain parts.

Seevity, Unluckiness.

Schismaticall, Erroneous.

Schism, Division in matters of Religion.

Scholastically, learnedly.

Sciomachy, counterfeit fighting.

Science, Knowledge.

Scient, skilfull.

Sincerity, Equity, uprightness,

Scintillate, To sparkle or leap up.

Scintillation, a sparkling.

S C

Sciolist, a horcher.

Sciomancy, Divinations by shadows.

Scope, The end or mark which one aimeth at.

Scout, One sent out to espy the enemies purpose, or to bring tidings of any danger likely to happen.

Scribe, a Writer, a publike Notary.

Scrofule, the Kings evill.

Scruple, Doubt, difficulty.

Scrupulous, doubtfull, fearfull.

Scrupulosity, doubtfullness.

Scrutable, to be searched.

Scrutiny, A diligent search.

Shole, a company of Fish swimming together.

Sculpture, A carving or graving.

Scurility, Sawcy scoffing.

Scurril, Dishonest, filthy, scoffing.

Scurrilous, That same that Scurril is.

Scut, the taile of a hare or coney.

Secession, Departing.

Seclude, to shut apart.

Seclusion, A shutting part.

Sect, a particular opinion

S E

ion of some men.

Sectary, One that followeth private opinions in Religion.

Section, a cutting off.

Secubate, To lie alone by ones self.

Secular, Worldly.

Secundine, that skin where the Childe is wrapped in the mothers womb.

Secure, Carelesse.

Security, Carelesnesse.

Sediment, the dregs of any liquor that sinketh to the bottome.

Sedition, Discord, debate, strife.

Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.

Seduction, a deceiving.

Sedulity, Diligence.

Segment, a morsel cut off of any thing.

Segregate, Separate.

Sejugate, Separate.

Select, to chuse.

Semb'able, Like.

Semblance, a shew, a colour.

Semblant, the same as Semble.

Semiman, a gelded man.

Semicircle, Half a circle.

Semicubit, Half a cubit.

S E

Semibowre, Half an hour.

Semiperfect, Half-formed.

Seminary, a Nursery.

Seminarize, To sow or plant.

Semitary, a crooked sword or faulchion.

Semiustulated, Half-burnt.

Semoyngh, Moving one alone.

Sempiternall, Everlasting.

Senate, The Council-house.

Senator, an Alderman or grave Magistrate.

Senior, the elder.

Sensible, That may be easily felt.

Sensuall, Wanton, brutish.

Sensuality, Brutishnesse, bodily pleasures.

Sententious, Full of sentences.

Sentinell, a Watchman, commonly in an army.

Septentrion, the North-part of the world.

Septentrionall, belonging to the North.

Sepulchre, a grave.

Sepulize, To bury.

Sepulture, Buriall.

Sequel, That which followeth.

S E

Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it self.

Sequestration, A putting apart.

Seraphicall, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphim.

Seraphim, The highest order of Angels.

Serenity, Fair and clear weather.

Serenissimus, Most famous, a term applied to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in silk.

Serious, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.

Sermiocinator, He which talketh.

Sermiocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, Of or belonging to a serpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servile, Base, slavish.

Servility, Bondage, base estate.

Session, A setting of Judges.

Severe, Hard, just, grave.

Severity, gravity, sharpness of punishment.

S I

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince with the due proportion of a great personage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian-moneth, The moneth of August.

Shekell, Twenty-pence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of Saint is buried or remaineth.

Sibbe, One of kin.

Sibill, She that told things to come, a general name of all women that prophesie.

Siccate, To dry up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Siderall, Belonging to the Stars.

Siderate, To blast.

Signal, a sign or note.

Signet, A seal.

Significative, which plainly expresseth a matter.

Signiory, a Lordship.

Silence, Holding out peace.

Silicern, A pudding eaten only at Funerals.

Symbolize, To mix together.

Similitude, Likeness.

Symmetry, The due proportion of a thing.

Symmetria

S I O

Society, Fellowship.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sun.

Solable, which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comfort.

Soleated, Shod like a Horse with Iron in his Shoes.

Solecism, a false manner of speaking contrary to grammar.

Solegrave, an old name of the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To perform duties due to the dead.

Solennize, Usuall once a year.

Solertick, Crafty.

Solicite, To move, to urge.

Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.

Solicitude, Care and care.

Solid, Whole, firm.

Solidity, Soundness, firmness.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sun.

Soliloquy, private talk with ones self.

Solitary, Alone, without company.

Solitude, a desart place.

Solfice,

S O

Solstice. The stay of the Sun, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of June, and in winter about the midst of December.

Solstitial. Of or belonging to Winter or summer.

Soluble, Lye, or bound.

Solution, A payment, or an expounding.

Solve, To unite, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepy.

Somnolency, Sleepiness.

Sonable, sounding shrill.

Sonority, shrillness, loudness.

Sophister, a subtil caviller in words.

Sophisticall, Deceitfull.

Sophisticate, to counterfeit to deceive.

Sophism, A false argument.

Sophistry, The same that Sophism is.

Soporate, to bring asleep.

Soporiferous, causing sleep.

Sorbillate, To bib or sup often.

Sorbtion, a supping often.

Sordidate, To make foul.

Sordid, Base, filthy.

S P

Sorditude, Filthinesse.

Sortition, A choosing by lots.

Soterian-day, Good-fri-day.

Surge, A wave of the Sea.

Span-new, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, the differing kind of a thing.

Speculator, a looker on.

Speculation, the beholding of a thing.

Speculative, which behold-eth.

Spermatical, Of or belong- ing to seed.

Sperm, seed.

Sperable, to be hoped for.

Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heavens.

Sphericall, Round like a sphere.

Spissity, Thicknesse.

Spissitude, Thicknesse.

Splendor, Brightnesse.

Splendent, Bright, shining.

Spleen, The milt of man or beast.

Spongious, Hollow like a sponge.

Sponsall, a marriage.

Spume,

S T

Spume, Foam or froth.

Squadron, a square form in a battle.

Squallid, Full of all filthi- nesse.

Squander, Lavishly to con- sume ones estate.

Squincy, A swelling disease in the throat.

Stable, steadfast.

Stability, steadfastnesse.

Stabrlation, an harbouring of beasts.

Stanneries, Mines of Tin.

Staple, any Town or City appointed for Merchants of England, to carry their wooll, lead, cloth, tinne, or such like commodities unto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the great.

Stale, sometimes taken for ones urine.

Station, a standing.

Statue, an image made like a man.

Steed, a lusty horse.

Stellation, a blasting.

Stellary, starry.

Stellifie, To make one a star, to shine like a star.

Stentorian-voice, a voice so loud and strong, as the voice of an hundred men.

S T

Stercorate, to empty dung.

Sternute, to sneeze.

Steril, Barren.

Sterility, Barrennesse.

Stigmatical, A notorious

Stigmatick, Lewd liver, bearing marks about him in token of punishment, which have been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.

Style, a manner of writing or speech.

Stillation, a dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, put out.

Stipation, a guarding or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One serving for wages.

Stipulation, a solemn cove- nant or bargain.

Stygian, Belonging to the River Styx.

Stoicall, Of or belonging to the Stoicks.

Stomacked, Angered, hear- tened.

Strangurion, A disease when one cannot pisso but by drops, and with great pain.

S T

Stolid, Foolish.
Stolidity, Folly.
Stratagem, A policy to warre.
Stratuminate, To pave.
Strenuity, Activity.
Strenuous, Strong.
Strigillate, To curry a Horse.
Structure, A building.
Stupid, Dull, blockish.
Stupidity, Blockishness.
Stupifie, To astonish.
Stupefaction, a making dull or senseless.
Suaviloquy, Sweet and pleasing language.
Suavilequious, He which speaks Rhetorically.
Savarity, Sweetness.
Subacted, Constrained.
Subagitare, To sollicit, to have to do with a woman.
Subagrest, A rude fellow.
Subalterne, Placed under another.
Subalternation, A succeeding by course.
Subcenturion, A petty captain.
Subgrund, The eyes of a house
& **Subjugail**, Subject to a yoke.

S U

Subjugation, A taming.
Subjugate, To tame.
Sublation, Lifting up.
Sublime, High, lofty.
Sublimity, Highness.
Submerge, To drown.
Submiss, Lowly.
Submene, To forewarn.
Subordinate, Placed in order under another.
Suborn, to bring in one for a false witness.
Subride, To smile.
Subsannate, To scoff.
Subsidy, Aid or succour.
Subsist, To abide or continue.
Subsistance, The abiding of a thing in its own estate.
Subpœna, A writ, whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery, at a certain time, upon great penalty, if he fail in appearance.
Subscribe, To under write.
Subscription, A writing under.
Substitute, To appoint an inferior Officer; also he that is in authority under another.
Substitution, An appointing thereof.
Subsalt, To leap, to jump.

S U

Subtersuge, A safeguard, a refuge.
Subvention, Conveying or carrying.
Subvert, To overthrow.
Subversion, An overthrow.
Succenturiate, To fill up the number of a band.
Succernate, To bolt or range meal.
Succlamation, a great shouting.
Succinct, Short brief.
Succollate, to bear on ones shoulders.
Succollation, A bearing on the shoulders.
Sudate, To sweat.
Sudra, An handkerchief.
Suffocate, To choak.
Suffocation, Choaking or strangling.
Suffl'd, Blown up.
Suffusion, An undermining.
Suffrage, Favourable voices in ones behalfe, as at the chusing of Majors, Burgesses, and the like.
Suffriate, to rub off.
Suffriate, to crumble bread.
Suffumigate, To smoak underneath.

S U

Suggest, To put althing into ones minde.
Suggestion, A putting into ones minde.
Sugillate, to beat black and blue.
Sugillation, A beating black and blue.
Sullevation, A murderous intent.
Sulphure, Brimstone.
Summary, Brief.
Summarily, Briefly.
Summity, The top of any thing.
Superabound, To abound very much.
Supereminence, Authority above others.
Supererogation, Laying out of more then one hath received, or the doing of more then one is of necessity bound to do.
Superficial, bearing shew only on the out-side.
Superficies, The out-side of any thing.
Superficialized, Painted.
Superfluity, More then needs, over-much.
Superfluous, That which is too much.
Superfetate, After the first young, to conceive another.
Sup-

S U

- Superior, Higher.**
Superlative, the highest.
Supernall, That which cometh from above.
Superscription, A writing set upon any thing.
Supersedens, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwise he might or ought to doe.
Superstitution, An exceſſe or Ceremonious worship, ſalſe worship, or honour given to God.
Superstitious, One given to Superstitution.
Supparasitare, to flatter one for a meals meat.
Suppeditation, a giving of that which we lack.
Suppetate, to ask privily.
Suppilate, to ſteal privily.
Supplant, to overthrow one craftily, to trip.
Supplement, which maketh up what is wanting.
Supply, to fill up or add to.
Suppliant, He that maketh a ſupplication.
Supplicate, Humbly to request.
Supplication, an humble request.

S U

- Supplode, to ſtamp with the foot.**
Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body ſoluble, commonly made of honey boyled.
Suppreſſe, to keep down.
Supprome, to draw beer.
Supreme, Chief, hidhest.
Surfeace, to give over.
Sarculate, to prane Trees.
Surdity, deafneſſe.
Surplusage, More then needs.
Surprize, To ſet on one upon a ſudden.
Surprisall, a taking unwareſes.
Surquedry, presumption.
Surrogate, to ſubſtitute.
Surrogation, A ſubſtituting.
Surrender, to yield up any thing to one.
Surreption, a privy taking away.
Surround, To compaſſ round about.
Survey, to overlook,
Surveyor, Which overſeeth.
Survive, to over-live.
Surviver, Which overliveth.

S Y

- Suſpend, To delay or deferre.**
Suſpence, Doubtfulneſſe.
Suſpiration, a breathing.
Suſurrate, to whisper.
Suſurration, a whispering.
Swain, a ſervant.
Sweven, a Dream.
Swinker, a tabourer.
Sybaritic meal, a rich costly meal.
Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a flanderer.
Syllogism, An Argument consisting of three parts, whereby ſomething is neceſſarily proved, as thus; Every virtue is honocrable; Patience is a virtue, therefore patience is honorable. The first part of a Syllogism is called the Proposition, or Major; the ſecond, the Assumption, or Minor; and the third the Conclusion.
Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.
Sylviſtrick, wilde, rufſical.
Symbol, a ſhort gathering of principal points together.
Symmachy, aid in war.
Sympathy, Muuall affection.
Sympathize, Mutually to embrace each other.

S T

- Symphony, Harmony, concent in Musick.**
Symptom, Any grief following a disease, or ſenſibly joyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.
Synagogue, An assembly or congregation.
Synod, a generall or univerſall assembly.
Synopſie, the full view of a thing.
Syrenize, To enchant, to bewitch.
-
- T.**
- Taboracle, a pavillion or shelter made with boughs and bords, or a Tent for war.**
Tabitude, a consumption.
Taciturnity, silence.
Taction, a touching.
Tenarus, an entrance into hell.
Talaries, ſhoes with wings, as Mercuries were.
Talent, A certain value of monies, that are many kindes of them; ſome contain the ſumme of two hundred thirty three pound ſterling, others four hundred pound,

T A

pound, and some two hundred pound.

Tallage, Custome or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tradigrade, A slow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquy, Slow speech.

Tardiloquous, That speaketh slowly.

Tardity, Slowness.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautology, Often repeating of one speech.

Tax, To appoint what one shall pay a Prince, to reprove.

Tierce, Fine, neat, spruce.

Temerarius, Hasty, rash.

Temerity, rashness.

Temporal, For a time.

Temporary, The same.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulency, drunkennes.

Tenacity, Niggardship.

Tenebrick, One that will not be seen by day, a night thief.

Tenebrous, dark.

Tenerity, Softness, tenderness.

T E

Tentiples, Shooes with iron soles.

Tenuity, Smalness.

Tenure, Keeping possession.

Terebinth, A Tree whence Turpentine issueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with a Wimble.

Terebration, A Wimblling.

Tergiversation, A seeming to run away, yet (like some Cocks) still to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An ending.

Terrene, [¶]Earthly.

Terrestriall, [¶]

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City.

Terroure, Fear, dread.

Tertiate, To do a thing three times.

Tertian, the third.

Testament, A written Will.

Testator, He that maketh a Will.

Testifie, To bear witness.

Tetch, Thriftiness.

Tetragrammaton, The great Name of God Jebr-vah.

Tetrard,

T H

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a kingdome.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricity, the sournesse of the countenance.

Trick, Severe, hard, sowlr.

Theater, a place made half round, where people sate to behold solemn games and playes.

Theatricall, belonging to a theater.

Theme, A sentence where-upon one speaketh.

Theogony, The beginning of the gods.

Theologicall virtues, Faith, Hope, and Charity, are so called, because they have their object and end in God.

Theology, Divinity.

Theomeny, The wrath of God.

Theorick, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.

Theoreticall, belonging to study or contemplation.

Thesanrise, To gather riches.

*Thracian wind*e, the North East-winde.

T I

Thrasonicall, Insulting, vain glorious.

Threnes, Mournings, lamentations.

Thrall, Misery.

Ibrill, One that hath no nose.

Thummim, Perfection.

Thurifigate, To perfume.

Tiara, a rich round cap, or ornament for the head.

Timorous, Fearfull.

Timidity, Fearfulness.

Tincture, Dying, dipping, staining.

Tintinnate, To ring like a bell.

Titillate, to tickle.

Titillation, a tickling.

Titubate, to stammer in speaking.

Titular, Which beareth only a Title.

Tolerate, to suffer.

Toleration, a suffering.

Tonitratae, to thunder.

Tone, Accent of voice or note.

Tonnage, a paiment due for merchandize carried in tuns or the like vessels.

Tonsure, A cutting off the hair.

Topographie, a description of a place.

Torrid,

T R

- Torrid*, Stiff, slow, dull.
Torquated, One wearing a chain.
Torrent, A small stream swiftly running.
Torrid, Exceeding hot.
Torvity, Sourness of countenance.
Total, the whole.
Trace, to follow by the steps.
Traces, the feet print of ravening beasts.
Tract, a discourse, a drawing in length.
Tradation, Handling, an entreating.
Tractable, easie to be handled or persuaded.
Tractates, Discourses.
Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.
Traduce, To speak ill of one.
Tragedy, A Play or History beginning very friendly, but ended with great slaughter or blood.
Tragedian, a player or writer of Tragedies.
Tragicall, Mournfull, deadly.
Tragedized, Killed.
Tranquility, Ease, quietness of mind.

T R

- Tranquillize*, to quiet pacifie.
Tranquill, Quiet, peaceable.
Transcendent, That which surmounteth another.
Transfer, to carry from one place to another.
Transcript, a writing or copying out.
Transfiguration, An altering of the form or figure.
Transformation, a changing into another form.
Transfigu-  *To change rate,*  *into another.*
Transform,  *shape.*
Transfretation, a passing over Sea.
Transfuge, a runner from his Captain to the enemy.
Transfume, to smoke thorow.
Transgression, a passing or going over.
Transition, a passing over from one thing to another.
Transitory, soon passing.
Translation, a carrying over.
Translate, to carry over.
Translucent, Clear, bright shining.
Transmigrate, To remove

T R

- move from one plack to another.
Transmigration, a removing to dwell from one place to another.
Transmission, A sending over.
Transmit, to send over.
Transmute, to change.
Transmutation, a changing.
Transnate, to swim over.
Transnominate, to change one name for another.
Transnomination, a changing of names.
Transparent, which may be seen thorow, or clear.
Transpecing, Looking thorow a thing.
Transport, to send over by ship.
Transportation, a sending by ship.
Transpose, to alter the order of a thing.
Transubstantiation, a changing of one substance into another.
Transverberate, To strike thorow.
Transult, to leap a way.
Transverse, To march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.

T R

- Treble*, Three-fold, or to make a thing thrice as big as it is; sometimes the highest note in Musick.

- Tremor*, a trembling.
Trepidate, to tremble for fear.

- Tresses*, Hair, locks.
Trevage, Requitall.
Triangled, three corner'd.
Tribe, a kindred.
Tribunall, a Judgment seat.

- Tribune*, The name of two chief Officers in *Rome*: the first was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his house standing open day and night: the other was called Tribune of the Souldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight-Marshall is with us.

- Tributary*, One paying tribute.

- Tridacuan*, Any thing that is so big that must be cut in three pieces or morsels ere it can be eat.

- Trident*, An Instrument having three teeth or corners.

- Triform*,

T R

Triform, having three forms or fashions.

Trimestre, Of three months.

Trine, The number of three.

Trinity, Three joyned in one.

Trinoctial, belonging to three nights.

Triabolare, vile, of no estimation.

Tripedal, three foot long.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts.

Triplicate, To triple or do a thing three times.

Triplexity, Threesold being.

Tripp, A flock or herd of Goats.

Tripudiate, to dance.

Tristfull, pensive, sorrowfull.

Triton, a Sea god.

Triturate, to thrash corn.

Triviall, base, vile, of no estimation.

Triumvirate, the office of three together.

Trope, The changing of a word, a figurative manner of speaking.

Trophy, Any thing set up in token of victory.

T R

Tropicall, What is spoke by a trope or figure.

Tropicks, Two imagined circles in the spheres, of equal distance on either side from the equinoctiall line; one is called the tropick of Cancer, the other of Capricorn.

Troy-weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces wherewith bread, precious stones, gold and silver are weighed.

Truch-man, an Interpreter.

Trucidation, a cruell murther.

Truculent, Fierce, cruell.

Trunk, The body of Tree.

Tudiculate, To pound, bruise.

Tug, To hale, to pull main.

Tuel, the fundament.

Tuition, a protection.

Tumor, a twelling.

Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.

Tumulate, To interre, bury.

Tumulation, a burying or interring.

Tunicate, to cloke or hide a thing.

Turbin

T Y

Turbine, a thing of linen which the Turks wear on their heads, small beneath and great upwards.

Turbation, The fashioning of a thing like a top or gig.

Turbulent, Full of anger and sedition.

Turpitude, Filthiness, dishonesty.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, a disease wherein the body waxing lean, the belly swelleth up with wind and waterish humors, gathered together between the inner skin thereof, and the guts.

Tympanical, Of or belonging to the tympany.

Tympanize, To sound a Drum.

Type, The form, figure, or likeness of a thing.

Typical, Mystical, or that which serveth as a shadow and figure of another thing.

Tyant, A cruel, bold, Prince.

Tyrannical, cruel.

Tyrannize, to play the tyrant.

Tyrociny, Apprentisage.

Tytan, the Sun.

V A

V

Vacant; Void.

Vacation, Emptiness, ceasing from labour.

Vacancy, Voidness.

Vacillation, Inconstancy, wavering.

Vacillate, To waver, to be inconstant.

Vacuity, Emptiness.

Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.

Vagine, a scabbard.

Vail-bonnet, to put off the hat, to strike sail.

Valency, Puissance, might.

Valetude, health or sicknes.

Valetudinary, an Hospital.

Validity, Strength or force.

Vambrash, to shake a staff or lance.

Vaniloquous, a babler.

Vaniloquence, Much talk or babling.

Vaporate, to cast forth vapours.

Vaporation, a casting forth of vapours.

Vaporous, Full of vapours.

Vapulate, To beat, to strike.

L

Part

V E

Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering, changing.
Vastation, a wasting or spoiling of a Countrey.
Vast, Great, wide, large.
Vastitude, { Greatnes, exceeding largeness.
Vastity, } ness.
Vaticinate, To prophesie.
Vaticination, a prophesying.
Vauntcoursers, Fore-runners.
Va-ward, the fore-most part of a battel.
Uberate, to give suck, to fatten with the brest.
Oberty, Fertility, abundance.
Ubiquity, the presence of one at all places at once.
Vegetals, Quick roots or plants.
Vegetation, a comforting, making strong.
Vegetate, to make strong.
Vegetative, which liveth as plants do.
Vehemency, Earnestness.
Veil, to hide, to cover.
Velificate, to fail.
Velification, a sailing.
Velitation, Skirmishings, brawlings.

. V E

Vellication, Plucking.
Velocity, Swiftness.
Velum, Fine parchment.
Venabule, a hunting-staff.
Vendible, Saleable, or to be sold.
Venditation, a vain ostentation, or bragging.
Vendicate, To claim, or challenge to himself.
Venenate, to poison.
Venerate, to worship.
Veneration, a worshipping.
Venerie, Fleshly wantonness.
Venerable, Worshipfull.
Veneral, { Given to fleshly wantonness.
Venerous, } ness.
Venerist, Whoremonger.
Venial, Which may easily be pardoned.
Veny, a touching the body at playing at weapons.
Ventilate, To winnow or fan.
Ventoy, a fan or plume for a woman.
Ventosity, Windiness.
Ventricle, The stomach of any living thing.
Ventriloquy, Divinations by the inwards of beasts, a hollow speech of a devil in a possessed body.

Venun-

V E

Venundate, to sell.
Venundation, a selling and buying.
Venus-escuage, wanton fleshliness.
Venust, Amiable, beautiful.
Veracity, Truth.
Verbal, Belonging to words.
Verbatim, Word by word.
Verberate, To beat, to smite.
Verbosity, Much talk, babbling.
Verdant, Green.
Verdour, Greenness.
Verge, A wand or rod; sometimes the brim of a thing.
Verger, One carrying a white wand before a Bishop or other great Officer.
Verifie, To prove.
Verity, Truth.
Vermiculated, worm-eaten.
Vermiculation, worm-eating.
Vernaculous, A young or green wit.
Vernal, Belonging to the Spring.
Vernate, To wax young again.
Vernility, Slavery.

Vernil, Slavish.
Versable, Which may be turned.
Versifie, To make verses.
Verteber, the chine or backbone.
Vert, Green colour.
Vertical, { Belonging to giddiness.
Vertigious, } ness.
Vertigious-nesse, Giddiness.
Vrtigo,
Vesper, The Evening.
Vesperal, Of or belonging to the Evening.
Vesperate, to wax night.
Vestible, The Porch of a door.
Vestigate, to tract, to trace.
Vestment, a raiment, a garment.
Vestituded, Apparellled.
Vetation, a forbidding to do a thing.
Veterate, To wax old.
Vetust, ancient, old.
Vexation, Grievous torment.
Viands, Victuals, cates.
Visacity, Maliness.
Vicerenger, { a Deputy to a
Vice-roy, } King.
Vitiate, To corrupt, to defile.

V I

Vicinal, belonging to neighbourhood.

Vicinity, Neighbourhood.

Vicissitud, an interchangeable course of things, now one way, now another way, alteration.

Victime, a Sacrifice.

Victimate, to offer in sacrifice.

Victor, a conquerour.

Victorous, that hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, that is to say, to wit.

Viduity, Widowhood.

Vigilancy, Carefullness, watchfulness.

Vigilant, Watchfull, carefull.

Vigil, the eve or day before a Festival day.

Vigour, Strength.

Vigorous, Lively, strong.

Vilifie, to make base.

Vility, baseness

Villicated, busie about husbandry.

Villication, Husbandry.

Viminal, apt or fit to bind with.

Vindicate, To revenge.

Vinipote, a wine drinker.

Vinolent, Drunkenness.

V I

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, to transgress a law, to corrupt.

Violation, a corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginal, Of or belonging to a maid or virgin.

Viridate, To wax or make green.

Viridity, Greenness.

Virility, Manhood, or strength, mans estate.

Viripotent, a virgin, a maid that is marriageable.

Virulent, deadly, poisonous.

Visceration, a dole of raw flesh.

Viscated, taken with birdlime.

Visibility, The power of seeing.

Visible, which may be seen.

Vital, Living, belonging to life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitiation, an eschewing.

Vitiare, to corrupt.

Vitiosus, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoice.

Vitulation, a rejoicing like a calf.

Vitu-

V I

Vituperete, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, A reproaching, a blaming.

Vituperable, blame-worthy.

Vivacity, Liveliness, long life.

Vivification, A reviving, a quickning.

Vive, { Lively.

Vivifcent, {

Ulcer, a botch or sore.

Ulcerate, To blister, to break out into sores.

Ulcerous, Full of sores.

Ultion, Revenge.

Ululate, To howl like a dog or wolf.

Umbilike, The navel.

Umbrage, a shadow.

Umbrate, to shadow.

Umbrinous, Full of shadow.

Unaccessible, Which cannot be come to.

Unanimity, an agreement of the wils of many.

Unanime, One and the same.

Unceasant, continually.

Uncouth, unknown, strange.

Unction, an anointing.

Undosous, Full of surges and waves.

U N

Undulated, made like waves of the Sea.

Unexistence, Not being.

Unguent, an ointment.

Uniform, Of one form and fashion.

Uniformity, One form and fashion.

Unigene, Begotten of one only, as Pallas was.

Unintelligible, Not to be understood.

Union, { Concord.

Unity, {

Universal, all whole, all in general.

Universality, The whole State.

Unmortalized, Killd, dead.

Unparadized, brought from joy to misery.

Unsatiable, Not to be satisfied.

Unteeming, Past childbearing.

Vocabulary, consisting only of words.

Vocality, the tune or sound of the voice.

Vocal, belonging to the voice.

Vocation, a calling, a course of life.

Vociferate, to bray or cry out.

L 3

Vocife-

V O

Vociferation, A crying out.
Volant, Flying.
Volitate, Still to wander or fly up and down.
Volubility, The quick turning of a thing, inconstancy.
Volatile, Inconstant, changeable.
Voluntary, Willing.
Voluptable, Which brings pleasure.
Voluptruous, Wanton, given to pleasure.
Voluptuousness, Wantonness, pleasure.
Volvate, to wallow up and down.
Volutation, a roiling in the mind.
Voracity, Excessive eating.
Vorago, a quagmire.
Votary, He that maketh a vow, or bindeth himself by vow.
Vowel, a letter that maketh a perfect sound of it self, as *a, e, i, o, u.*
Upbraid, To cast in ones teeth.
Urbane, Civil, courteous.
Urbanity, Civil behaviour.
Ure, Use.
Urgent, Constraining.

U R

Urinate, To drive, to swim under water.
Urim, Learning.
Urn, a box or little chest.
Ustulate, To curl or burn.
Utensils, Necessaries belonging to a house.
Utile, profitable.
Utility, Profit.
Vulgar, Common, much used.
Vulgarly, Commonly.
Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.
Vulneration, A wounding.
Vulpinate, Fox-like, to deceive.

W.

VV*Aif*, Goods that a Felon flying, leaveth for haste behiind him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the soil, if the right owner be not known.
Waive, A woman outlawed.

Wanze,

W E

Wanze, To perish, to decay.
Warison, a reward.
Warp, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.
Wastle-bread, a Cymnel.
Welked, Withered.
Welkine, The whole sky, the whole heavens.
Welter, To plunge.
Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times past, whilst.
Wile, Deceit, craft.
Wily, Craftily.
Wizard, A wise cunning man.

Wither-name, A Writ so called, when he that hath taken a distress carrieth it to such a place, where the Sheriff may not make a deliverance upon a Replevin; then the party detained may have a Writ of the Sheriff, that he take as many beasts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the first distress; this is a Writ of *Wither-name*.

Wood, Mad.
Woodshaw, Wood-side, or shadow.
Woof, That thred in wea-

X Y

ving that goeth acrosse.
Wreck, The loss of a ship at sea by drowning; as also goods so lost and cast upon the sea-shore.
Wright, a Carpenter.

X

X*Antical-moneth*, The moneth of April.
Xenodochy, Hospitality.

Y.

Y*Arrow*, Faint-hearted, fearful; also an herb so called, good to stop bleeding.
Yate, a Gate.
Ycleped, Named, called.
Yexing, Sobbing.
Yore, Long ago, of old.

Z.

Z*Axie*, A foolish Imitator of a Tumbler, or the like.
Zelotypy, Jealousie.
Zenith, That part of hea-

Z E

Z O

ven which is right over our heads.

Zephyrus, The west-wind.

Zodiack, An imaginary circle in the heavens, under which the Planets are still moved, and in which the twelve Signs are placed.

Zone, A girdle; also in Cosmography, it signifieth a division made of the heavens into five parts, whereof one is extreme hot, in the which the Sunne still keepeth his course, and two extreme cold Zones, which are under the

two Poles of the world, or within 23 Degrees near them, and two temperate Zones, they are between the farthest extrem cold Zone, and the middle burning Zone, and with these five Zones of the heaven doth the earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth beasts.

Zygiſt, One that is appointed to see to weights; a Clark of the Market.

The End of the First Book.

THE



THE SECOND PART OF THE *English Translator.*

A B

TO Abate or take away,
Deduct, Deduce.

Abominable, *Sacrilegious*,
Detestable.

to abound, *Exuperate*.

to abound overmuch, *Superabund*.

too great abundance, *Superfluity, profluence, uberty, confluence*.

unlawfull Absence from ones place or charge, *Non-residency*.

he which is absent from his charge, *Non-resident*.

which offereth abuse, *Abusive Accent in tune, Tone, symphony*.

Accent in words, *Euphony*.

to accompany one, *Associate*.

A C

dishonestly to accompany with a woman, *Concuprator*, accomplishment, *Praeration*.

to account, *Computate*.

an account, *Computation*.

to cast an account, or reckon, *Calculate*.

a casting of account, *Calculation*.

evenness of account, *Paration*.

to accuse, *Appeach*.

a false accuser, *Sycophant*.

falsly to accuse one, *Calumniare*.

a false accusation, *Calumnia- tion, delation, calumny, category*.

Acknowledgment, *Agnition*.

Acknowledging, *Recognizance*.

too

A C

A G

A L

A P

to acknowledge, *Agnize*.
to acquit one, *Retaliate, Aſſoy!*.
a verbal acquaintance, *Acceptation*.
two hundred acres of Land, *Hide of Land*.
to enter an Action against one *Commence*.
Activity, Gravity, Strength, Dexterity.
done with activity, or wantonly, *Gesticulated*.
Acts of Princes, Gests.
to adde, *Insert*.
any thing added, *Additament, Insertion, Addition*.
Adjoyning, Adjacent.
the chief advantage, or place, *Prerogative, Priority*.
an Adversary to Christ, *Antichrist*.
the bearing of adversity patiently, *Magnanimity, Fortitude*.
Advisement, Deliberation.
Affinity by marriage, *Epigamy*.
to affirm, *Aſſtigate, Avouch*.
which affirmeth, *Affirmative*.
to affirm with earnestness, *Protest*.

an earnest affirming, *Protestation*.
an affirming, *Asservation, Assertion*.
Afraid, *Agast*.
Afrighted, *Appal'd*.
Again, *Eſten*.
to do again, *Iterate, Reiterate*.
a doing again, *Reiteration, Iteration*.
of one age, *Coetane*.
Agreeableness or congruence, *Omility*.
Agreeable, *Congruent, Correspondent, Conſonant*.
to agree, *Concur, Cobere, Concord, Condescend*.
to agree in one, *Sympathize*.
Agreement in one, *Unanimity*.
an Agreement, *Correspondency, Aſtipulation, Concordancy, Cobherence, Congruity*.
to make an agreement, *MEDIATE, Compromife*.
an agreement made for two, *Mediation*.
which maketh an agreement, *Mediatour*.
an agreement made by others, *Compromife*.
an agreement in substance, *Conſubſtantiality*.

an Alderman of a City, Senator.
to alight from a horse, *Rede*.
to allow, *Approbate*.
Allowance, *Approbation*.
allowed by all, *Authentick, Authentical*.
Almighty, *Omnipotent*.
one giving Alms, *Eleemosynary*.
one alone by himself, *Solitary*.
spoken to one alone, or only to one, *Removedly*.
Alteration, *Innovation*.
Alteration of things by course *Vicissitude*.
amazed, *Amated*.
amber, *Electrum*.
to amend ones course of life, *Reform*.
the order of Angels, *Hierachy*.
a good or bad Angel, or a familiar spirit, *Genius*.
to anger one, *Exagogue, Irritate, Exasperate, Stimulate, Incite*.
Anger, *Incitation, Exagitation, Irritation, Exasperation, Ire*.
great Anger or fury which suddenly comes and goes, *Excandency*.

A P

an appearing, *Apparition*.
to appoint, *Constitute*, *As-*
signe, *Institute*, *Designe*,
Allot.
an appointment, *Affigna-*
tion, *Institution*, *Designa-*
tion, *Constitution*, *Affigna-*
ment.
to Appoint one in another's
room, *Substitute*.
which is appointed in that
room, *Substitute*.
which appointed him, *Substi-*
tutor.
an appointing thereof, *Substi-*
tution
to appoint what another
shall pay unto a Prince,
Tax.
Appointed before-hand, *Pre-*
ordained, *predestinated*.
an appointing of bounds,
Limitation.
to appoint the same, *Limit*.
to apply ones self to ones bu-
siness, *Conform*.
an applying therof, *Conforma-*
tion.
an applying of one thing to
another, *Application*.
Apprentisage, *Tyrociny*.
to approach, *Propinquate*.
an approaching, *Propinquity*.
Aptness to flow abroad,
Flexibility.

A R

belonging to Arbitrement
Arbitrary.
to argue a Case in Law
Moot.
an Arguing, seeming true
when it is not true, *Para-*
logism.
a perfect Argument consist-
ing of three parts, Major,
Minor, and Conclusion,
Syllogism.
a false kind of Argument,
Sophism, *Sophistry*.
an argument, *Lemna*.
an argument which every
way convinceth, *Dilemma*.
armed with a coat of defence
Loricated.
an army of men, *Sabaoth*.
an army of men consisting of
6200 foot, and 730 horse,
Legion.
to arm, *Obarm*.
an arming, *Obarmation*.
Armour for the legs, *Fam-*
beux.
Arras, *Tapestry*, *Peristromy*.
the Art of dissolving of met-
als, *Alchimy*.
one skil'd in that art, *Alchymist*.
the art of many Sciences: See
Mathematicks.
one skil'd in these arts, *Ma-*
thematician.

A R

the art of well disputing,
Logick.
one skilled in that art, *Logici-*
an.
the art of Painting, *Diagra-*
phical art.
one skilled in that art, *Symme-*
trian.
the art of well speaking, *Rhe-*
torick.
one skilled in that art, *Rheo-*
rician.
the art of measuring the earth
Geometry.
one skilled in that art, *Geome-*
nician.
the art of describing the
earth, *Geography*.
one skilled in that art, *Geo-*
grapher.
an art fore-telling many things
to come by Planets and
Stars, *Astrology*.
one skilled in that art, *Astro-*
loger.
an art teaching the knowledg
of the course of the Planets
and Stars, *Astronomy*.
one skilled in that art, *Astro-*
nomer.
an art teaching the descrip-
tion of the world, *Cosmogra-*
phy.
one skilled in that art, *Cosmo-*
grapher.

A S

the art of numbring, *Arithme-*
tic.
one skilled in that art, *Arith-*
metician.
belonging to the art of Astro-
nomy, *Astronomical*.
supernatural arts of divine
things, *Metaphysicks*.
one skilled in these arts, *Me-*
taphysick.
the art of accenting, or the
rule of pronoucing words
truly, long or short, *Proso-*
dy.
one skilled in that art, *Proso-*
dian.
one asking a question, *Oppo-*
nent.
an asking of questions, *Inter-*
rogation.
to ask a thing in secret, *Suppe-*
rate.
to assemble or gather toge-
ther, *Aggregate*.
an Assembly or Congregati-
on, *Synagogue*.
a small Assembly, *Conventicle*.
an assembly of people to hear
Audience.
a disordered assembly of few
or more, *Rout*.
to assure, *Ascertain*.
an asswaging, *Emollement*.
to asswage, *Commulcate*,
Mitigate.

Asto-

A U

Astonished, *Stupified.*
to attempt a thing, *To try,*
experience it.
to attribute too much to ones
self, *Arrogate.*
Awfull, *Respective.*
an augmenting, *Multiplicati-*
on.
which may be augmented,
Multiplicable.
to augment, *Multiply.*
which may be avoided, *Evi-*
table, Extricable.
not to be avoided, *Inextrica-*
ble, Inevitable.
to avouch, *Assertionate.*
an avouching, *Assertionation.*
the Authority of a King,
Regality.
the Authority of a Magi-
strate, *Magistracy.*
lawfull Authority in a place,
Jurisdiction.
Authority, *Commission.*
having all Authority in his
hand, *Omni-regency.*
which hath authority to keep
out unworthy persons
from the Church, *Ostiairy.*
having authority to order
and dispose of matters,
Committee.
a chief Author, *Proadjuitor.*
to awake one, *Expergesie,*
Exuscitate.

B A

Aid or succour, *Subsidy.*
Aid in war, *Synmarchy.*
of the air, *Aérial.*
the Axel-trees end, *Pole;*

B A

TO Babble, *Deblaterat:*
a Babler, *Inaniloquous.*
much babling, *Dicacity, Van-*
loquy.
babbling, *Liquacity, Verbosey.*
love of babbling, *Philology.*
to backbite, *Maledict, Detrac-*
Backbiting, *Detraction, Male-*
diction.
a Backsliding into any sick-
ness, *Relapse, Recidivation.*
which goeth back, *Retro-*
grade.
a going backward, *Retrogr-*
ation.
Baked, *Pistated.*
Baldnes, *Calvity.*
Ballast of a ship, *Lastage.*
to ballast a ship, *Saburrate.*
to annoit with balm, *Em-*
balm.
Bankrout, a *Creditour, Cri-*
zed.

B A

Band of iron which cometh
over the nose of a great
horse, *Muzrole.*
to banish one, *Extermi-*
nate.
banishment, *Proscription,*
Ejection, Exile.
banishment for ten years
Ostracism.
banquet, *Obligüre.*
Barn, *Graner.*
bare-headed, or having her
hair hanging about the ears
Disheveld.
Bargain, *Tract, Contract.*
former bargain, *Precon-*
ntract.
bark, *Latrate, Oblatrate.*
barrenness of stile, *Fejunty.*
barrenness or unsuitfulness,
Sterility.
to make bare, *Glabrate.*
bare plot, *Glabrctral.*
deep Ease, *Burden.*
more base, *Inferiour.*
baskets of earth to keep off
great shot from a Camp,
Gabeons.
Bachelor, *Cœlebe.*
Bath, *Bavin, Lævacre.*
of a Battel, the hinder part,
Reward.
of a Battel, the foremost part,
Vaward.
Battel, *Dimication, Croysa-*

B E

do, *Deprælation.*
Baudry, *Brothelry, Obscenity,*
Ribaldry.
a Bayliff in a Lordship,
Reeve.
a Beaking in the Sun, *Aprici-*
ty.
Beardless, *Imberbick.*
a Bearing, *Supportation, Con-*
vection.
bearing only a Title, *Titu-*
lar.
a beating, *Battery.*
the beating of the heart,
Palpitation.
to beat back, *Reverberate,*
Propulse.
to beat or leap like the heart,
Palpitare.
to beat, *Verberate.*
to beat to powder, *Pulve-*
rate.
to beat black and blew, *Su-*
gillate.
to beat out ones brains, *Exce-*
rebrate.
to beat down flat, *Proster-*
nate.
which may be come to, *Ac-*
cessible.
not to be come to, *Inacces-*sible.**
a small bed, *Couch.*
laid in bed, *Imbaried.*
a bed-role, *Catalogue.*

B E

B E

B E

B I

an idle Bee, *Drone*.
 a Bee-hive, *Alveary*.
 to besally, *Be-side*.
 to beg, *Mendicite*.
Beggery, Penury.
Begging, Mendicant.
 the beginning of the gods, *Theogeny*.
 to begin to speak big, *Gallulate*.
 to begin, *Initiate, inchoate*.
 to beget. *Generate*.
 which may be begotten, *Generable*.
 not to be begotten, *Ingenerable*.
 begotten of the Sunne only, *Soligene*.
 not lawfully begotten, *Illegitimate*.
 lawfully begotten, *Legitimate*.
 not begotten, *Improcreable*.
 civil behaviour, *Complement*, *Urbanity*, *Morality*, *Demour*, *Civility*.
 to behead one, *Decollate, Obtruncate*.
 a beheading, *Decollation, Obtruncation*.
 a beholding in mind, *Contemplation*.
 to behold in mind, *intendite*, *the being of a thing, Essence, Existence*,

the not being of a thing, *Inexistence, Inessence*.
 a wretched being on neither side, *Neutralitie*.
 a Beer to carry the dead, *Orcamon, Sandapile*.
 belonging to the being of a thing, *Essential*.
 to belch, *Galp, Perbreak*.
 Belching, *Eruktion*.
 easiness of belief, *Credulity*, *Credence*.
 one too much believing, *Credulous, Credible*.
 which will not believe, *Incredulous*.
 not to be believed, *Incredible*.
 want of belief, *Incredulity*.
 one that believes there is no God, *Atheist*.
 the belief of Atheists, *Atheism*.
 the belief of Christians, *Christianism*.
 the belief of Turks, *Paganism*.
 the belief of the Pharisees, *Pharisaism*.
 such as believe not in Christ, *Turks, Pagans*.
 a Bell that rings about midnight, *Curfew*.
 which belongs to a thing, *Incident*.

Incident, Pertinent.
 not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent*.
 which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances*.
 not to be beloved, *Invenust*, *Inamiable*.
 abending downward, *Declivity, Declination*.
 spiness to bend, *Flexibility*.
 Besieged by a devil, *Obfest*.
 Besieged by an enemy, *Besieged*.
 to beslute ones self, *Bulbitate, Imbulbitate*.
Besported, Conspurcated.
Besprinkling, Sparson.
 the best quick thing living that a man hath at his death, which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manor or Soil, *Heriot*.
 to bestir ones self, *Blunder*.
 to bestow more then needs, *Impend*.
 to bestow or give, *Erogare*.
 a bestowing, *Erogation*.
Betrothed, Affianced, Desponsated, Accorded, Contracted.
Betraied, Prodited, detected.
Better, Melior.
 better set forth, *Embellish*, *Decorated*.
 to beautifie, *Adorn, Polish*

beautifying, Embellishment, Decoration.
Betternesse, Meliority.
 beauty, *Pulchritude, Formity*.
 to bewitch, *Fascinate, Augurate*, *Effascinate*.
 a by-place, *Recessse*.
 apt to bind with, *Vimail*.
 to bind with oath, *Exorcise, Objure, Adjure*.
 a binding with oath, *Exorcism, objuration, adjuration*.
 which bindeth him by a vow, *Votary*.
 to bind together, *Colligate, Alligate*.
 to bind, *Conjugate*.
 a binding, *Jugament, Religation*.
 to bind by obligation, *oblige*.
 to bind about, *circumlige*.
 to bind hard, *Perligate*.
 a hard binding, *Perligation*.
 Birth, *Nativity*.
 new Birth, *Regeneration*.
 untimely born, *Abortion*.
 an Arch-Bishop, *Primatis, Metropolitan*.
 a Bishops pew, *Assedle*.
 to a Bishops chair belonging, *Cathedral*.
 Biting, *Mordacity*.
 Biting taunts, *Ledors*.
 a Bit-maker, *Lorimer*.
 Bittern Isle, *Amaritude*.

B L

Black, *Sable*.
to make black, *Denigrate*.
a Black-naore, *Ethiope*.
to blame, *Vituperate*, *Increpate*.
a Blaming, *Incusation*, *Vituperation*.
Blamelesse, *Irreprehensible*, *Inculpable*.
Blame-worthy, *Culpable*, *Vituperable*.
a Blanket or coverlet, *Chalon*.
to blast Trees, or the like, *Syderate*.
a blasting thereof, *Stellation*, *Syderation*.
Blessed, *Benedicte*.
Blessing, *Benediction*, *Eulologie*.
full of Blisters, *Ulcerous*.
to blister, *Ulcerate*, *Exulcerate*.
Blindnesse, *Ablepsie*.
Blockish, *Stupid*.
Blockishnesse, *Stupidity*.
Bloud-letting, *Plebotomy*.
Bloody, *Sanguinolent*.
Bloud-thirsty, *Sanguinary*.
to blot out, *Cancell*, *Obliterate*.
to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate*.
to give a blow on the ear, *Depalmate*.

B Q

to blow or fan wind, *Winnow*, *Eventilate*.
Blown up, *Sufflated*.
to be blown thorow, *Perfable*.
Blunt or dull, *Hoben*.
belonging to boaiting, *Thesfonical*.
Boasting, *Ostentation*, *Jastancie*.
elementary bodies, *Meteors*.
having no body, *Incorporeal*.
Boldly to look in the face, *Affront*, *Confront*.
Bold, *Audacious*.
Boldnesse, *Audacity*.
to Bolt a door, *Obserate*.
Bondage, *Captivity*, servility.
a Bond or binding, *Ligament*.
a Bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation*.
a small Book drawn from a great, *Abstract*.
Books of moral Philosophy, *Ethicks*.
a little Book that may be carried in the hand, *Enchiridion*.
a book of the nature of herbs, *Herball*.
a book written on the back-side, *Opistograph*.
a book following, *Traictare*.
a book treating of all matters, *Pandect*.
bor-

B O

Borders of a Countrey, *Confines*, *Marches*.
bordering on the Sea, *Maritime*.
a wilde boar of three years, *Hoggs-steer*.
born of honest kindred, *Ingenuated*.
one born before his time, *Abortive*.
one born after his Fathers death, *Posthume*.
noblenesse which free-born men have, *Ingenuity*.
not to be born for greatness, *Ingestible*.
to be born, *Gestible*.
the first-born, *Primi-parent*.
born of it self without Father or Mother, *Primigone*.
a Botcher, *Smatterer*, sciolist.
a botch, *Ulcer*, carbuncle.
abottle, *Jug*.
to bow, *Incurvate*, incline.
not to be bowed, *Inflexible*.
to be bowed, *Flexible*.
to bow back again, *Recurve*, reflect.
a bowing back again, *Recrivation*, reflection.
a round bowl, *Globe*.
bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits*.
a bound, *Limit*.

B R

Boardings, *Limitations*.
to bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate*,
to bow, *Inflect*.
bowing, *Inflection*.
bountifull, *Magnificent*, munificent.
bountisulnesse, *munificence* magnificece.
to boil, *Elixate*, *Ebullate*.
to boil or swell like the Sea, *Estuate*, *Exuberate*.
boyled, *Decocted*.
boyling, *Decoction*.
to play the boy, *Adolescenturare*.
a boy used to buggery, *Catamite*.
full of brabbles, *Rixosous*.
Brabbling, *Garrulity*.
one wearing bracelets, *Armillated*.
covered with brasfe, *Erated*, brawling, *Guerring*.
brawny hard, *Occallated*.
a breach in a vilme, *Rupture*.
fine bread, *Manchet*.
brown bread, *Acarote*, *Cibarian* bread.
to break the baek, *Exdorsate*.
to break fast, *Fentaculate*.
a breaker of fasting ; daies, *Lollard*.

B R

a breaking, *Fraction*, Infraction, Labefaction.
a breaking into a house by night, *Burglary*.
to break, *Labepe*, Infringe, Delumbate.
a violent breaking in, *Irruption*, Ruption, Interruption
to breath out something, *Exhalate*, Evaporate.
a breathing out, *Exhalation*.
a breathing between, *Inspiration*.
breathing, *Respiration*, Suspension, exhalation, aspiration, evaporation.
bred in the bowels, *Intestine*.
breeches, *Hauselines*.
briefly, *Compendiously*, summarily.
a brief gathering together, *Summary*.
briefly to touch a thing, *Epinomize*.
notable bribe-takers, *Manch-presents*.
bribery in Judges, *Dorodcean*.
brittleness, *Fragility*.
a Bridegroom, *Nengamiss*.
to Bridle a horse, *Infrenate*, Capistrat.

a bright shining, *Radiation*, Lustre, illumination.
Bright, *Angelical*, resplendent,

B R

dent, coruscant, radiant, translucent.
to make bright, *Mangonize*, polish.
the brim of any thing, *Magenta*.
to brim a thing, *Marginate*.
brimstone, *Sulphure*.
brine, *Salsitude*.
a bringing back of a thing, *Reduction*.
a bringing in of a thing; *Illustration*.
a bringer of good tidings, *Evangelist*.
to bring to passe, *Atchieve*.
to bring back, *Reduce*.
to bring forth, *Produce*.
a bringing or drawing in, *Inducement*.
to bring in, *Induce*.
to bring one before a Judge, *Convent*.
to bring in by way of argument, *Infer*.
a bringing in by way of argument, *Inference*.
which bringeth in gain; *Larcifiable*.
One bringing water to a place by furrows, *Hydrogange*.
broad, *Spacious*.
broken, *Violated*, abrupt.
not to be broken, *Invincible*.

B R

brotherhood, *Germanity*.
brotherly love, *Fraternity*, sodality.
brothers children, *Patruels*.
a foster brother, *Homogolalt*.
one which hath brows very great, *Blepharon*.
bruish, *Sensual*, bestiall.
to buckle, *Fibulate*, infibulate.
to bud, *Egerminate*, prægerminate, pullulate.
abudding of leaves, *Foliation*.
buggerer, *Pygist*.
to bugger, *Pedicate*.
abuilding, *Structure*, exstruktion.
a description of a building which one is about, *Ich-nography*.
to build out to an end, *Per-fabricate*.
to build a nest, *Nidulate*.
to build, *Fabricate*, edificate.
to build up, *Peredifie*.
a builder, *fabrick*, architect.
built round about, *Circum-strued*.
burial, *Sepulture*.
not buried, *Untumulated*.
to bury, *Inhume*, contumulate, tumulate, interre, sepulize, funeralate.
burning, *Combustion*, crema-

B U

tion, calcination, adustion.
which will burn quickly, *Combustible*.
to burn or sear, *Cauterize*.
to burn like a coal, *Carbunculate*.
to burn, *Calcinate*.
half burnt, *Semiustulated*.
burning hot, *Torrid*, Flagrant.
burned to ashes, *Encyndred*.
which burneth or setteth on fire, *Incendiary*.
one wearing buskins, *Cothurnated*.
to busie ones self where he needs not, *Interpose*.
to buy a thing ere it come to market, *Forefall*.
one that buyeth victuals, or any other thing to sell again, *Regrator*.
one who wittingly buyeth stolen cloth to convert it to some other use, *Redoubber*.
to buy and sell as a Factor, *Negotiate*.
a buying and selling, *Nundination*, Negotiation, mercation.
to buy and sell at Fairs, *Nundinate*.
which buyeth corn growing

C A

or dead victuals to sell hem again, *Ingroffer*.

C A

A Spice Cake, *Nastie pade*.
to call forth, *Evoke*.
to call back, *Revoke*, *Revocate*.
to call down, *Devoke*.
to call aside, *Sevoke*.
to call by name, *Indigitate*.
to call upon, *Invoke*.
to call together, *Summon*, *con vocate*.
to call again, *Avoke*.
to call in, *Introvoke*.
to call like a hen, *Clock*.
to call our wits together, *Recollect*.
to call often, *Inclamitate*, *advocatae*.
to call from banishment, *Repeal*.
not to be called back, *Irrevocable*.
to be called back, *Revocable*.
a calling from banishment, *Repealment*.
a calling back, *Revocation*.
Called, *Cleped*.

C A

a calling forth, *Evocation*.
a calling down, *Devocation*.
a calling together, *Summoning*, *convocation*.
a calling aside, *Sevocation*.
a calling upon, *Invocation*.
a calling again, *Avocation*.
a calling or trade of life, *Vocation*, *Function*.
a calm at Sea, *Malace*.
a kinde of Camell that runs very swift, *Dromedary*.
Candles, *Tapers*, *luminaries*.
by candle-light to do a thing *Lucubrate*.
a Captain of a 10000 men, *Myriarch*.
a Captain of an 100 men, *Centurion*.
a petty Captain, *Subcenturion*.
Captains of five men, *Pentarchs*.
a round Cap for the head, *Tyara*.
Carelesse, *Remisse*, *Incurious*, *secure*.
Carelessly done, *Perfunctory*, *inaffectedly*.
Carelesnesse, *Incury*, *Remissness*, *security*.
Carefully done, *Elaborated*.
Carriage, *Portage*.
to be Carried, *Portable*.

C A

not to be carried, *Importable*.
to carry over, *Translate*, *Transport*.
Carrying over, *Transportation*, *Translation*.
Carrying away, *Asportation*.
Carrying, *Subvection*.
carrying on the shoulders, *Succollation*.
to Carry on the shoulder, *Succollate*.
Carried by force, *Abacted*.
Cark and care, *Sollicitude*.
to Carp, *Conlatrate*, *latrate*.
a Carpenter, *Wright*.
to cast down headlong, *Precipitate*.
Casting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding*, *Exprobation*.
to Cast in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, *Exprobate*.
Castle keeping a Town in awe, *Cytadell*.
Castles in the ayr, *Chymæria*.
cast out, *Eject*.
cast back, *Reflect*, *retort*.
cast away, *Reject*.
cast forth, *Project*.
cast in, *Injet*.
casting out, *Ejection*.
casting in, *Injection*.
casting back, *Retortion*, *reflection*.

C A

a casting away, *Rejection*.
a casting forth, *Projection*.
the working Cause, *Efficient*.
Cause moving one to do any thing, *Motive*.
Casuall, *Contingent*.
Catch, *Hent*.
a violent Catching, *Eruption*.
a Cave or hole in the earth, *Cavern*.
a Caviller, *Sophister*.
a Ceafing for a time, *Vacation*, *Interstition*, *Intermission*.
to celebrate ones Parents Funeral, *Parentate*.
one studious of celestial matters, *Meteorologon*.
to Censure, *Arbitrate*, *Determine*, *Djudicate*.
Censure, *Arbitrement*,
a mystical Ceremony, *Sacrament*.
excess of ceremonious worships, *Superstition*.
a servile Ceremony of certain Tenants unto their Lords, *Fealty*, *homage*.
which doth that Ceremony, *Homager*.
to chafe or rub in, *Perfricate*.
a small Chain, *Carcanet*.
to chain to, *Catenate*.

C H

wearing 'a Chain or gyre,
Torquated.
to Challenge to himself, Appropriate.
Challengers at swords, Mirmillioners.
to Challenge one, Darreign.
an inner Chamber, Granir,
Amphithalme.
a Champion, Agonist.
Chance, Casually, Contingency.
hapning by chance, Casuall,
Accident, Accidental.
Changing against course of
nature, Prodigious.
which Chanceth by fate,
Fatal.
the Changing of a word
from the natural sense,
Metaphor.
Changeable, Mutable, Inconstant,
variable.
Change, Transmutation, Inclination,
Innovation, Commutation,
variation, immutation, mutation.
to Change or alter the order
of things, *Transpose*.
to change from one shape
into another, Transform,
Transfigure.
a changing from one shape
into another, *Transfiguration*, Transformation.

C H

to change, Commerce, Ex-course, Truck, Traffick, Innovate, Batter, Permute, Transmute.
Changing, Commutative.
a sudden change or overturning, Overture.
to change houses, Demigrate.
a changing of houses, Demigration.
to change ones name, Tran-nominate.
a changing thereof, Transmination.
to change into any shape, Camelionize.
to Charge, Onerate.
Chargeable, Onerous.
to charm, Incantate.
a Charm, Incantation.
Chast, Continent.
Chastity, Continency.
to chastise, Castigate.
the chief, Prime.
Cheapnesse, Vility.
a cheese made o smarts
milk, Hippace.
to cherish, Foster.
a small chest, Vine, Forset.
to chide, Objurgate.
Chidings, Rixations, Objurgations.
able to bear children, Teeng.

C H

past child-bearing, Vaneering.
the child in the womb, ere it have received any perfect shape, Embryon.
being great with child, Pregnation, gravitation.
to be with Child, Gravitate.
Childishnesse, Puerility.
Chill with cold, Algide.
Chillness, Algory.
Chinks in the earth, Crannies.
Chinks in a house, Fissures.
to chip bread, Defomicate.
to chirp like Birds, Gingivare.
to chirp like a Sparrow, Pipilate.
to choak, Suffocate.
a choaking, Suffocation.
a Chough or Jackdaw, Monedula.
no Christians, Pagans, Gentiles.
a Christening day, Lustri-call day.
a Church-garment, Cope.
a Church-yard, Calvary.
one from the Churches Union deprived, Schismatick.
to the Church belonging, Ecclesiastical.

C H

one grown churlish, Diogeniz'd.
Churlish, Adruming.
to choose, Cooptate, Select, Elect.
to choose one for his Sonne, Adopt, adfiliate.
a chodsing thereof, Adfiliation, Adoption.
a choosung by lots, Sortition.
a choosing of a thing, Election, Selectio.
a Cimnell, Wastle bread.
a circle in Arithmetick, much like unto the letter (o) Cipher.
a circle dividing the over-part of the Firmament, from the other half, Horizon.
half a circle, Semicircle.
a circle containing the 12 Signs, Zodiack.
a round circle commonly taken for the circled round compasse of the heavens, Sphear.
of a round circle the over-part, Circumference.
a circle long and round like an Egge, such as Pictures are drawn in, Ovall
two imagined circles in the Sphear, Tropicks.

roum

C I

C E

C O

C O

round like a circle or sphear,
Sphericall.

Circumspect, Vigilant, caute-
lous.

long circumstances of words
Ambages, circumlocutions.

a City or Town appoint-
ed for Merchants of *Eng-*
land to carry their com-
modities for better sale,
Staple.

the chief City of a Kingdom,
Metropolitan.

a populous City, *Polianthro-*
picall.

Civility, *Morality*.
become Citizen-like, *Civi-*
tated.

a clapping of hands for joy,
Applause, *Applaudity*.

a clause contained in an
other sentence which
may be omitted, *Paren-*
thesis.

Clay, *Lutum*.
to cover with clay, *Oblime*,
delute.

cleaving to, *Inherent*.
to make clear or light, *Illi-*
minate.

clearnesse, *Conficity*, *Cla-*
rity, *Perspicuity*, *Limp-*
tude.

clear, *Limpid*, conspicuous,
perspicuous.

Clemency, *Humanity*.
to cleanse from dust, *Garble*,
which climbeth over, *Tran-*
scendent.

the clipping of the hair, *Tor-*
sure.

a Cloek or diall, *Horologe*.
Cloaked, *Tunicated*, *Palla-*
ted.

a linnen cloth wrapt about
an Infant being Christened,
Chrism.

one clothed in silk, *Serica-*
ted.

close or secret, *Clandestine*.
clownish, *Sylvestrick*, *Ru-*
rall.

a clown, *Lourdein*, *Suba-*
grest.

clownishnesse, *Rusticity*.

a coat of defence, *Hauber-*
gion, *Brigandine*, *Adven-*
tail.

to cocker, *Indulge*.

Cockering, or too much
gentlenesse or mildnesse,
Indulgence.

a burial coffin covered with
black, *Hearse*.

Colour, *Hue*.

blew colour, *Cumarick*.

a colour between russet and
a black, *Puke colour*.

Skie colour, *Azure*.

a colour or shew, *Sem-*
blance.

divers colours or garnish-
ing, *Diapred*.

vers colours in one, like
unto a Mallards or Pidge-
ons neck, *Gangeant*.

bolts flesh, See *Hippomadean*.
be come to, *Accessible*.

or to be eome to, *Inacces-
ible*.

omfortlesse, *Inconsolable*.
omforting, *Consolatory*.

omfere which a man hath
by his Wife, *Levament*.

omfort, *Consolation*.

which may be comforted,
Consolable.

omely, *Decent*.

omeliness, *Decorum*,
which shall come hereafter,
Future.

command, *Prescript*, man-
date, precept.

he which commandeth, *Im-*
perator.

he which commandeth, *Im-*
peratrix.

Commands, *Hests*.

the ten Commandements,
Decalogue.

which cometh from above,
Supernatural.

which cometh of it self natu-
rally, *Primigene*.

common, vulgar, popular.

commonly *Popularly*, vulgarly

the Common-wealth, *Re-*
publique.

to give the Communion to
him that lyeth on his
death-bed, *Howsell*.

a companion in office, *Col-*
league.

a companion in musick, *Con-*
sort.

a boon companion, *Comrade*,
Affector, *Compeer*, *Asso-*
ciate.

unfit to company any one,
Insociable.

a company of Ladies, *Bevie*.

a company of religious men
dwelling together in one
house, *Covent*.

a compassing about, *Circui-*
tion, *circumstation*, em-
bailing, *circundation*.

the compasse of a place, *Cir-*
cuit.

half the compasse of the visi-
ble heaven, *Hemisphere*.

to compasse with a trench,
Obvallate.

to compasse about, *Surreound*.

circundate, *Engirt*, cir-
cunstate, circulate, envi-
ron.

Comparison, *Equiperation*.
compassion, *Commiseration*.

a great complaint, *Expostula-*
tion.

secret

C O

feeter Complaint, *Delation*.
Complaining, *Querimonioun*,
Querulous.
which complaineth, *Plain-
tiffe*
greatly to complain, *Expo-
stulate*.
a murry complexion, *San-
guine*.
to conceive a second child,
Superfætate.
a conceiving thereof, *Super-
fætation*.
a thing conceived in the
mind, *Imaginary*.
the place of Conception, *Ma-
trix*.
to conclude on a thing, *In-
ferre*.
to conclude, *Epilogize*, Ca-
tastrophize.
the Conclusion of a Comedy
Catastrophe.
the Conclusion of an Orati-
on, *Peroration*.
a Conclusion, *Epilogue*.
Condition of ones Parents
not to follow, *Degenerate*.
a confection made of Aloe-
suecotrina agaist melan-
choly, *Hiera picra*.
Confederates in evil, *Com-
plices*.
a Conference betwixt two
or more, *Dialogue*.

C O

to ionfesse, *Homologize*.
a confession, *Homologie*.
to confute, *Refell*.
so confused that one can
wind himself out of
Inextricable.
confused, *Indistinct*.
a confused place or thin
Labyrinth, *Mæander*.
a conjectural laying to
charge, *Imputation*.
a conjurer, *Exorcist*, Pyde-
nist.
a Conquerour, *Vidor*.
not to be conquered, *Impu-
nable*, invincible.
a conquest, *Expugnation*.
who by consent take
charge of anothers busi-
ness, *Attorney*.
to consent, *Astipulate*.
a consenting, *Astipulation*.
carefully to consider of, *Ex-
siculate*.
to consideration belonging
Pensiculative.
to consider of, *Pensitate*.
consideration, *Pensitation*.
constant, *Immutable*, Inde-
clinable, permanent.
constancy, *Perseveration*.
constraining, *Impulsive*, co-
active.
constraint, *Coaction*, impul-
sion.

C O

constrain, *Impell*.
strained, *Coacted*, subact-
ed, impelled.
Deputy Cousul, *Proconsul*.
consume in belly chear,
Degul ate.
consumption, *Tabitude*.
consume and waste lavish-
ly, *Squander*.
contemplation, *Theo-
rick*.
longing to contemplation,
Theoretical.
contentious, *Factions*.
mention in words, *Logo-
nacy*.
contentious in Law, *Liti-
gious*.
continually, *Sempiternally*,
hourly, uncessantly, quo-
tidially, perpetually, diu-
nally.
continuance, *Perennity*, assi-
duity, durability, duri-
tunity.
continue, *Persist*.
contradiction, *Antilogome-
nes*.
contrary of things, *Anti-
thesis*.
contrary, opposite.
the contrary part, *Adverse*,
deceitfull conveyance,
Obtication.
conveigh from place to

C O

place, *Transferre*.
coldnesse, *Frigidity*.
one newly converted to the
Faith, *Neopbyte*.
Cooling, *Refigeration*.
a fellow-Copy of an Inden-
ture, *Counterpane*.
a brief Copy gathered of a
thing, *Epitome*.
a Copy taken out of a wri-
ting, *Estreet*.
a copying out, *Transcript*.
a little Copse or grove,
Hewte.
a corner of a Land shoot-
ing, out into the Sea
Cape.
a corner, *Angle*.
having six corners, *Hexa-
gonie*.
not to be corrected, *Incorri-
gible*.
which may be corrected,
Corrigible.
Correction, *Castigation*.
to corrupt, *Vitiate*, Adulte-
rate.
Cotton, *Grassapille*.
a Solemn Covenant, *Stipu-
lation*.
to cover with a covering, *O-
percule*.
to cover with wax, *Incerate*.
a covering, *Integiment*, ob-
duction.

C O

o cover, *Obduet*, cloak,
Veil.
covered, *Over-canoped*.
which counselfeth to do evil,
Abettor.
a sowl countenance, *Tetricity*, *Torvity*.
the countenance, *Asperit*.
belonging to a Countreyman, *Paganical*.
to regain his Couatrey, *Reimpatriate*.
great courage, *Animosity*,
Magnanimity.
a Court or Law-day held
commonly every half year
Leet
a Court of equity, *Chancery*.
when a court is dissolved,
Adjournment.
a saving course or short way,
Compendium.
a cousin-german, *consobrine*.
Cousenage, *Cheating*.
a coward, one with rich and
gay cloathes, *Cravyn*, or
Africk bird.
cowardly, *Imbellick*.
a cow great with calf,
Hord.
the craft to make things sa-
jeable, *Mangonis*.
a craftie knave, *Ambidex-
ter*.
crafty, *Wily*, *Solerstick*.

C R

craftily devised, *Machination*.
crafstiness, *Callidity*.
to gather cream, *Coagula*.
not created, *Increate*.
a lovely creature, *Paramour*.
Paragon.
passing all credit, *Hyperbola*.
to take away ones credit,
Derogate.
to creep into ones bosom
by flattery, *Insinuate*.
a creeping therein, *Insinua-*
tion.
to cry like a rat, *Destitute*.
to cry like a Peacock, *Prati-*
late.
to cry like a whelp, *Gla-*
tate.
to cry like an Owl, *Cri-*
bate.
to cry like a cow-boy, *Bul-*
citate.
a great cry, *Clamour*.
to cry before, *Proclaim*.
to cry out, *Vociferate*.
a loud crying, *Vociferati-*
on. a crying out, *Exclamati-*
on. Ejulation, acclamation.
Crooked, *Oblique*.
to make crooked, *Curvify*.
Crookednesse, or hooker-
nesse, *Distortion*, *Ob-*
quity, aduncity, brochery,
gibbosity.

C R

early Chronicles, *Annals*.
old in the Chronicles,
Chronologer.
crosse-bow, *Arblaster*.
crosse-row, *Alphabet*, Abe-
cedarium.
teaching the crosse-row,
Abecedarian.
the crosse-row belonging,
Alphabeticall.
crowning of a King or
Queen, *Coronation*.
crown, *Coronate*, Coro-
nize.
little Crown, *Coronet*.
crowned with bays, *Laure-*
ate.
umble, *Infriate*.
tulity, *Immanity*, *Dirity*,
Truculent, *Inhumane*,
hellimane, *dire*.
ums which fall from the
Table, *Analects*.
a cubit, *Semicubit*.
badgell, *Bastinado*.
badgell or bear one, *Basti-*
nude, *desust*.
cunningly done, *Per-*
iaphically.
unningly done, *Artificially*,
accurately, graphically.
load flat cup to drink in,
Mazer.
cured, *Medicable*.
to be cured, *Immedicable*.

C U

not curiously done, *Inelabo-*
rated.
curiously done, *Elaborated*.
curled, *Ustulated*, *Crisped*.
to curry a horse, *Sirigillate*.
currish, *Canine*.
cursed, *Execrable*.
to curse, *Imprecate*.
cursings, *Execrations*, Mara-
natha, Imprecation, Ana-
thema.
come to a custome by use,
Habituall.
a custard, *Blanck manger*.
a custome, *Rite*.
custome or fraught, *Tallage*,
Impost.
to cut off the foreskin of ones
privities, *Circumcise*.
to cut off boughs, *Interlu-*
cate, detruncate.
the cutting off ones foreskin,
Circumeision.
a cutting thorow the midst,
Intercision.
to cut ones throat, *Fugulate*.
a cutting thereof, *Fugulation*.
to cut off, *Ampute*, decute.
which may not be cut, *Inse-
cable*.
a cutting off, *Amputation*.
a cutting or scraping, *Sacri-
fication*.
to cut in pieces, *Persecate*,
Conscind.

a cutting

D A

to cut, scrape, or lance, *Scarifie*.
to cut away part, *contruncate*.
to cut and search every part of ones body, *Anatomize*.
a cutting and searching thereof, *Anatomie*.
a cutting or lancing, *Incision*.

D A

to Dance, *Saltate*.
subject to danger, *Obnoxious*.
without danger of a thin
Indemnity.
a sisters Daughter, *consobrin*.
a Daughter, *Modder*.
David's musick, *Jessean har*.
Daily expence, *Diary*.
Daily, *quotidian*, diurnal.
to the day belonging, *Da
nall*.
done by day-light, *Antelv
lated*.
Dog-daisies, *Canicular dais*.
which is dead, *Inanimal*.
Dead, *Defunct*, *Lethed*,
mort, *Inaged*, *Unmorn
liz'd*, *Expir'd*, *Extinct*.
Inanimate.

Dayes in every moneth,
Kalends, Nones and
Ides.
Dayes wherein Physicians
give judgement of the con
tinuance of the disease,
death, or the recovery of
the sick, *Critical daies*.
a Day book, *Ephemeraies*.
merry Daies, *Haclion daies*.
a Dane, *Cimbrick*.
the Danish Sea, *Baltick ocean*.
to make dark, *Impacate*.
darknesse, *Obscurity*.
Dark, *Tenebrous*, Murk, ob
scure.
to Dart, *Facultate*.
a Darting, *Faculation*.
Darting, *Faculatory*.
a Dating of a letter on some
certain day past, *Antidate*.
Dancing, *Tripludation*.

D E

leetsfull, *Fraudulent*, caute
lous, *sophisticall*.
ceit, *Circumduction*, im
posture, collusion, elu
sion, prevarication, de
lusion.
deceiver, *Impostor*.
deceiving, *Ludification*.
ceiving, *Ludificable*.
deck or hatch of a Ship,
Catastrome.
ecked, *excoled*.
that makes a declamati
on, *Disclaimer*.
declaration, *Interpretation*,
Parefaction, *Enarration*,
Relation, Narration.
declaration of the nature
of things, *Definition*.
declare a thing at large,
Exemplifie.
which may be declared,
Narrable, *Enarrable*.
to Débase, *Dejeſt*.
Debasement, *Dejection*.
small Debts, *Driblets*.
Debtors, *Debitor*,
Debts unpaid, *Arrearage*.
to Decay, *Wanze*.
to deceive like a Fox, *Vil
nate*.
to deceive, *Hallucinate*.
feat, sophisticate, delude
circurrent, fraud, &
fraud, impalin, seduce.
Decide

D E

default, *Lapse*.
a defence, *Tuition*.
a sure defence, *Ajax shield*.
a warlike idefence made of
great and large posts for
a Town or Camp, *Paliza
do*.
a defence built within a Ci
ty, *Bastion*.
to defend anothers quarrell,
Patrocinate.
to defile, *Contaminate*, pol
lute, intaminate, conspur
cate, deturpate, collutu
late.
to defile with dishonesty,
Impiate.
which defineth, *Definitive*.
one taking a degree in an U
niversity, *Graduate*.
to delay, *Suspend*.
a delay, *Cunction*.
a delicate fine person, *Abro
dietetall*.
delight, *Delication*.
a deliverer, *Elutheran*.
deliverance, *Liberation*.
to deliver a Petition, *Exhi
bit*.
a delivery thereof, *Exhibi
tion*.
to delve, *Pastinate*.
a delving, *Pastimation*.
to demand with constraint,
Exact.

N

a de-

D E

a demand, *Postulation*.
earnestly to demand, *Effigate*.
a demanding or a Question, *Interrogatory*.
which demands a Question, *Interrogative*.
a demanding thereof, *Interrogation*.
a den, *Latibule*.
to deny, *Negate*, disclaim, abnegate, inficiate.
a denying, *Inficiation*, abjuration, negation, abnegation, pernegation.
to deny with an oath, *Abjure*, disavow.
which denieth, *Negative*.
not to be denied or gainsaid, *Indefeasible*.
which denieth or eats his words, *Recant*.
a departure, *Abcession*, Secession.
depriving, *Deprivation*.
a deputy to a King, *Viceroy*, *Satrapa*.
a description of a place, *Topography*.
a description of a Countrey, *Chirography*.
the description of the earth, *Geometry*.
one sent to descry the en-

D E

mies purpose, *Scout*.
to deserve, *Demerit*.
deserving, *Meritorious*.
a desire to be odde from others, *Singularity*.
to desire a thing heartily, *Perrogate*.
unlawfull desire of honour, *Ambition*.
one desirous thereof, *Ambitious*.
one desirous to know a thing, *Inquisitive*.
worth desireing, *Offable*.
fleshy desire, *Concupiscence*.
covetuous desire, *Cupidity*.
a Desk, *Lectorn*.
to despise, *Contemn*.
despightfull, *Contemptuous*.
destiny, *Fate*.
a destroying or wasting, *Pulalion*.
determination, *Decision*.
a determination by judgement, *Dijudication*.
determinately bend, *Resolved*.
not dermined, *Indefinite*.
a feigned device, *Fiction*.
a device on a shield, *Impress*.
devised, *Graythed*.
to divide, *Diftermine*, *Distribute*.
to divide or separate, *Diffringe*.

a dividing

D I

dividing among many, *Distribution*.
one divided from the Church, *Schismatick*.
to divide into parts, *Distinguish*, *Particularize*.
divided into three parts *Tripartite*.
divided into four parts, *Quadruplicate*.
not to be divided, as man and wife *Correlatives*, *Individuals*.
Division in matters of Religion, *Schism*.
a devourer, *Lurrell*.
devouring, *Voracity*.
to play at dice, *Astragalize*.
dye, or blush, *Tinetur*.
to dye cloth, *imbire*.
dying, *Expiration*,
dying for the faith, *Martyrdom*.
that never dyeth, *immortall*.
that died not making a Will, *intestate*.
one that dyeth for a good conscience, *Martyr*.
difference, *discrepancy*, *dissertation*.
the differing kind of any thing, *Species*.
Difference of certain words in a language, See the other Book, *Dialect*.

D I

not digested or raw, *Crude*.
Digestion, *Concoction*.
ill digested, or rawnes, *Cru-dity*.
want of digestion, *indigestion*.
diligence, *Sedulity*, *nativity*.
diligent, *industrious*.
to diminish, *Derogate*, *extenuate*.
which diminisheth, *Derogator*.
a diminishing, *Derogation*, *Extenuation*.
dimness, *Caligation*.
a dinner of five severall dishes, *Patapharmicall*.
a direct way to teach, *Method*.
which directeth, *Directory*.
disagreeable, *incongruent*.
disagreeing, *Absonant*, *dif-cordant*.
disagreement of qualities, *Antipathy*.
disagreement, *Discrepancy*, *discordancy*.
often to disagree, *Discrepate*.
to discharge, *Reabsolve*, *acquit*.
to disclose, *indicate*.
to discover, *Dete&t*.
a discovery, *Detection*.
discouraged, *Deterred*.
great discretion, *Gravity*.

D I

to disdain, *Dedign*, abhorre, dishonesty, *Improbity*.
contemn.
a disdaining, *Dedignation*.
disdainfull, *Fastidious*.
disdainfulness, *Fastidiousness*.
a disease in women, when
the womb riseth with pain
upwards, *Mother*.
a disease when one cannot
but make water, *Diabe-*
ticall.
a disease when on cannot
make water but by drops,
painfully, *Strangurian*.
a drowsie disease in the head,
Charos.
a disease in cattell, when the
skin cleaveth to the flesh,
Hidebound.
a disease, *Malady*.
a disease consuming the bo-
dy, *Consumption*.
a disease swelling in the
throat, *Squincy*.
a disease which distracteth
one of his wits certain
times of the Moon, *Lu-*
nacy.
to disgrace one, *Dedecorate*,
defame, *disparage*.
to disgrate or put from wa-
ges, *Exautharate*.
dainty dishes, *Dapeticall*.
banqueting dishes, *Bella-*
ries.

dishonesty, *Exhereditate*.
disloyall, *Perfidious*.
disloyalty, *Infidelity*.
to dismember, *Decartuate*.
a disordering, *Inordination*.
displaced, *Disituated*.
a displacing, *Dislocation*.
a noble disposition in one,
Magnificence.
the disposing of a dead mans
goods that made no Will,
Administration.
to dispose the same, *Admi-*
ster.
he which disposeth it, *Admi-*
nistrator.
she which disposeth it, *Ad-*
ministratrix.
to dispraise, *Vituperate*, De-
prave.
to disprove, *Refell*, confute.
a disproving, *Confutation*, re-
futation.
a disputation of men in
Book, *Dialogue*.
a dissembler, *Hypocrite*.
to dissemble, *Insimulate*.
distance of place, *Intervall*.
distance of time, *Longinquit*.
a distinction by points, *Inter-*
punction.
one distracted, *Frantick*, *Ina-*
tick.
to distate, *Disgust*.

D I

D I

distrust, *diffidence*.to make ditches, *Lacunate*.
divelish, *Diabolicall*.divers sorts or kindes, *Multi-*

to dive or swim under wa-

ter, *Urinate*.

divination done by hatchets,

Axinomancy.divination by lots, *Clero-**mancy*.divination by fire, *Pyromancy*.

divination by flying of birds

a division or a Sect,

in the ayr, *Auguration*.

divination by opening the

bowels of beasts, *Aruspicy*.

divination by the palm of the

hand, *Chyromancy*, pal-

mestry.

divination by visions shown

in a glasse, *Catoptromancy*.

divination by calling up dam-

ned spirits, *Necromancy*.

divination by flying of smoak

Capnomancy.divination by a sieve, *Cosri-**nomancy*.

divination by the inwards of

beasts, *Ventriloquy*.

divination by making of

pricks and holes in the

earth, *Geomancy*.

divination by calling hags

to appear in the water,

Hydromancy.divination by calling np
devils and ghosts, *Necro-*
mancy.divination by water in a ba-
sin, *Lecanomancy*.divination of things by the
ayr, *Acromancy*.divination by Shadows, *Scio-*
mancy.Divinity, *Theology*.
a division or cutting off Se-
tions.a division or a Sect, *Failli-*
on.a division of a play, *Scene*.a Doctor or great Lord, *Ra-*

bin

to do again, *Iterate*.a doing again, *Iteration*.ill doing, *Maleficence*.

to do a thing for a reward,

Conduce.a doer, *Effector*.a she-doer, *Effectrix*.doggish, *Cynicall*, Canine.

a great dole of raw flesh,

Visceration.a generall dole of corn, *Fru-*
mentation.Dumb, *Mute*.done by course, *Alternately*.done out of order, *Abruptly*.done by rule or order, *Regu-*
larly.done in defense, *Defensive*.

done

N 3

D O

done as a Prologue, *Preludiatly.*
done by measure, *Modulated.*
done by sleight, *Prestigiously.*
done by candlelight, *Lucubrated.*
done before day-light, *Antelucated.*
which is done, *Actuall.*
a back door, *Postern-door.*
Dotage, *Anility*, deliration.
to dote, *Desipiate.*
Doubtfull, *Amphibological*,
scrupulous, enigmatical,
intricate, ambiguous, dubious,
dubitale, disputable.
doubtfulness, *Scrupulosity*,
Ambiguity, Suspense.
great doubtfulness, *Perplexity.*
not to doubt, *indubitate.*
Dove-like, *Columbine.*
dung, *Ordure.*
to empty dung, *Extercorate.*
dung of a ravenous beast, as
of Bore, Bear, Lion, &c.
Lesses.
to doubt, *Hesitate.*
doubtfulness, *Hesitude.*
double, *ingeminate*, dupli-
cate.
doubleness, *Duplicity.*

D R

estsoones to double, *Reduplicate.*
a double blow, *Counterbough.*
to draw drink, *Suppone.*
to draw near, *Accost*, appropriate,
appropriat, appropinquate.
drawing near, *Appropinquation.*
a drawing in length, *Tract.*
to draw a line round about,
Circumscribe.
a drawing in, *induction.*
drawn out of, *Extracted* Ex-
hausted.
a Dream, *Sueven.*
full of dregs, *Fæculent.*
cleansed from dregs, *Defe-
cated.*
Dried in the smoak, *infused.*
dried in the Sun, *isolated.*
dried, *Exsiccated.*
driness, *Aridity.*
a drinking between meals,
Potation.
one that still drinks water,
Hydropotick.
one that still drinks milk,
Galactapotick.
Drink made of water and
honey, *Braket.*
a wine-drinker, *Vinipote.*
to drink again, *Regust.*
to drink first, *Pregust.*
drink of the gods, *Nectar.*
outra-

D R

outrageous drinking, *Bibacity*,
popination.
to drive away, *Expell*, de-
pulse, profligate.
a driving of a Coach, *Auri-
gation.*
driven out, *Abacted.*
violent driving, *Abaction*,
depulsion.
to drive out with clapping
hands, *Explode.*
a driving away therewith,
Expulsion.
small drops, *Rivulets.*
dropping in, *instillation.*
to drown, *Submerge.*
not to be drowned, *immer-
gible.*
to bear a Drumme, *Tympa-
nize.*
able to be drunk of, *potable.*
to make drunken, *inebriate.*
Drunkenness, *Vinolency*, E-
briety, Temulency.
Drunkenly done, *Temulently.*
Dull, *Heben.*
Dullness, *Hebetude*, Hebeta-
tion.
to make dull, *Hebetate.*
during a small time, *Tempo-
rary*, Momentany, Transi-
tory.
durt, *Molleck.*
dusting, *pulveration.*
dutifull, *Observant*, 'Officious.

E A

to dwell nigh, *Adhabitare.*
to dwell in a strange place,
inquitinate.
to dwell in a place, *immi-
grate.*
a dwelling, *Habitation*, Habi-
tacle.
not to be dwelt in, *inhabi-
table.*
to be dwelt in, *Tenantable*,
habitable.

E A

Earthly, *Terrene.*
E to the earth belonging,
Terrestriall.
hard earth of a Church-
yard, which comes from
imbalmed bodies, *Mummi-
anized.*
spoken in the ear, *Auri-
cular.*
Ease, *Facility.*
Easie to be spoken to, *peraf-
fable.*
Easie, *Facil.*
Easie to come to, *Accessi-
ble.*
an Easing, *Laxation.*
to the East belonging, *Ori-
ental.*

E L

E N

E Q

to Eat, <i>Manducare.</i>	Emptiness, <i>Inanity.</i>
to Eat ravenously, <i>Lurcate.</i>	an Enammeller, <i>Ema-</i> <i>stick.</i>
to Eat often, <i>Mansitate.</i>	to Enchant, <i>Syrenize.</i>
all Eaten up, <i>Adesed.</i>	to Encourage, <i>Animate.</i>
which may be Eaten, <i>E-</i> <i>dible.</i>	great Encrease, <i>Magnent.</i>
a great Eater, <i>Polyphagon.</i>	an Increasing, <i>Augmen-</i> <i>tion.</i>
the Eyes of a house, <i>Sub-</i> <i>ground.</i>	to Increase, <i>Augment.</i>
an Eclipse, <i>Obscuration.</i>	to end or conclude, <i>Catast-</i> <i>phiz e, Epilogize.</i>
sharp edged, <i>Keen.</i>	an End, <i>Epilogue, Catastro-</i> <i>phe, exordium.</i>
of the Elements consisting, <i>Elementary.</i>	in the End, <i>Fine.</i>
the Elder, <i>Senior.</i>	belonging to the End, <i>Fi-</i> <i>nall.</i>
an Elephant, <i>Bemoth.</i>	a final End of a sentence <i>Period.</i>
Elephants tooth, <i>Ivory.</i>	an Ending, <i>Termination, E-</i> <i>vent.</i>
Eloquence, <i>Oratory, Facun-</i> <i>dity.</i>	Ended, <i>consummated, effected</i>
Eloquent, <i>Mercurian, chry-</i> <i>sostomatical, rhetorical,</i> <i>pragmatical.</i>	Endeavour, <i>Devoir.</i>
an Eloquent speaker, <i>Orator,</i> <i>Oratrix.</i>	to Endite what another writes, <i>Didlate.</i>
Embalm'd, <i>Policed.</i>	Endless, <i>Indefinite.</i>
an Embassadour to the Pope, <i>Legate.</i>	Endlesness, <i>Indefinity.</i>
an Embassadour, <i>Apostle.</i>	Endowed, <i>Doted.</i>
to Embowell one, <i>Evisce-</i> <i>rate.</i>	not to be Endured, <i>Toler-</i> <i>able.</i>
to Embrace lovingly, <i>Sympa-</i> <i>thize.</i>	to Endure to the end, <i>Pen-</i> <i>nitrate.</i>
a kind Embracing, <i>Sympa-</i> <i>thy.</i>	Engendering, <i>Procreation.</i>
to Embroider, <i>Acupinge.</i>	to Engender, <i>Infeminate.</i>
to Empty, <i>Evacuate.</i>	to Enlarge, <i>Expatiate, enwi-</i> <i>den.</i>

Eng.

Englishmen, <i>Brutus heirs.</i>	not to be Entreated, <i>Inexora-</i> <i>ble, indepricable.</i>
to Enlighten, <i>Illuminate.</i>	to Enter again, <i>Reenter.</i>
an Enemy, <i>Antagonist, Sa-</i> <i>tan.</i>	an Entering again, <i>Reen-</i> <i>trance.</i>
belonging to an Enemy, <i>He-</i> <i>stile.</i>	an Entry, <i>Intrusion.</i>
Enemies, <i>Foemen.</i>	a forcible Entry, <i>Irruption.</i>
Enmity, <i>Hostility, Fewd.</i>	Envy, <i>Invidency.</i>
Enmity betwixt lovers, <i>Ri-</i> <i>vality.</i>	to Envy, <i>Malign.</i>
an Enemy in matters of love, <i>Rivall.</i>	Envyng, <i>Malignant.</i>
Enquiry, <i>Percontation, en-</i> <i>quest, quest.</i>	Equal in value, <i>Equivalent.</i>
to Enrich, <i>Manificate, collo-</i> <i>cuplicate.</i>	Equal in Eternity, <i>Coeter-</i> <i>nall.</i>
an Ensign, <i>Penon.</i>	an Equal value or weight of another thing, <i>Counter-</i> <i>vail.</i>
to toss an Ensign, <i>Display.</i>	Equality, of weight, <i>Equili-</i> <i>brity.</i>
to estrange ones self, <i>Alien-</i> <i>ate.</i>	Equality of Laws amongst men, <i>Isonomy.</i>
to Ensure, <i>Assure.</i>	too much earnestness, <i>Impor-</i> <i>tunity, vehemency.</i>
an Enticing, <i>Solicitation.</i>	full of errors, <i>Erroneous, Schis-</i> <i>maticall.</i>
Entrance, <i>Access, admission-</i> kept from Entrance, <i>Di-</i> <i>feld.</i>	writing errors, <i>deflettings.</i>
an Entrance into hell, <i>Ache-</i> <i>ruse.</i>	to escape, <i>Evide.</i>
to Entreat, <i>Incercessionate,</i> implicate, obtest, supplic- ate.	an escape, <i>Evasion.</i>
an Entreaty, <i>Supplication, in-</i> tercession, obtestation, im- plication.	not to be eschewed, <i>Inevita-</i> <i>ble, Ineluctable.</i>
which Entreateth, <i>Suppliant,</i> intercessour.	an eschewing, <i>Vitiation, devi-</i> <i>tation.</i>
	belonging to the essence of a thing, <i>Essentiall.</i>
	to esteem, <i>Depute, Repute,</i> magnipend, magnificate.

an

E X

an evil doer, *Malefactor.*
a being every where at once,
Ubiquity.
the eve or day before some
great Festivall, *Vigill.*
the evening, *Vesper.*
to the evening belonging,
Vesperall.
to wax evening or night,
Vesperate.
Everlastingnes, *Immorta-*
lity, prrenity, sempiter-
nity, perpetuity.
Exalted, promoted.
to examine a matter, *Dis-*
cuse.
an examining thereof, *Dis-*
cussion.
a due examining, perpen-
sation.
to an example belonging,
Exemplary.
to excell, *Exuperate.*
Excellency, *Eminency*, Singu-
larity, prevalency.
Excellent, *Singular*, pre-
clare, egregious, exqui-
site.
of an excellent vertue, *He-*
roick.
excommunicated, *Absented.*
to excuse, *Apologize.*
an excuse, *Apology*, purga-
tion.
want of experience, *inexpe-*
rience.

E X

which cannot be explained,
inexplanable.
a short exposition of a hard
speech, *Glesse.*
the true exposition of a
word, *Etymologie.*
which expoundereth a hard
speech, *Glossographer.*
which expoundeth, *Expres-*
the expounding of Poets
riddles, *Mythologie.*
an expounding, *Exposition.*
the chief extraction of
things, *elixer*, quintessence
that plainly expresseth a
matter, *Significative.*
not to be expressed, *inexpi-*
cable.
an expressing of a thing done
Description.
not precisely expressed, *in-*
definite.
extortion, *Rapacity.*
an extremity, *Exigent.*
the eye, *Ocular* sense.
to put out the eye, *Exoch-*
late.
belonging to the eye, *Ocul-*
lar.
the eyes running or goaring,
Lippitude.

F A

to stand face to face
Confront.
Fagot, *Bavin.*
faint, *Assimulate.*
feign, *Lachinize.*
int-hearted *Tarrow.*
dying or swooning, *Lipo-*
thimy.
my Faith, *Eccasterly.*
a true Faith belonging,
Orthodoxall.
forness *Bellitude.*
great Fair or Market,
Mart.
filling of a voice, *Ca-*
cence.
falling down out of its
place, *Procidence.*
Falling-sickness, *Commi-*
tiall ill.
falling down headlong,
Precipitancy.
fall down so, *precipitate.*
fall from Religion, *Ap-*
stacie.
that falls from Religion,
Apistate.
fallen from happiness to
miserly, *Disparadiz'd.*
fall, *Lapse.*
fall away, *Deflection.*
false, *Fabulous.*
To falsehood, *Falsity.*

F A

false, not agreeable, *incon-*
gruent.
famoused, *Roylez*, d.
a making famous, *illustra-*
tion.
to make famous, *illustrate.*
most famous, *Serenissimus.*
a Farthing, *Baabee.*
half a Farthing, *Quadrin.*
a fashion, *Garbe.*
of one fashion, *Uniformity.*
Uniform.
to fasten, *infix.*
fastened, *fixed.*
one fatherless and mother-
less, *Orphan.*
a chief Father, *Patriarch.*
a father, *Genitour.*
a fathom, *Hexaped.*
to fatten a beast, *Saginate*, di-
pate.
a fattening thereof, *Sagina-*
tion.
fatness, *pinguitude*, obesity.
to make fat with the breast,
Overate.
the fat of fish or flesh, *Eli-*
quament.
faultless, *iculpable*, incrimi-
nous.
faulty, *Defective*, peccant,
culpable, criminous, nox-
ious.
one in favour, *Favourite.*
favourable, *propitious*.
fawning,

F E

Fawing, Indulgent.
 Fear, Timidity, dread, terror.
 a great Fear, Consternation.
 Fearfull, Timorous.
 without fear, Impaled.
 fearfull to be seen, Formidable.
 a feasting, Obsonation.
 the Feast of Easter, Pasche.
 the Feast of Twelf-day, Epiphany.
 the Feast of Whitsunday, Pentecost.
 the Feasts of Bacchus, Bacchanals.
 certain Feasts at which were great exercises of activity, Agonalies.
 a feather, Plume.
 made of feathers, Plumative.
 to plume off feathers, Deplume.
 feebleness, Languishment, Languor.
 feebled, Enervated.
 to feed daintily, Ligurate.
 a feeding of swine, Porculation.
 a feeder of horses, Hippobaton.
 feeling of no pain, Impassible.
 feeling, Sensitive.
 a taking of fees more than

F E

is allowed by the Law.
 Extortion.
 the field where Hæle slew the Giants, Phlegrean fiercenes, Atrocity, ferocity.
 a felling of timber to build Meteration.
 a fellow lewd and base, Stigmatick, debauched, vile, stigmatall, ignoble deboist.
 fellowship, Community.
 a fellow-helper, Coadjutor.
 a base fellow attending harlots, Pander.
 a crafty fellow, Loffell.
 a rude fellow, Lourdain, Trivall.
 the Ferryman of hell, Charon.
 a fever that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, Fever heitick.
 fewnes, Paucity.
 Italian figs or poysen, Brcony.
 one to fight a combat, Combant.
 menfighting at back-swords, Barriers.
 counterfeit fighting, Sciomachy.
 a fighting humour or desire, Pugnacity.

F I

fight at Sea, Naumachy.
 to fight, Adpugn.
 fight, Combat, conflict, di-gladation.
 single fight, Duell.
 fighting hand to hand, Monomachy.
 Figure, Type.
 figure made four-square, a Quadrangle.
 figure, when one speaketh a great deal more then is true, Hyperbole.
 figure or term sometime used in dirision of that which is spoken or done preposterously or quite contrary, we call it in English, The Cart before the Horse, Hysteron & Proteron.
 figure in speaking when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrary, Metonymy.
 to filch or steal, Prigge.
 to file, Elimate.
 to fill ones belly, Saturate, impleifie, exaturate, Ob-saturate.
 to fill again, Replenish.
 that which filleth up, Expletment.
 to fill up the number of a

F L

band of those which are dead or absent, Subcenturate.
 filthy, Obscene, Turpid, menstruous.
 full of filthiness, Squalid.
 to find by proof, Experiment.
 a fine laid on one, Mulfet.
 fine or brave, Womanish.
 finished, Terminated, Peract-ed, perpetrated.
 that part of the firmament which ascendeth from the East, the ascendent of ones Nativity, Horoscope.
 full of fire, Ignifluous.
 first of all, Imprimis.
 the first or most antient, Primitive.
 many fishes swiming together, Scull.
 fit, Idoneous.
 fitly, Oportunely.
 five-fold, Quintiple.
 to flame, Flammigerate.
 to flatter Palabrise.
 he which flattereth, Adula-tour.
 flatteringly, Adulatorily, gna-thonically.
 to get by flattery, Expalpate, E blandish.
 not to be flattered, Inadula-ble.

flat-

F L

flattering speech, *Blandiloquy*.
flattery, *Assentation*, Adulation.
to flatter for a meales meat,
Supparasitate.
inclining to flegmi, *Flegmatick*.
fleshliness, *Venery*, carnality,
sensuality.
fleshly given, *Venerall*, carnall,
sensuall.
to fley or pull off the rinde
or skin, *Deglubate*.
to fly to, *Advolate*.
to fly back, *Recoil*.
to fly before, *Antevolate*.
to fly into some place, *Involat*.
to fly round about, *Circumvolat*.
Flight, *Fucacity*.
a Flock of Goats, *Trip*.
aptness to flow abroad,
Fluxibility.
to fold up between, *Interplicate*.
to fold round about, *Obvalue*.
to be followed, *Imitable*.
not to be followed, *inimitable*.
he which followeth, *imitator*.
she which followeth, *imitatrix*.

F Q

to follow, *imitate*.
to follow the times, *Temporize*.
to follow by the steppes,
Trace.
to follow a cause against
one, *Prosecute*.
that which follows, *Sequel*.
the foam that riseth from
lead tried, *Lytargie*.
food, *Fosterment*, nutrition,
aliment, neutriment.
a fool, *Gnife*, Idiot.
foolishness, *inscience*, absurdity,
insulstiy, imprudency, soppery,
insipience.
foolish, *incapable*, imprudent,
stolid.
to make foolish, *infatuate*.
a swift footman, *Celeripedus*.
a footstool, *Pedestall*.
two-foot long, *Bipedcall*.
to forbid, *inhibit*, interdict,
prohibit.
a forbidding, *interdiction*,
veration, prohibition, inhibition.
a forbidding of an Office
from doing that whicho
therwise he might, *Supscdeas*.
which forecasteth not, *irprovident*.

F O

force, *Validity*.
great force, *Violence*.
not to be forced back, *Inexpugnable*.
to be forced back, *Expugnable*.
the forehead, *Front*.
foreknowledg, *Præscience*.
the forepart of a Ship, *Prow*.
the forepart of a Book or
House, *Frontispiece*.
forerunner, *Vauntcurour*,
Procurour, Procurfour.
foresight, *Providence*.
want of foresight, *Improvidence*.
foreshewing good or ill luck,
Ominous.
foreshewing some great matter,
Portentuous.
half a form, or unperfect,
Semiform.
to foreshew, *Pregnosticate*,
predict, premonstrat, presage,
prenunciate, presigure, predivine,
prefigurate.
foreshewing, *Premonstration*,
prediction, predivination,
presiguration, prenunciation,
prognostication.
to fore warn, *Submone*.
forewarning, *Submonition*.
to be forfeiture to the King
or Lord, *Eſcheat*.

F O

forgetfulness, *Oblivion*.
to forgive, *Remit*.
a forgiving, *Remiffion*.
not to be forgiven, *Unremifſible*.
which will not forgive, *Indeprecable*.
forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd*.
a form of speech, *Idiom*.
a square form in a battell,
Squadron.
to form a thing, *Figurate*.
the form of a thing which
is conceived in the mind,
Idea.
Forreign, *Extern*.
forsake, *abandon*.
forsaken, *Deftitute*.
to forswear ones self, *Perjure*.
a forswaring, *Perjuration*.
to forsake ones Captain, *Revolt*.
forthwith, *Eftsoons*.
to put forth, *Propose*.
that which may be found,
which is in sight, *Extant*.
belonging to a foundation,
Fundamentall.
four, or any thing divided by
the number of four, *Quaternion*.
a Fox, *Raynard*.
to fram ones self to a thing,
Conform.
Frankincense, *Sterigeny*.
freedom,

F R

freedom, *Immunity*.
to take ones freedom from
one, *Disfranchise*.
freed, *Manumiz'd*.
freed from all businesses, *Ex-
empted*.
freedom from feeling pain,
Impassibility.
to free a bondman, *Anu-
mit*.
a freeing of such an one, *Ma-
numission*.
a freeing one from being
guilty of an offence, *Acqui-
tall*.
which freezeth not, *Ingeal-
able*, incongealable.
to fright or make afraid, *Per-
terrifie*.
a friend, *Benefactor*.
a new friend, *Phylomy*,
friendship, *Amity*.
good Friday, *Saterian day*.
a frize jerkin, or any other
winter garment, *Gausa-
pine*, *Endromite*.
frozen, *Glaciated*.
froth, *Spume*.
foward, *Elvish*.
fowardly, *Refractory*.
fowardness, *Pertinacy*.
fruitfull, *Fertile*.
fruitfulness, *Fertility*, *Fe-
cundity*.
a fruit-keeper, *Epicarpean*.

G A

to bear fruit, *Fructifie*.
which hath the fruits of
benefice to himself and his
heirs. *Proprietary*.
full and perfect, *Compleat*.
fulness, *Plenify*, plenitude, sat-
ety, satiety.
fulness or fine behavior,
Complement.
the fundament, *Tuell*.
a thing put into the funda-
ment to make the body
soluble, *Suppository*.
fine Funerals in honour of
the dead, *Exequies*, Obs-
quies.
a fine kind of Fur, *Foins*.
Furre of a Squirrell, *Mim-
ver*.
a rich Fur worn by Princes,
Ermines.
Fie away, *Harrow*.

G A

Gain, *Lucre*.
reasonable gain, *Co-
petent*.
to gainsay another, *Con-
dict*.
not to be gainsaid, *Indefu-
sable*, *irrefragable*.
a Gallery, *Peridome*.

G A

Gallows or Gibbet, *Jeause*.
solemn games of activity,
Olympick games.
to gape or yawn, *Inhiate*, *Os-
citate*.
to garbige a Hare or Coney,
Hulk.
garding about, *Stipation*.
Garnished with precious
stones, *Gemmated*.
Garnishing, *Orrature*, Or-
nament.
Garment, *Vestment*.
Church-garment, *Ephod*,
Cope.
the Gate from whence (as
Poets feign) that souls pass
from Hell to Heaven, *Ma-
nalean gate*.
falling gate of Iron, *Tort-
cullise*.
gather, *Colleth* Levy.
gather up on every side,
Corrogue.
gather up round, *Con-
globe*.
gather up, *Accumulate*.
gather up treasure, *Thefa-
nire*.
short gathering of principal
points, *Symbol*.
short gathering of any
writing, *Epitome*.
gathering of grapes, *Race-
mation*.

G E

a gathering, *Collection*, Levy-
ing.
a Goal or Prison, *Erga-
stule*.
a gelded man, *Semimare*, Eu-
nuch.
to geld, *Lib*, *Evirate*, *Castrate*
Emasculate.
a gelding of a man, *Emas-
cation*, *Eviration*.
a General, *Erch-Colonell*.
a general Council, *Oecume-
nical*.
Gentle or mercifull, *Perin-
dulgent*.
Gentle or courteous, *Debo-
nair*, *Placable*, *Clement*,
Benign, *Indulgent*, *Affa-
ble*, *Eenevolent*.
Gentleness, *Placability*, *Affa-
bility*, *Debonairness*, *Be-
nignity*, *Clemency*, *Indul-
gency*.
accustomed gentleness, semi-
perlenity.
a Gester, *Mimick*.
Gestingly, *Mimically*.
Getting, *Atchievement*.
a getting of a thing by craft,
Obreption.
a getting by request, *Impe-
tration*.
to get by desire, *Impetrare*.
to get, purchase, *Atchieve*.
Giants, *Anakims*.

O

giddi

G I

G O

giddiness of the head, *Vertigousnesse*, *Vertigo*.
belonging to giddiness, *Verticall*.
a gift, *Dowary*.
to whom a gift is given, *Donnee*.
which gives a gift, *Donser*.
a girdle, *Belt*, *Zone*.
Girlishness, *Puerility*.
to give, *Consecrate*, *Dedicate*,
Impend, *Contribute*, *Con-*
done, *Attribute*.
a giving, *Condonation*, *Attri-*
bution, *Consecration*,
Contribution, *Dedication*,
Donation.
a giving of what one lacks,
Suppedition.
to give one what he lacks,
Supeditate.
one giving as others, *Contri-*
butory.
a giving back, *Redonation*.
belonging to giving, *Dona-*
tive.
to give ones self to the devil,
Anathematize.
to give warning, *Denounce*.
to give more then is askt,
Supererigate.
to glitter before, *Prefulgur-*
ate.
to make a thing glitter by
rubbing, *Burnish*.

Glittering, *Radiant*.
a glittering, *Radiation*.
a glutton, *Gormand*.
to consume in gluttony, *Gor-*
mandize, *Degulate*.
Gluttony, *Lemargie*, *Epicu-*
rism.
Gluttonous, *Inglutious*.
to glue together, *Agglu-*
tinate.
a wilde goat, *Shamose*.
the Goats leap, *Capriole*.
God, or his ineffable Name,
Tenora, *Tetragrammaton*.
to make like G O D, *Deihu*.
God with us, *Emmanuel*.
Godly, *Pious*.
the Godhead, *Deity*.
to go on four feet, *Quadru-*
pedate.
to go from a matter, *Di-*
gress.
to go down, *Descend*.
to go up, *Ajend*.
to go before, *Precede*.
to go back, *Retire*.
to go forwards, *Progresse*.
to go a tip-toe, *Pytiless*.
which goeth before, *Ante-*
cedent, *Precedent*.
which goeth before the
meat of some Nobleman
Sewer.
which goeth out of a de-
proportion, *Exorbitant*.
a going

G J

G O

going before, *Precedency*,
Progression.
going forwards, *Progression*.
going back, *Regresse*, *Re-*
trogradation, *Regression*,
going back of Souldiers,
Retreat.
going in, *Ingresse*, *Ingredi-*
ence.
going forth, *Egress*.
going out, *Exodus*.
going into a strange Coun-
try, *Peregrination*.
going into, *Current*.
going out of rule, *Irregula-*
rity.
going out of the way, *Ab-*
erration.
a slow goer, *Tardigrade*.
Gold or silver not refined,
Bullion.
Golden showers, *Argolean-*
showers.
Golden sands, *Paelorean-*
sande.
Good luck, *Fauftify*.
Good will, *Benevolence*.
one having Goods enough
come to his hand to dis-
charge a dead mans debts
Assets.
Goods taken for rent or debt
Distress.
Goods that a Felon flying
doth leave behinde him,

which commonly are
forfeited to the Lord
of the soil, if the right
owner be not known,
Waife.

to the Gospel belonging, *E-*
vanical.

Government, *Gubernation*,
Magistracy.

Government by Nobility,
Aristocracy.

Government by a few prin-
cipall men, *Oligarchy*.

Government where the
people bear rule with-
out any Superiours, un-
lesse they be such as they
themselves please, *Democ-*
racy.

a Goverour whilst there's
no King, *Interrex*.

a Goverour, *Pretor*, Mode-
rator, Rector.

she which governeth, *Guber-*
natrix.

to govern or rule, *Monarchize*,
Regularize, Predominate,
Magistrate, Imperate, Do-
mineer.

a Gourd, *Cellocquintida*.
Gouty, *Neuricall*.

Grafting, *Inoculation*.
Grafted, *Inoculated*, Imped:

he that grafteth, *Inoculator*.
she that grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.

G R

G U

a grain dying skarlet, *Echer-*
mez.
Belonging to Grammar, *Gram-*
maticall.
Grashoppers, *Locusts.*
full of grasse, *Gramminosous,*
Herbosus.
a grafting, *Pabulation.*
to grave, *Insculp.*
a grave or sepulcher, *Sarco-*
page.
Grave or wise, *Sage.*
a graving or cutting, *Sculp-*
ture.
too much gravity in doing
justice, *Severity.*
great, *Grand.*
great things to be wondred
at, *Magnals.*
greatness, *Vastity, Vastitude,*
Immensty, Grandour,
Magnitude.
greediness, *Avidity.*
great grief of mind, *Anguish,*
Pregravation.
causing grief, *Doloriferous.*
any grief that accompanieth
any sickness, as the head-
ach doth an ague, or the
like. *Sympton.*
to make green, *Vividate.*
green, *Verda-t.*
to make green, *Vernate.*
greenesse, *Vnidity.*
to grinde corn, or the like,
Cornulate.

gross, *Corpulent.*
grossness, *Corpulency.*
a Grove or Copse, *Hewet-*
holt.
Ground to a house, *Court-i-*
lage.
to grow to, *Accrue.*
Guilty, *Reus, Noxious.*
found guilty, *Convicted.*
Guiltiness, *Innoicous.*
the gulf of Venice, *Adria-*
ticke sea.
dangerous gulfs, *Scylla, cha-*
rybdis.
great guns, *Bombards.*
a hand-gun, *Harquebuz.*
a gutter, *Paragoge.*
to gild with gold, *Incurate,*
Deaurate.
to gild with silver, *Inargen-*
tate.

H A

[H] Air, *Tresses.*
whose hair is neatly
turned up, *Calamist.*
whose hair was never cut,
Acersecomick.
one having long hair, *Acto-*
comick.
one whose hair is of two
colours, *Hircipile.*

a hairy

H A

hairy man, *Hircipick.*
it hails downright, *Degrani-*
dates.
half part, *Moiety, Demipart.*
hammer, *Mallet.*
to be hammered, *Malleable.*
Handicrafts man, *Artisan,*
Mechanick.
belonging to a handicraft,
Mechanical.
to the right hand belonging,
Dexter.
out of hand, *Extempore.*
having one hundred hands,
Hecatonchiron.
handy, *Manual.*
to handle, *Manuall.*
hankerchief, *sudorn, Sac-*
cony.
handsomness, *Feature, habi-*
bility.
to hang or relie on one, *De-*
pend.
hanger or waiter on, *Ap-*
pendix.
wything hanged about the
neck, *Amulet.*
to hang one, *Excarnificate,*
Carnificate.
hang-man, *Lidur.*
hanging downwards, *Pen-*
dant.
hanging with the point
downwards, *Perpendicular.*
which happeneth in the way
Occurrent.

H A

Happiness, *Felicity.*
a harbouring of beasts, *sta-*
bulation.
Harbourless, *Inhosptitable.*
to harden *Edurate, Indurate*
hardened, Indurated.
a hardening, *Induration.*
hardness, *Durity.*
hard, *Adamantine, flinty.*
hard to understand, *Difficule.*
hard or cruell, *severe.*
a young Hare, *Leveret.*
Hare-brained, *Temerarious.*
a diligent hearkening, *Atten-*
tion.
diligently hearkening, *Atten-*
tive.
a Harlot, *Courtezan.*
to play on a Harp, *Cybarize.*
to harrow ground, *Innoc-*
cate.
to put a thing into ones
heart, *Incordiate.*
Harvest time, *Autumn.*
to Harvest belonging, *Autum-*
nall.
to make too much hast, *Pre-*
festinate.
to hasten, *Dupreerate, Ace-*
lerate, Maturate.
a hastening, *Maturation, Ac-*
celeration.
a hatching of chickens, *Pul-*
lation.
Hate, *Malignity, Rancor,* ma-
licie.

H A

Hatefull, *Odious*.
a hater of labour, *Misopon*.
a hater of honest dealings,
Misocale.
a hater of mans company,
Misantrophos.
hatred, *Despiciency*, Bane.
put off your Hat, *Vail your bonnet*.
a Haven, *Nauftible*, Port.
to halt or go lame, *Claudiate*.
Haughty, *Luciferous*.
a hanseing, *Omen*.
to haunt, *Frequent*.
to hazard, *Jeopard*, Periclitate.
a hazarding, *Periclitation*.
Hazardous, *Jeopardous*.
to heal or cure, *Sanate*, Perfanate.
which may be healed, *Sanable*.
not to be healed, *Insanable*.
Health, *Incolumity*, Salubrity,
Sanity.
to heap up, *Aggerate*.
to heap up together, *Coacerate*.
a heaping up, *Accumulation*.
a heap of stones, *Lithologome*.
the all-hearing God, *Pantean*.
a hearing, *Auditeur*.

H E

easie to be heard, *Audible*.
Heat, *Ardour*, Fervour.
a Heathen, *Paxnim*, Pagan,
Ethnick.
the highest heaven, *Empyreal heaven*.
Heaven, *Olympos*.
heavy or sad, *Penitent*.
heaviness or weight, *Poife*.
diligent heed, *Observance*.
heretofore, *Erst*.
height, *Sublimity*, Celsitude,
Altitude.
high, *Elate*.
higher, *Superior*.
the highest, *Superlative*.
held back, *Restrained*.
Hell, *Gehinnon*.
Hellish, *Tartarian*, Infernal.
a Helmet, *Burganet*.
to help one, *Adjuvate*.
to help one in evil, *Abet*.
help or purpose, *Boot*.
a helper in evil, *Abettor*.
a helper, *Coadjutor*, Assistant,
Adjutor.
when Hens lay, *Ovatick time*.
to take Herbs from a place,
Exherb.
a Hewer of wood, *Ligatur*.
a hewing thereof, *Ligation*.

H I

to hide in corners, *Illate brate*.
to hide secretly, *Occultate*.
to hide ones self in a corner,
Latibulate.
to hide, *Oclude*, Abscond,
Decult.
hidden, *Hulsterd*, Latent, Co vert,
Abstruse.
hidden things, *Apocrypha*.
ten hides of Leather, *Dicker*.
a little Hill, *Hillock*, Moat cle.
Hinderance, *Impediment*, Impeachment.
to hinder, *Impeach*.
Hire or wages, *Stipend*.
to hire one for a false witness, *Suborn*.
a Hiring thereof, *Subornation*.
serving for hire, *Stipendary*.
to set to hire, *Locitate*, Oblo cate.
a letting to hire, *Location*, Ob location.
to hisse or whistle, *Exsilitate*.
a history writer, *Historiographer*.
belonging to a history, *Historicall*.
a History or Play of Death,
Tragedy.
a History or Play of mirth,
Comedy.

H O

of old Histories the knowledge, *Chronologie*, Historiologie.
a teller of Histories, *Historian*.
a History of the Death of Martyrs, *Martyrologie*.
hoarcenesse, *Raucity*.
a Hog ingendred betwixt a wilde Boar and a tame Sow, *Hibride*.
to hole, *Foraminate*.
a making holy, *Sanctification*.
to make holy, *Sanctifie*.
Holinesse, *Santimony*, Sanctity.
Holy, *Sacred*.
a putting of holy things to prophane uses, *Prophagation*.
to make hollow, *Concave*, Excave.
a making hollow, *Excavation*, Coneavation.
hollow esse, *Concavity*.
hollow like a sponge, *Spungous*.
whitch doth homage, *Homager*.
Honesty, *Probity*, Integrity.
to make hony, *Mellificate*.
of no honesty or Religion, *Nullifidian*.
to honour, *Honestate*.

H O

H U

I A

I N

a taking of honour away,
Desloration.

Honourable, *Heroick*, Heroical, magnificent.

an honourable man, *Magnifica*.

in honour to do a thing, *Celebrate*.

a hood for ones head, *Burnet*.

a hood hanging on the shoulder, *Epony*.

to hook a thing, *Abhamate*.

Horned, *Asteoned*.

a horse-breaker, *Hippodame*.

Hospitality, *Xenodochy*.

love of hospitality, *Philoxeny*.

It's red hot, *Glow*.

Hot, *Ardent*, *Fervent*.

Half an hour, *semihoure*.

Hourly, *Horally*.

a house of Religion, *Monystry*.

thatched houses, *Cannitick houses*.

a store-house to put wares in, *Magasine*.

a house to put dead bones in, *Charnell*.

to a household belonging, *Oeconomall*.

household order or government, *Oeconomy*.

Household, *Domestick*, Domestical.

a dwelling-house, *Mansion*, good house-keeping, *Hospitality*.

a dwelling house, *Mansion*, a lone house in the Country, *Grange*, *Hermitage*.

a Huckster, *Regrator*. huge or great, *Vast*. want o humanity, *Inhospi-*
lity.

humanity, *Pbilanthropy*. an humbling of ones self, *Humi-*
milation.

to humble ones self, *Humi-*
liare

full of humours, *Humorous*. the grossest humour in the body, *Melancholy*.

the purest humour in any one, *Sanguine*.

the dullest humor in any one *Flegmatick*.

the rashest humour in the body, *Cholerick*.

to hunger, *Esuriate*.

a hurly-burly, *Commotion*. hurt, *Prejudice*, *Injury*.

hurtfull, *Prejudicall*, *No-*
cent.

husband-like, *Maritan*. husbandman, *Carle*.

A Jacke

Household, *Domestick*, Domestical.

a dwelling-house, *Mansion*, good house-keeping, *Hospitality*.

a dwelling house, *Mansion*, a lone house in the Country, *Grange*, *Hermitage*.

a Huckster, *Regrator*. huge or great, *Vast*. want o humanity, *Inhospi-*
lity.

humanity, *Pbilanthropy*. an humbling of ones self, *Humi-*
milation.

to humble ones self, *Humi-*
liare

full of humours, *Humorous*. the grossest humour in the body, *Melancholy*.

the purest humour in any one, *Sanguine*.

the dullest humor in any one *Flegmatick*.

the rashest humour in the body, *Cholerick*.

to hunger, *Esuriate*.

a hurly-burly, *Commotion*. hurt, *Prejudice*, *Injury*.

hurtfull, *Prejudicall*, *No-*
cent.

husband-like, *Maritan*. husbandman, *Carle*.

A Jacke

to importune earnestly, *Pla-*
gitate.

an imposition, *Irrigation*. an impostume of the lungs, *Peripneumony*.

to impoverish, *Depauperate*.

Imprisoned, *Captivated*. to impute, *Ascribe*.

Incense, *Pancbyan fume*. which maketh insensible, *Narcoticall*.

committing, *Incest*, *Incestuous*.

Inclination, *Proclivity*. an inclination which is natural, *Instinct*.

Inconstancy, *Vacillation*, Mutability.

Inconstant, *Mutable*, Variable.

to encrease a matter by words, *Exaggerate*.

an encreasing thercof, *Exag-*
geration.

Incredible, *Hyperbolical*. to incroach, *Inunciate*.

Indifference, *Adiaphoricy*. which induceth any sect, *Dogmatist*.

Infamy, *Maculation*. an infection, *Contagion*.

Infectious, *Contagious*. an Infidel, *Misereant*.

an Inflaming of the outer skin,

I N

skin of the eye, *Ophthalm-*
my.
to ingave, *Exsculp.*
an inhaling of the price,
Licitation.
an Inphancer, *Licitatir.*
belonging to Inheritance,
Patrimonial.
ones Inheritance, *Patrimo-*
ny.
an enjoyning, *Injunction.*
Insatiable, *Absarstick.*
in stead of another, *Lieu.*
an Iustuction from God,
Inspiration.
Instructed by God, *Inspired.*
to Instruct by mouth, *Cate-*
chize.
an instruction thereby, *Ca-*
techism.
the first instruction of an
Art, Rudiment.
to instruct, *Eductrinate, Dis-*
cipliniate.
she that instructeth to speak
Sermionatrix.
he which instructeth to
speak, *Sermocinator.*
an instrument of Geometry,
Jacobs staff.
an instrument to draw up a
great weight, *Capstand.*
an Instrument for war made
with pricks of iron to
spoil horses, *Gathrapet.*

I N

to intangle, *Ensnare, Illaque-*
ate.
an interrupting of ones
speech, *Interpellation.*
a plain interpreter of the
truth, *Paraphaste.*
an nterpreter of Cere-
nies, *Mystagoge.*
an Interpreter, *Truthman.*
an Interpreter of hard
words, *Glossgrapher.*
to intice, *Incite.*
Intolerable, *Impatible.*
an nvention to make one
word of another, *An-*
gram.
Inward, *Interior, Intrinse-*
cal.
to jog or toss, *Agitate.*
a jogging, *Agitation.*
to joyn in marriage, *Com-*
bine.
a joyning in marriage, *Com-*
bination.
a joyning in fellowship,
Association.
a joyning together of
words, *Conjunction.*
not to be joyned, *Incompa-*
etible.
to be joyned, *Compatible.*
a joyning together, *Connex-*
ion, Conglusionation.
to joyn close without inter-
ruption, *Continuation.*
a joyn-

J U

joyn or joyning together,
Juncture.
joyn, *Geniculate.*
put out of joyn, *Luxate.*
Judge Ecclesiastical, *Ordi-*
nary.
refuse a Judge, *Ejurate.*
Judge, *Doomsman, Arbitra-*
tor, Umpire, President,
Judge in masteries of activi-
ty, *Agonothete.*
indifferent Judge, *Neuter.*
judgement, *Crisis, judication,*
Estimate.
longing to judgement, *Ju-*
dicial, Judicious.
Judge before-hand, *Pre-*
judge.
judging before-hand, *Pre-*
judication.
Judged from one to another,
Abjudicated.
judging thereof, *Abjudica-*
tion.
the juyce of black Poppy,
Opium.
the juyce of things boyled,
Conserves.
to jump, *Subsalt.*
to journey, *Itinerate.*
a Journeying, *Itineration.*
a Jury of twelve men, *Em-*
pannel.
to justifie, *Averre, avow.*
to be justified, *Avowable.*

K E

one that will do justice
howsoever, *Dieastick.*
a justling on horseback, *Hip-*
pomachy.
Justlings, *Rebutments.*

K A

TO Keep ones self from,
Abstain.
a Keeper, *Conserver.*
to keep a mean in things,
Moderate.
a keeping a mean, *Moder-*
ation.
safe keeping, *Custody.*
to keep down, *Supprese.*
Curb, Represse.
to keep for some purpose,
Reserve.
to keep, *Conserve.*
having power to keep, *Re-*
tentive.
a keeping, *Tenure, Retention.*
to kemb ones head, *Depex,*
Pectinate.
which may be kepr, *Conser-*
vable.
full of kernels, *Glandulous.*
the Kew, a term used by
stage-players, *Antiloquy.*
to kick with the heel, *Recal-*
citrate.

to

K I

to kill, *Internecate*, Unmortalize, *Image*, *Tragedize*, *Massacre*, *mortifie*.

a killing or universal slaughter, *Internecation*.

whatsoever kills a man, *Deodand*. See the other Book.
a killing of pleasure, *Mortification*.

the male-kind, *Masculine*.

the Female kind, *Feminine*.

lineal kindred; Look the other Book for *Collateral*.

kindred in blood, *Consanguinity*.

kindred by marriage, *Affinity*

kindred by the fathers side, *Agnation*.

a kinsman by the fathers side, *Aguate*.

the Kings evil, *scrofule*.

a Kings Crown, *Diadem*.

a Kings Deputy, *Prorex*, vice-gerent, *Viceroy*.

Kingly, *Regal*.

a Kingdom without a King, *Anarchy*.

one of Kin, *Sibbe*.

to kisse, *Exosculate*, *Basiate*, *Deoculate*.

subtle knacks, *Quiddities*.

a vile knave, *Balatron*.

a subtle knave, *Circean*.

knighthood, *Chivalry*.

knighted, *Insigned*.

L A

which may be knit, *Nettible*, *annexible*.

to knit, *Annex*.

to knock ones legs in going, *Interfeer*.

a knot not to be undone, *Gordean knot*.

full of knots, *Nodosous*.

knotty, *Quarry*.

to give knowldg of a thing, *Advertise*.

knowledge, *Advertisement*, *Intelligence*, *Science*, *No-*

tice, *Agitation*.

the inward knowledge of a thing, *Theorick*.

to make known, *Notifie*, *sig-*
nifie.

L A

lumentations, *Threnes*.

be lamented, *Deplorable*.

lumenting, *Deplorement*.

it to be lamented, *Inde-*
plorable.

lament, *Deplore*, *Condole*.

lamentable, *Lacrymable*, *plangorous*.

lance, *Scarfie*.

lands lying within the bounds of a City, *Territoryes*.

Land parting two Seas, *Istmus*.

land held from the Crown, *Capite*.

land held by being bound to bear arms in warre for

the defence of the Realm, *Knight-service*.

land held by doing some inferiour service of husbandry to the Lord of Fee,

Socage: here see the other book for *Escuage*.

land in Land, *Agrose*.

the main Land, *Continent*.

language very pleasant, *Saviloquy*.

language behinde ones back, *Obtrelation*.

large, *Ample*.

make large, *Enwiden*.

the lask, *Diarrhae*.

lasting for a time, *Momen-*
tany, *Transitory*.

L A

long lasting, *Perennating*,

Durable, *Perdurabile*.

to be laughed at, *Ridiculous*.

one that never laugheth, *A-*
gelastick.

great laughter, *Conchinnation*.

Lavish in expence, *Profuse*.

to the Law belonging, *Le-*
gal.

Law, *Lore*, *Canon*.

a Lawyer, *Causidick*.

Lawyers, *Legislators*.

the Laws ill ordering, *Dys-*
nomy; See the other Book for *Champerty*.

which stir others to Law, *Champertours*.

to lay to ones charge, *Im-*
pute.

to lay on rubbish, *Ruderate*.

to lay hands on one, *Attach*.

to lay on, *Impose*.

a laying on, *Imposition*.

Laying between, *Interjection*.

Laying to ones charge, *Obje-*
ction, *Impputation*.

which is laid to ones charge, *Imputative*.

a Lay-man, *Laick*.

Lay-men, *Laity*.

full of lead, *Plumbeous*.

a thin leaf of gold, *Gold-*
folyl.

a Leaf of paper, *Folio*.

full

L A

A Labourer, *Swinker*.

a Labyrinth in a gar-

den, *Maze*.

Lack of use, *Discontinuance*.

the lack of what we love, *Orbitude*.

Laid open to be found, *Ex-*
posed.

a thing laid in wait &

against another, *Comter-*
pose.

to lade a Beast, *Sarcinate*.

La.

L E

L E

L I

L I

full of leaves, *Fyndosous*.
white lead, *Ceruse*.
a leading apart, *Seduction*.
a leading in, *Introduction*.
to lead out of the flock, *Aggregate*:
leanness, *Macritude*, Graci-
lity.
Lean, *Gracil*.
to make lean, *Macerate*.
to leap over, *Transfult*.
to leap away, *Absiliate*.
to leap back, *Result*.
a Leap-year, *Bijsexile*.
Leaps, *Santis*.
Learnedly, *Elegantly*.
Learning, *Litterature*, Urim,
Erudition:
a young learner without ex-
perience, *Novice*.
which makes a Lease, *Le-
sour*.
which taketh a Lease,
Leesee.
Leave for entrance, *Admis-
sion*.
to leave for a time, *Relinquish*
Intermit.
to leave, *Delinquish*.
to leave off for a time, *In-
termision*.
to Levell with one eye, *Col-
limate*.
Levened, *Fermented*.
to make levell, *Adequate*.

lechery betwixt young folk
Fornication.
Lecherous, *Libidinous*; Goat-
ish.
one Lecherous at fourteen
years, *Hirquitick*.
Lechery betwixt near kin-
dred, *Incest*.
Lechery, *Salacity*.
over-much Lechery, *Clio-
poly*.
Led perforce, *Abducted*.
Lees of wine dried, *Orgal*.
to lend, *Accommodate*.
which lendeth, *Creditor*.
Length, *Longitude*, Pro-
riority.
the Leprosie, *Elephanty*.
to lessen, *Impair*, Abate, Di-
minish.
Lessening, *Abatement*.
a Lesson, *Document*.
the lesser, *Minor*.
the form of a letter, *Chara-
cter*.
the first letter of the Greeks
Alpha.
Letters from Nobles to
maintain unlawfull games
Placards.
to let in, *Admit*, Intromit.
to let passe, *Omit*, Pretermit,
a letting passe, *Pretermision*.
Omission.
a let or hinderance, *Obstacle*.
En-

Encumbrance, Impedi-
ment.
Lewd, *Infamous*.
Lewdnesse, *Pravity*, Impro-
bity.
Liberality, *Munificence*, large-
nesse, Benignity.
Liberall, *Beneficent*, Munifi-
cent.
to set at liberty, *Liberate*.
to lick dishes, *Catillate*.
License, *Protestation*.
to lie upright, *Resupine*.
Lying, *Leasing*, Gabbing.
lying down, *Incubation*.
one lying await to supprese
another, *Insidious*.
Lying on the ground, *Cou-
chant*.
to lye flat on the ground, *Pro-
strate*.
Lying along, *Facient*.
to lie, *Fafifie*.
Lying, *Falsification*, Fig-
ment.
inventing of lies, *Fabulo-
sity*.
Life, *Vitality*.
long life, *Longevity*.
to list up by little and little,
Subridge.
to list up, *Exalt*, Elevate.
a lifting up, *Elevation*, Exal-
tation, Sublation.
Lights, *Luminaries*.

to give light, *Luminate*.
Lightnesse, *Levity*, *Minety*.
lightnes of moving, *Mobility*.
which is lightshining of it
self, *Lucible*.
Lightning, *Fulgurity*.
Like, *Semblable*, *Imblable*.
Likely, *Semblably*.
to make light, *Configurate*.
Likeness, *Similitude*, *Similarity*.
a Lilly, *Hyacinth*.
to lurnit, *Confine*.
Limits of a Countrey, *Con-
finnes*.
which may be limited with
bonds, *Circumscribiter*.
Lines running of an equal
length or distance, each
from other, which can
never meet. (as thus) *Parellled*.
a Line dividing the whole
world between both the
Poles equally, *Equinoctial*.
a line dividing a figure into
two parts, *Diameter*.
Linked to one in some sort,
Confederate.
Linen not wrought after a
common fashion, *Diaper*.
Linen for the Table, *Na-
pery*.
a liquor to wash ones mouth
Gargarism.
a pre-

a precious liquor, *Cordiall*.
Listening, *Intentive*, Attentive.
Little, *Diminutive*, Petty.
a loose liver, *Libertine*.
Lively, *Vive*, vivifcent.
to make lively, *vegetate*.
a making lively, *Vegetation*.
one living solitary, *Hermet*.
Liveliness, *Vivacity*.
Living as Plants or Trees
do, *Vegetive*.
one living after a set rule,
Regular.
Living in our time, *Modern*.
which taketh lodgings up
for others, *Harbenger*.
Lofty, *Sublime*.
Loftiness, *Excelsity*.
belonging to the Logical
Art, *Dialectical*.
a Looker on, *Spectator*.
Looking into matters, *Per-
speculative*.
a Looking for, *Expectation*.
Looking on the one side,
Ascense.
a Loole person, *Dissolute*.
to loose what was fast
bound, *Abstine*.
to be Loosed, *Enodable*.
not to be Loosed, *Inenodable*,
Indissoluble.
the Lopping of Trees, *Ampu-
tation*.

the chief Lord of a Fee, Pa-
ramount.
a spirituall Lord, *Abbat*.
a Lord of great rule, *Dyn-
stick*.
a Lord of the fourth part of
the countrey, *Tetrarch*.
a Lords Manner house, *M-
mans*.
Lord, *Adonai*.
a Lordship, *Signioriy*, Domi-
nion.
Loss, *Detriment*.
wanton Love, *Amation*.
Lovely, *Amorous*, Venust; At-
miable.
Love, *Amability*.
to Love dearly, *Adamant*.
with loves potion enchant-
ed, *Philtre-Charmed*.
the love which Parents have
to their own Children,
Philostroy.
a Lover of her, or of any o-
ther thing which another
man doth, *Rivall*, Compe-
titor.
a Lover of learning, *Philos-
athy*.
a Lover of wisdom, *Phi-
losopher*.
a Lover of women, *Gynophi-
lous*.
Lovers burning heat, *Idæan*
fire.

Lower,

Lower, *Inferiour*.
Lowlinesse, *Buxomnes*, Sub-
mission, humility.
Loytering, *Concessation*.
a Loyterer, *Trewant*.
Luckie, *Auspicious*.
one possessed with Lunacie,
Lunatick.
to Lurk, *Latitate*.
a Lurking, *Latitation*.
Lustfull, *Capricions*.

M A.

Mad, *Brain-sick*, Wood,
Maniacque.
full of Madnesse, *Furibund*.
Madnesse, *Demency*, Insani-
tie, Distraction.
a City-Magistrate, *Alder-
man*, Senator, pretor.
Maiden that makes ready
and unready her Mistress,
Commatrice.
mans Majority, *Preturship*.
Making of that thinne
which is thick, *Rarefa-
tion*.
Making of Knights or
Captains, *Decurration*.
which maketh his own
choice what points of Re-
ligion he will hold, *Here-
tick*.

Manifest, *Apparent*.
to Manifest, *Explain*.
a Manifestation, *Explana-
tion*.
a Man having had two wives
Bigamus.
to a Man belonging, *Hu-
mane*.
which is both man and wo-
man, *Hermaphrodite*, An-
drogyne.
one Man or woman full of
sores, *Lazer*.
when a man is permitted to
be absent from a Court be-
ing sick, *Eſſoind*.
Mannerly, *Morigerous*.
Marriage, *Spousals*, hymens,
Copulation.
the Marriage of two wifes,
Bigamy.
Marriage triumph, *Epithala-
my*.
Belonging to marriage, *Nupti-
all*, matrimoniall.
a maid marriageable, *Viripo-
tent*.
one marriageble at fifteeen
years, *Ephebion*,
cold marble, *Alablaſter*.
to mark a beast, *Dignorate*.
markings, *Annotatons*, Ani-
madversions, *Impressi-
ons*.
a mark of a sentence not
fully

M E

- fully ended, made(:)thus
Colon.
the Mark which one aims
at, *Scope.*
to Mark, *Denote.* *Advert.*
marked with red, *Rubricated.*
Masked, *Larvated.*
Master, *Rabbi.*
to play the Master, *Magi-
strate.*
not to be matched, *Unparal-
leld.*
any short matterwittily done
in verse, *Poem.*
a maunger, *Cratch.*
which may or may not be,
Conjecturall.
Maimed, *Mutilated.*
Maintained in somes opini-
on, *Dogmaticall.*
a great meal, *Sybritican.*
a little meal or pittance, *Phi-
dean.*
Meaning, *Purport.*
In the mean time, *Interim.*
Means used by a spokesman,
Brocage.
a Measure of five gallons,
Gomar,
a Measure of four pottles,
Hin.
a Measure of ten pottles,
Epha.
an Irish Measure, containing
two foot, *Bandale.*

M I

- Measure or mean, *Mediocrity.*
done without measure, *Immu-
nulated.*
done by measure, *Modulated.*
Measure in musick, *Modu-
lation.*
Measuring, *Dimension*, modi-
fication.
a Measure from the elbow
to the top of the middle
finger, *Cubit.*
meat of the gods, *Ambrosia*
manna.
dainty meats, *Dapaticall.*
pieces of meat, *Fragments.*
to give a medicine, *Potis-
tate.*
a medicine, *Electuary.*
a Medicine for a gred
wound, *Balm*, *Balsamum*
which medleth in a matter
Agent.
to meet, *Occur.*
Meetings, *Occurrences.*
Melancholy, *Intestine.*
to Melt, *Liquefie.*
a Melting, *Liquefaction*, li-
quation.
which melteth, *Liquator.*
which may be melted, *Li-
quable.*
ones Members, *Gen-
itals.*
not worthy memory, *Imme-
morable.*

M E

- to mend or make fit, *Recon-
cinnate.*
to mention, *Memorate.*
Merchant which is a cheat-
ing fellow, chiefly of
drugs, *Mountebanque.*
a Merchant of Corn, *Forra-
ger.*
Merchandize, *Chevisance.*
a kind of Merchandize for
ones own gain, *Mono-
poly.*
Merrily, *Jocularily.*
to make merry, *Hilarate.*
Merry, *Joviall*, *Blith*, *Gali-
ard*, *Festivall.*
to mention, *Memorate.*
a speedy messenger, *Posti-
lion.*
mettali digged out of the
earth, *Minerall.*
belonging to midnight, *Me-
sonoctian.*
to play the Midwise, *Obste-
tricate.*
mighty, *Potency*, *potestation.*
mighty, *Arniipotent*, *potent.*
milk'd, *Emulet.*
a hand-mill, *Quern.*
the milt of a man, *Spleen.*
Mines, of Tinne, *Stannia-
ries.*
disorderly mingled, *Confu-
sedly.*
a mingling together, *Ad-
mixtione.*

M I

- mixtion*, *mixtnre*, *commix-
ture.*
that which is mingled, *Con-
fection.*
not to be mingled, *Incoible.*
to mingle with other things,
Intermix.
a disordered mingling, *Con-
fusion.*
a minute, *Moment.*
mirth, *Lubenai*, *Alacrity*, hi-
larity, festivity, glee.
betokening mischance, *Por-
tentuous.*
to mislead, *Seduce.*
miserable or cruel, *Illibe-
rall.*
misery, *Calamity.*
a mistaking, *Misprision.*
mist, *Rime.*
misty, *Coldered.*
mistrustfull, *Diffident.*
mixt together, *Blended*,
to mix, *Symbolize*, *Blend*,
Adcorporate, *Incorporate*
Interlace.
to mock, *Delude*, *Illude.*
a mocking, *Delusion*, *Illusion.*
mockingly, *Ironically.*
lake of moedration, *Inconti-
nency.*
to moderate, *Comprimis.*
moist, *Liquid*, *humid.*
moistnesse, *Humidity.*
to moisten, *Humect.*

M O

Moistened, *Humeled*.
 Money paid for mending bridges, *Pontage*.
 getting Money by ill meanes, *Eruscation*.
 Money paid at fairs for digging up the earth to make booths, *Picage*.
 the Moon, *Diana*, *Noctiluca*.
 Moon-shining, *Noctilucy*.
 the Moon growing, *Cressant*.
 the Moon waining, *Decrescant*.
 the Moneth of April, *Zanticall moneth*.
 the Moneth of July, *Quintilian moneth*.
 the Moneth of September, *Mamacterian moneth*.
 the Moneth of March, *Leed*, *Martian moneth*.
 the Moneth of February, *Sol grave*.
 Moveable, *Agitable*.
 to move hither and thither, *Ambulate*.
 a moving from place to place *Motion*.
 a Mother, *Genetrix*.
 belonging to a mother, *Maternine*.
 a Mother in Law, *Noverca*.
 to a Mother in Law belonging, *Novercall*.

M U

moving love, *Patheticall*.
 to mount aloft, *Soar*.
 Mourfull, *Elegiack*, *Tragical*.
 the mouth of any wound, *Orifice*.
 a great mouth foul and large *Gollardise*.
 to mow, *Desecate*.
 mowing, *Desecation*.
 to multiply, *Propagate*.
 a multiplying, *Propagation*.
 a Murderer, *Manqueller*, *Homicide*.
 a murderer of our parents, *Parricide*.
 a murderous intent, *Assassination*.
 a murderous desire, *Sullevation*.
 murder, *Assassination*.
 a cruell murder, *Trucidation*.
 a murdering of many together, *Massacre*.
 a Mourner, *Atrate*.
 Mushrooms, *Pezites*.
 Musick, *Harmony*, melody.
 with Musick satisfied, *Miodied*.
 to muse, *Contemplate*.
 a musing, *Contemplation*.
 the nine Muses, *Castalides*, *Pierian Maids*, *Libethrides*, *Aonian bands*.
 to mutter or speak soft, *Mufsite*. To

N A

N A

To Nail to, *Affix*.
 to pair the Nalis, *Exungulate*.
 to strip one Naked, *Connudate*.
 to strip one Naked to the paps, *Expapillate*.
 named, *Hight*, *Ycleped*.
 not to be Named, *Innominate*.
 the Name of two chief Officers in Rome, *Tribunes*.
 to Name, *Denominate*, nuncupate, nominate.
 Naming, *Cognomination*, denomination, nuncupation, nomination.
 the same name, *Homonymon*.
 to change ones Name, *Transnominate*.
 odious Name among the Romans, *Publican*.
 narrow, *Angust*, perangust.
 to make Naturall, *Naturalize*.
 of the Nature of Serpents *Serpentine*.
 naturall, *Innate*, native.
 that Naturally grows in

N E

the body which may be cut off without any hurt, *Excrement*.
 the Navell, *Umbilick*.
 Navigation, *Loademanage*.
 Neat or handsome, *Deft*, *Spruce*, *Terce*.
 Needy, *Indigent*, penurious, *Mendicant*.
 Neernesle, *Propinquity*, proximity.
 the nearest way, *Gaynest*.
 to Neglect, *Foreslow*.
 Negligent, *Remisse*, Slack.
 Neighbourhood, *Vicinity*.
 to Neighbourhood belonging, *Vicinall*.
 a Nest of Hawks, *Aerie*.
 to Neighbourhood in the Suburbs, *Saburbanity*.
 Netherland, *Belgian*.
 a Net or gin, *Laas*.
 to New cast, *New-mint*.
 a making New again, *Reparation*.
 very new, *Span new*.
 Made New, *Ennued*.
 to Neigh like a Horse, *Hinniate*.
 Niggardnesse, *Illiberality*, *Parcimony*, Tenacity.
 a Niggard, *Cymbick*.
 a Night thief, *Tenebrick*.
 belonging to Night, *Nocturnall*.

N O

- a Nightingall, *Philomel*.
Nimbleness, *Agility*.
a Nobleman of Turkey, *Bashaw*.
to make Noble, *Nobilitate*.
Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare,
Generous, Redoubted, Illustrious.
Nobleness or honesty which
free-born men have, *Ingenuity*.
Nobleness, *Eugeney*.
a rude noise, *Garboyl*.
belonging to Noon, *Meridian*.
Noon-rest, *Meridiation*.
belonging to the North, *Sep-tentrian*.
one that is noseless, *Thrill*.
a Note in the margin of a
book, *Paragraph*.
a Note of Instruction, *Comment*, *Commentary*.
Nothing, *Nullity*.
a Noun declining not as o-
thers, *Heteroclite*.
which Nourisheth, *Nutri-
tive*.
Nourishing, *Nutrication*.
Nourishment, *Aliment*, Nu-
triment, Fostermen, Nu-
trition.
Noysse, *Obstrepency*.
Noysome, *Infection*.
the Number of three, *Trine*.

O A

- the Number of ten, *Decad*.
the Number of nine, *En-
nead*.
not to be Numbred, *Inex-
table*.
to Number, *Annumerato*.
a Nursery, *Seminary*.
a sumptuous Nut for sundry
virtues, See *Cocos*.
-
- A O
- O**ath, *Jurament*.
Obedience, *Allegiance*.
Obsequence.
more Obscure to make a
thing, *Imbroyl*.
not to be Observed, *Inobser-
vable*.
Obstinately, *Refractorily*.
Obstinacy, *Pervicacy*.
to obtain by request, *Ex-
rate*.
to obtain, *Impetrare*.
Obtaining, *Impetraction*.
not to be Obtained, *Inimp-
etrable*.
to be Obtained, *Impetrable*.
Occupation in husbandry
Villication.
I have offended, *Peccavi*.
an Offender, *Delinquent*.
the Office of three men to
gether.

O P

- gether, *Triumviri*.
one before in Office, *Pre-
decessor*.
a chief Officer in Rome,
Consull.
in Office in a Burrough,
Bursholder.
an Officer in Rome never
chosen but in the dangerous
estate of the Com-
monwealth, *Dictatour*.
grave Officers, *Censors Chan-
cellours*.
an Off-spring, *Progeny*.
Often, *Frequent*.
Old, out of fashion, *Anti-
que*.
to make Old, *Antiquate*, In-
veterate.
Old or stale, *Vetust*, Obso-
lete
Opened, *Reclused*.
Opening, *Patefaction*.
Opinion, *Censure*.
an Opinionist, *Sectary*.
an Oppression, *Pressure*.
good Order keeping, *Forma-
lity*.
he which keeps good order,
Formall.
to Ordain before, *Preordina-
tion*.
a setting in Order, *Metation*.
Ordinances, *Decretals*.
great Ordinance for warre,

O V

- Muniton, Artillery.
a written Order, *Rubrick*.
the highest Order of Angels,
Seraphin.
to overcharge, *Onerate*.
to Overcome, *Evince*.
to be Overcome, *Pregnable*.
not to be Overcome, *Im-
pregnable*, Invincible, In-
separable.
an Overflowing of waters,
Inundation, *Exundation*.
to Overlook, *Survey*.
Over-live, *Survive*.
the Overplus, *Surquedry*, Sur-
plusage.
an Overseer of Lands, *Sur-
veyor*.
to put Over, *Adjourn*, pro-
rogue, procrastine.
Overthrown, *Everted*.
Overthrown by Law, *E-
victed*.
to be overthrown with craft
Supplant.
an Overthrowing by Law,
Eviction.
an Overthrowing, *Eversion*,
Subversion.
Overthwartly, *Preposterously*.
Outlandish, *Exotick*.
the Outside, *Superficies*.
Outward, *Externall*.
great Oysters, *Tridacuan*.
Oyntment, *Unction*.

P A

P A

A Page nobly descended,
Henchman.
Paiment due from Merchants
Tonnage.
a paying of a peece of mo-
ney, See *Atturment.*
Payment, *Solution.*
a payment due for the burial
of the dead, *Mortuary.*
endlesse pain, *Discrucia-
ment.*
want of pain, *Indolency.*
great pain, *Operosity.*
painfull, *Laborious.*
to paint, *Infucate.*
paint, *Check*, *Varnish.*
curious painting, *Mesack
work.*
to paint grosly, *Delineate.*
ordinary pigment, *Pigment.*
a Painter of beasts, *Zoa-
graph.*
Painted, *Superficializ'd.*
the dead palsey, *Apoplexy.*
a Pancake, *Froyse.*
Feeces of parchment which
the Pharisees did wear on
their brows, *Phylacteries.*
fine Parchment, *Velume.*
pardon, *Remission.*
to pardon, *Remit*, *Absolve.*

P A

pardoning, *Absolution.*
not to be pardoned, *Unre-
missible.*
one whose Parents are of
sundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
the paring of the nailes, *Pre-
segme.*
belonging to Parents, *Pater-
nall.*
a she Paramour, *Amatrix.*
an inner Parlour, *Conclave.*
part of a thing, *Particle.*
one having part of some prey
Manubriary.
the fourth part of a Coun-
try, *Tetrarchy.*
Part of ones self, *Modell.*
parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
not to be parted as man and
wife, *Correlatives*, Indivi-
duall.
a Pasport, *Commeation.*
a passage shut up, *Interclu-
ded.*
to passe through a Countrey,
Peragrate.
to pacifie, *Deleniate*, *Expiate*,
Tranquillize.
a pacifying, *Expiation.*
not to be pacified, *Impla-
cible.*
not to be passed over, *Inex-
perable.*
a passing, *Transmigration.*
a passing over the Sea, *Trans-
fretation.*

P A

passing from one to ano-
ther in one and the like
sort, *Mutuality.*
passing over from one
thing to another, *Transition*,
Permeation.
passing one to another, *In-
tercourse.*
Pastime, *Oblectation.*
pasture, *Herbage.*
past all hope, *Insperable.*
patience, *Equanimity.*
long patience, *Longanimity.*
the first pattern, *Prototype.*
to pave, *Stratiminate.*
to pawn, *Pignorate*, *Oppigno-
rate.*
to redeem a pawn, *Repigno-
rate.*
to pawn a House or Land;
Morgage.
peace-maker, *Pheretrian.*
to renew a peace, *Retranquil-
lize.*
peaceableness, *Tranquility.*
pearls, *Margarites.*
to peck with the beak, *Ro-
strate.*
to peel off the bark of a tree,
Decorticata.
peeling thereof, *Decorticata-
tion.*
to pierce with a nail, *Desu-
bilate.*
to pierce, *Penetrate.*

P E

not to be pierced, *Impene-
trable.*
a penny, *Deneer.*
yearly pension, *Annuity.*
twenty pence, *Shekel.*
one of the common people,
Plebean.
perfect, *Absolute.*
a perfume, *Fumigation.*
to perfume, *Thurificate*, Ino-
dorate.
perfection, *Thummim.*
to perform the rites of the
dead, *Solemuize.*
a performing thereof, *Solem-
nization.*
the performance of some
great thing, *Atchievement.*
a fine person, *Abrodieticall.*
which perswadeth, *Exhorta-
tive*, *perswasive.*
easieto be perswaded, *Duffi-
ble.*
not to be perswaded, *Disso-
ciable.*
a partaking together, *Com-
munion.*
one pedigree, *Genealogy.*
the Phenix, *Arabian bird.*
a chief Physician, *Archia-
trer.*
a Physician only by practice
Empirick.
to pick or choose out of, *Ex-
cerpt.*

belong-

P I

- belonging to Physick, Medicinal.
- a giving of Physick, Medication.
- a picture, Portraiture, Effigies, Simulacre.
- a picture of wood or stone, Emblem.
- a pillars lowest part, Footstool.
- a pilpared man, Alopick.
- a pilgrim, Palmer.
- pillage, Compilation, Expilation.
- a pilot of a ship, Hope-steer.
- Pincers, Tenucles.
- to pitch, Impicate, Oppicate.
- earth like pitch, Mummie.
- a small pittance, Modicum.
- pity, Ruth, Remorse, Commeration.
- whom none pitith, Immiserable.
- very pitifull, Compassionate.
- a place where offenders and debtors may fly into for succour, Sanctuary.
- a place in the Church whereinto none enters save the High-Priest, Sanctum Sanctorum.
- a place of dead mens bones, Golgotha.
- a place of meering, Synod.
- a place whence one may see

P L

- far off, Prospekt.
- a place where one alone hath the whole authoritie, Regiment.
- a place of purging, Purgatory.
- the place of Conception, Matrix.
- a place to pray in, Oratory.
- a place to see strange sights in, Amphitheater.
- a place of receipt, Reception.
- a place of pleasure, Eden, paradise.
- a place of pleasure where poers fain the souls of good men to rest, Elysium.
- places in wals to set Images in, Corbets.
- belonging to a place, Local.
- a judgment place, Consistory.
- placed in office one under another, Subordinated.
- a placing, Position.
- the plague, Epidemicall ill.
- a player of Tragedies, Tragedian.
- a plaier of Comedies, Comedian.
- a player of Histories, Historian.
- the art to play Histories, Historicity.
- a play, Enterlude.
- plain, Evident, perspicuous.

P L

- in shewing a thing, Significative.
- plantend with trees, Arbust-ed.
- plaister which will fret, Corrasive.
- plaister which will ripen, Malagm.
- plaister, Cataplasm.
- to plank, Contabulate,
- to plane, Repumicate.
- a pleader for another, Advocate.
- one allowed to plead, Barrister.
- pleased very well, Imparadiz'd, Arrided.
- ill pleased, Male content.
- not to be pleased, Implacable.
- which pleasest, Plausible.
- pleasant, Facetious.
- pleasantnesse, Amenity.
- to pleasure one again, Gratifie.
- carnall pleasure, Sensuality.
- a pleasuring, Gratification.
- a pledg, Depositum.
- Pledges, Hostages.
- plenty, Affluence.
- plenty of all things, Amalthean horn.
- plenty of any thing, Uberty.
- to make plentifull, Ubertate.
- plentifull, Copious.
- a plot, Project.

P Q

- plots of wood growing in Commons, Estevers.
- to plow, Aratrate.
- to be plowed, Arable.
- a plunie of Feathers, Ventoy.
- to plunge, Welter.
- plunged, Immerst, Demerged.
- ancient Poets, Bards.
- an explaining Poets riddles, Mythologie.
- a witlesse Poet, Poetaster.
- wanton Poets, Ovids heirs.
- Poets works, Poesie, poetry.
- a short and witty poeme, which under a feigned name doth covertly praise or dispraise, either some one person or thing, Epigram.
- the North-pole, Artick.
- the South-pole, Antartick.
- poled, Detonded.
- a policy of warre, Stratagem.
- not polished, Inelegant.
- to polish, Levigate, Interpolate.
- a polishing, Interpolation.
- to pollute with a dead body Funestate.
- to pump water out of a ship Sentinate.
- popedom, Pontificacy.
- the porch of a door, Vestible.
- the possession of a thing time out of mind, Prescription.

one

P O

one in possession of a spirituall living, *Iacument*.
pertaining to possession, *Possessive*.
one posset with a devil, *Demoniack*.
to possesse again, *Repossesse*.
posts for a doore, *Jambes*.
pottage, *Gruell*.
a pottel, *Homer*, cor, omer.
poverty, *Orbation*.
ten pottles in dry things, *Ephah*.
ten pottles in liquid things, *Bath*.
power which the lanets have, *Influence*.
power, *Potestation*, pollency, valency, faculty, validity.
to power out from one thing to another, *Decapulate*.
to power in, *Infuse*.
to power out, *Defuse*.
have power to bind, *Astringe*.
a pound of twelve ounces, *Troy-weight*.
a pound-weight, *Haberdepeise*.
that point of Heaven right over us, *Nadir*.
the point in the midst of a round circle, *Center*.
to make a sharp point to a thing, *Spiculative*.

P R

to poysen, *Venenate*.
poysonous, *Aconiat*.
the pox, *Noli me tangere*.
belonging to practice, *Praetique*.
practice or use, *Exercitation*.
praise, *Laud*, *Encomion*, *Collaudation*.
Praise the Lord, *Alleluja*.
to praise, *Collaud*, *Encomio-nize*.
a Preacher, *Concionator*.
belonging to a Preacher, *Ecclesiasticus*, Ecclesiastical.
which hath a prebend, *Pre-bendary*.
a preface, *Protology*.
Priesthood, *Presbytery*.
to present or give, *Exhibit*.
a presenting or delivering, *Exhibition*.
which preserveth, *Preserva-tive*.
to prevent, *Anticipate*, preoccupate.
a preventing, preoccupation, anticipation.
pride, *Icarian soaring*.
a Prince or governour, *Regent*.
a cruell Prince, *Tyrant*.
principalities, *Hierarchies*.
the first principles of any Art, *Rudiments*.

P R

the print of ravenous beasts feet, *Traces*.
the print of any creatures feet, *Accub*.
one privileged form bearing office, *Exempt*.
priviledge above others, *Pre-eminance*, prerogative.
proclamation, *Edict*.
profits which Lords of Mannors get by casualties, as harriots, &c. *Perquisites*.
profit, *Emolument*, Utility.
profitable, *Utible*.
well-profited, *Proficient*.
to prolong time, *Protract*.
a prolonging, *Prorogation*.
the true pronouncing of words, *Trosodie*.
proof, *Probation*.
to prophesie; *Vaticinate*, Augurize.
prophecyng, *Vaticination*.
false Prophet, *Pseudo-prophet*.
proper, *Peculiar*.
proportion, *Analogie*, Symmetry.
which may be under-proped, *Fulcible*.
the proportion of the body, *Lineament*.
proportion, *Inconninity*.
proved, *Probatum*.

P R

a proving, *Allegation*.
a proving to be true, *Averment*.
which may be proved, *Probable*.
to prove, *Allegate*.
not to be proved, *Improbable*.
want of provision, *Inapparation*.
to provoke, *Perstimulate*, incitate, stimulate, irritate, instigate, incense, exasperate.
a provoking, *Conciliation*, *Stimulation*, Exasperation, Incitation, Irritation, Instigation.
a publishing, *Divulgation*, promulgation, publication.
to publish, *Divulge*, promulge, rumor, proclaim.
proud *Luciferous*, Arrogant.
a pudding, *Hamkin*.
a pudding eaten only at Funerals, *Silicern*.
a puffing up, *Inflation*.
puffing up, *Inflated*.
to pull, *Tugge*.
a pulpit, *Anabather*.
a pulling out of teeth, *Edentian*.
a pulling down of houses, *Demolition*.
a pulling up, *Evulsion*.
a pulling or shrinking up, *Convulsion*.

P V

to pull off hairs, *Deglabrate*,
Depilate.
a taking off a punishment
by making one pay some
small fine, *Amercement*.
to punish by the purse, *Mul-
tate*, *Amerce*.
a punishment by the purse,
Mulct.
a punishment whereby the
offender loseth both his
goods and liberty for e-
ver, *Premunire*.
want of punishment, *Impu-
nity*.
belonging to punishment, *Pe-
nall*.
to lay punishment on one,
Inflet.
to make purplinde, *Eluscate*.
not to be purged, *Inexpiable*.
having vertue to purge, *Pur-
gative*.
to the purpose, not missing
one hair breth, *Pun-
tuall*.
put out, *Stinted*, *Extinguish-
ed*.
to put out ones eye, *Exocu-
late*, *Excæcate*.
to put away any thiug quite
from one, chiefly his wife,
Repudiate.
a putting away thereof, *Re-
pudiation*.

Q V

a putting a thing into ones
mind, *Suggestion*.
that puts one in remem-
brance, *Memorial*.
a putting of one thing to-
nother, *Apposition*.

Q U

A quagmire, *Vorage*.
to qualifie, *Allay*.
a Quality joyn'd to a thing
as heat to fire, cold to ice.
Adjunct.
a Quantity of evil humour
gathered together in some
part of the body, *Impi-
hume*.
Quarrellous, *Mutinous*, Cap-
tious.
a common Quareller, *Barred*.
Quartered, *Laniated*, Dianu-
ated.
three wine Quarts, *Kab*.
to Quench, *Extinguish*.
not to be quenched, *Inextin-
guible*.
to Quicken, *Vivifie*.
Quicknesse of sight, *Perfi-
cacity*.
Quicknesse, *Impigrity*, Expe-
dition, pernicity.
a Quickning, *Vivification*.

Quick

R A

quick-silver, *Hydrargyre*.
Quietnesse, *Atonement*.
not to be quieted, *Insedable*.

R A

A Short Race of a Horse,
Carcer.
the Rain-bow, *Iris*.
to Raise up again, *Resusci-
tate*.
to ram down stones, *Fistu-
cate*.
smelling rammishly, *Hircos-
cally*.
to Range meal, *Succernate*.
not to be raced out, *Indelible*.
a Rasher on the coals, *Carbo-
nado*.
Rashnesse, *Temerity*, Incog-
itancy, Temeritude.
to ravish a maid, *Depudicate*,
Devirginate, *Abripe*.
a Ravishing, *Rape*.
to rail like a drunkard, *De-
bacchate*.
Railing, *Scurrility*, Insecta-
tion.
abundance of rain, *Aquation*.
rainy weather, *Imbred*.
a Reader, *Leitor*.
Reading with a loud voice,
Recitation.

R E

Readinesse, *Prompritude*.
a rebounding back, *Reflection*.
Repercussion.
which reboundeth back, *Re-
percussive*.
a recalling from banishment,
Repealment.
to recall from banishment,
Repeale.
a Recantation, *Palinodia*.
to receive into ones house,
Hospitate.
without recompence, *Gratis*.
Recompence, *Retribution*,
Compensation, Remune-
ration.
not reconcileable, *Incompa-
tible*.
to reckon to the end, *Pernu-
merate*.
yearly Records, *Annals*.
which may be recovered,
Recuperable.
not to be recovered, *Irreco-
perable*.
to recount, *Memorize*.
to recreate ones self for his
health, *Refocillate*.
Red, *Rubrick*.
Ready or apparel'd, *Dight*,
Invested.
Readye to do a thing, *Prompt*
prest.
Redeemed, *Redempted*.
a refreshing, *Refection*.

which

R E

which refuseth to do a thing
Recusant.
a refusing, *Detraction*, Recusation.
to register, *Matriculate*.
to Rehearse again, *Recapitulate*.
to rehearse, *Capitulate*.
which rehearseth again, *Recapitular*.
a rehearsing again, *Recapitulation*, Commemoration.
to Rejoyce in ones behalf,
Exult, *Congratulate*, *Lætitiate*, *Exhilarate*.
rejoycing therein, *Exultation*.
lætitiation; exhilaration,
congratulation.
to be rejoiced at, *Lætable*.
to rejoice wantonly, *Vitulate*.
Released, *Laxed*, Relaxed.
to release, *Relax*.
a release, *Laxament*.
a releasing, *Relaxation*.
not to be remedied, *Irremediable*.
not to be remembred, *Irreccordable*.
to remember, *Meminerate*.
remembrance, *Recordation*.
a removing from place to
place, *Migration*.
a removing of dwelling,
Transmigration.

R E

to remove ones dwelling
Transmigrate.
to renue, *Redintegrate*, Renuate, Innovate.
a renuing, *Redintegration*, Renovation, Innovation.
Renown, *Celebritie*.
yearly rent for lands, *Rewne*.
to raise rents higher, *Improve*.
not to be repaired, *Irreparable*.
to repeat again, *Reiterate*.
Inculcate.
a repeating again, *Reiteration*, Repetition, Inculcation.
which repenteth, *Contrite*, penitent, penitentiall.
ill report, *Malediction*.
false reports or slanders, *Obloquies*.
to reprehend, *Redarguant*, Coargue.
Representing another, *Figurative*.
to reproach, *Improperate*.
a reproach, *Contumely*, Reprobation, reprehension.
Reproachfull, *Contumelious*.
to reprove, *Reprehend*.
to request one to a feast, *Invite*.
to make a request, *Postulate*.

R E

to request with tears, *Implore*.
a request, *Supplication*, boon, Petition.
to request earnestly, *Conflagitate*, Obscurate.
earnest request, *Obsecration*.
Conflagitation.
request with tears, *Imploration*.
Requirall, *Travage*.
to resemble another, *Personate*.
to have a resemblance to another thing, *Allude*.
to resemble ones Father, *Patrissate*.
to resign ones office, *Ejurate*.
to resist, *Oppugn*, Obstrigilate, Repugn, Impugn.
resisting, *Obstrigillation*, Oppugnation, Impugnation.
not to be resisted, *Inexpugnable*.
Resisting, *Obstant*.
not resolved, *Irresolute*.
resolution, *Analysis*.
Reasonable, *Rational*.
not reasonable, *Irrational*.
Reasoning angerly in words, *Altercation*.
Reason overthwartly, *Caill*.

R E

a reasoning together, *Conference*.
Respite of time that is given to one sued in the common Law for debt, ere he makes his answer, *Imparience*.
Rest, *Requiem*.
a restoring or renewing, *Integration*.
to retail small things, *Aginate*.
a retailer of such things, *Aginator*.
a retchless being on neither side, *Neutrality*.
to return to his first dwelling, *Remigrate*.
not to be returned from, *Irremovable*.
to return, *Revert*, Have-back.
to return a thing back again, *Retort*.
a returning, *Reversion*.
belonging to returning, *Reciprocal*.
to revenge, *Vindicate*.
a revenge, *Ultion*.
Revengefull, *Vindidive*.
Revenue, *Exagoge*.
a Reward, *Guerdon*, Wari-sion.
to reward, *Remunerate*.
not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable*. Q Rhe-

R E

which refuseth to do a thing
Recusant.
a refusing, *Detraction*, Recusation.
to register, *Matriculate*.
to Rehearse again, *Recapitulate*.
to rehearse, *Capitulate*.
which rehearseth again, *Recapitular*.
a rehearsing again, *Recapitulation*, Commemoration.
to Rejoyce in ones behalf, *Exult*, Congratulate, Lazificate, Exhilarate.
rejoycing therein, *Exultation*.
laetification; exhilaration, congratulation.
to be rejoiced at, *Latable*.
to rejoice wantonly, *Vitulate*.
Released, *Laxed*, Relaxed.
to release, *Relax*.
a release, *Laxament*.
a releasing, *Relaxation*.
not to be remedied, *Irremediable*.
not to be remembred, *Irrecordable*.
to remember, *Meminerate*.
remembrance, *Recordation*.
a removing from place to place, *Migration*.
a removing of dwelling, *Transmigration*.

R E

to remove ones dwelling
Transmigrate.
to renew, *Redintegrate*, Renovate, Innovate.
a renewing, *Redintegration*, Renovation, Innovation.
Renown, *Celebritie*.
yearly rent for lands, *Rentue*.
to raise rents higher, *Improve*.
not to be repaired, *Irreparable*.
to repeat again, *Reiterate*, Inculcate.
a repeating again, *Reiteration*, Repetition, Inculcation.
which repenteth, *Contrite*, penitent, penitentiall.
ill report, *Malediction*.
false reports or slanders, *Obloquies*.
to reprehend, *Redarguate*, Coargue.
Representing another, *Figrative*.
to reproach, *Improperate*.
a reproach, *Contumely*, Reprobation, reprehension.
Reproachfull, *Contumelious*.
to reprove, *Reprehend*.
to request one to a feast, *Invite*.
to make a request, *Postulate*.

R E

to request with tears, *Implore*.
a request, *Supplication*, boon, Petition.
to request earnestly, *Conflagitate*, Obscurate.
in earnest request, *Obscuration*.
Conflagitation.
a request with tears, *Imploration*.
Requirall, *Travage*.
to resemble another, *Personeate*.
to have a resemblance to another thing, *Allude*.
to resemble ones Father, *Patrissate*.
to resign ones office, *Ejurate*.
to resist, *Oppugn*, Obstrigilate, Repugn, Impugn.
resisting, *Obstrigillation*, Oppugnation, Impugnation.
not to be resisted, *Inexpugnable*.
Resisting, *Obstant*.
not resolved, *Irresolute*.
resolution, *Analysis*.
Reasonable, *Rational*.
not reasonable, *Irrational*.
Reasoning angrily in words, *Altercation*.
Reason overthwartly, *Caill*.

R E

a reasoning together, *Conference*.
Respite of time that is given to one sued in the common Law for debt, ere he makes his answer, *Imparlane*.
Rest, *Requiem*.
a restoring or renewing, *Integration*.
to retail small things, *Aginate*.
a retailer of such things, *Aginator*.
a retchless being on neither side, *Neutrality*.
to return to his first dwelling, *Remigrate*.
not to be returned from, *Irremovable*.
to return, *Revert*, Have-back.
to return a thing back again, *Retort*.
a returning, *Reversion*.
belonging to returning, *Reciprocal*.
to revenge, *Vindicate*.
a revenge, *Ultion*.
Revengefull, *Vindidive*.
Revenue, *Exagoge*.
a Reward, *Guerdon*, Warison.
to reward, *Remunerate*.
not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable*. Q Rhei-

R I

Rhetorick, Eloquence.
a Rhetoricall man, Orator.
a Rheticall woman, Ora-trix.
a Rheum distilling from the eyes *Cataract*.
a Rheum distilling from the head, *Catarrhe*.
Rich, Opulent.
to gather Riches, *Thesau-rize*.
to esteem Riches greatly, *Adstupiate*.
not to be Rid of, *Inextricable*.
to Rid ones self from one, *Ablegate*.
to Ride together, *Coequi-tate*.
to Ride about, *Obequitate*.
to Ride away, *Abequitate*.
not to be Ridden thorow, *Inequitable*.
Right which any one hath, receiving the profit there-of by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place, *Appropriation*.
Right of a thing, *Propriety*.
to Rinde a tree, or the like, *Delibrate*.
to Ring like a bell, *Tintin-nate*.
the broad part of a Ring wherein the stone is set, *Bezik*.

R O

Riotousness, Luxury.
Ripe, Mature.
Ripenes, Maturity.
to Ripe, *Dilorate*.
a Rising again, *Resurrection*.
a Rising of men in arms, *Re-surrection*.
a River, *Amnick*.
belonging to the River Styx, which is a River of Hell, *Stygean*.
a Robber by Sea, *Pirate*, belonging to a Robber by Sea, *Piraticall*.
Robbery by Sea, *Piracy*.
Robberry, *Rapine*.
a Robbing of the Church, *Sacrilege*.
to Rob, *Latrocinate*.
Rocks of Adamants, *Mani-oly*.
that carrieth a Rod before it, *Bishop*, *Virger*.
a Rod or wand, *Virge*.
to Roll, *Devolve*.
a Rolling, *Devolution*.
to place in the Room of either, *Substitute*.
to Root out, *Eradicate*, *Ex-tirpate*.
quick Roots, *Vegetals*.
belonging to the Root, *Radical*.
a Rope-walker, *Funambu-lant*.

R U

to rot, *Purifie*.
rough, *Asperate*.
to grow rough with hair, *Horripilate*.
to rough-cast, *Arenate*.
to rowl up a thing, *Involve*.
sound like an Orb, *Orbic-u-lar*.
round in compafs, *Circular*.
roundness, *Rotunditude*, *Ro-tundity*.
to row, *Remigate*.
a rowing, *Remigation*.
to row over, *Eremigate*.
a rowing over, *Eremigation*.
to rub out, *Letorge*.
to rub off, *Suffricate*.
rubbing or chafing, *Friktion*, *Frication*.
a robbing of the Commonwealth, *Depeculation*.
rude, *Agresticall*, *Rusticall*, *Immorigerous*, *Rural*.
rudeness, *Barbarism*, *Perperi-tude*.
by a set rule living, *Regular*, bearing rule under another, *Subordinate*.
the rule of one alone, *Mo-narchy*.
a going out of rule, *Enormity*.
done out of rule, *Irregularly*.
a great Ruler, *Potentate*, *Dynastick*.
a seeming to run away, yet

G A

still to fight, *Tergiversa-tion*.
likely to run away, *Fugitive*.
a running out, *Excursion*.
a running back, *Recursion*.
a running from ones Captain, *Transfuge*.
the running of the Reins, *Gonorrhœa*.
a running over of waters, *Re-stagnation*.
Rust, *Eruge*.

S A

A Sacrifice appeasing Gods wrath, *Propitiation*.
a Sacrifice, *Expiation*, victim, Litigation, Libament, Immolation.
a Sacrifice wherein were kil'd an hundred beasts, *Hecatomib*.
a Sacrifice done between man and wife at a divorce-ment, *Diffarreation*.
belonging to a Sacrifice, *Sac-cifical*.
to offer in Sacrifice, *victimage* Immolate.
a Sacrifice of a whole beast, *Holocaust*.
to make sad, *Contrift*.
sad,

S C

Sad, *Dolorous*, Disconsolate, Pensive.
a safeguard, *Subterfuge*.
to fail, *Velificate*.
to fail over, *Eremigate*.
witty sayings, short and pithy, *Aphorimes*, *Apophthegms*.
a Salad of herbs, *Acetar*.
to offer to salute, *Obsalutate*.
a salve, *Unguent*.
golden sands, *Argolean*, *Fa-
etolean sand*.
not to be satisfied, *I satiable*.
Aborstick.
a Saviour, *Jesus*.
a sweet favour, *Sipped*, *Fra-
grant*.
stinking favour, *Graveolency*.
Sawcy, *Ma'epert*, *Etullant*.
Sawciness, *Malapertnesse*, Peccancy, procacity.
old sayings, *Sawes*.
a sailer, *Navigator*.
a scabbert, *Vagine*.
to scale fish, *Disquame*.
one scaping scot-free, *Asym-
blick*.
a scattering, *Dissipation*, Dispersion.
to scatter, *Disperse*, *Conspel-
gate*, *Di-sipate*.
the science of knowing ones naturall affection by his village, *Ptyjognomy*.

S E

sawcy Sc scoffing, *Scurrility*, Latration.
belonging to scoffing, *Scur-
rilous*, *Scurrill*.
a scoffer, *Latrator*.
Scorching, *Ambustion*.
to scorn, *Decachinnate*.
to scrape, *Corradate*.
Scraps of viuals, *Lipsanies*.
one skil'd in the Scriptures, *Anagogick*.
a Scrole which is defamatory, *Libel*.
haveing power to scour as sope doth, *Smegmatick*.
Scrupulous without cause, *Superstitious*.
to scum up, *Despume*.
to take the scurf away about wounds, *Emarginate*.
to the Sea belonging, *Ma-
rine*.
the Sea parting Europe from Aftrick, *Mediterranean*.
the Irish Sea, *Hybridean*.
a diligent search, *Scrutiny*.
a Search, *Indagation*, *Perve-
stigation*.
not to be searched, *Inscrutable*.
to search diligently, *Inda-
gation*.
to be searched, *Scrutable*.
a searching, *Inquisition*.
belonging to seal ching, *In-
quisitive*.

a Seal,

S E

Seal, *Signet*.
to seal a letter, *Obsigillate*.
out of season, *Intempestively*.
the seat of the great Judge, *Tribunall*.
seeret touching Divinity, *Mystery*.
Seeret, *Clandestine*.
Security given one for fasse coming, *Safe-conduct*.
belonging to secrecy, *Mysti-
call*.
Security or hearts ease, *Euthymy*.
Sect that was hereticall among the Jews, *Sadducee*.
full of Sedition, *Turbulent*.
full of seed, *Spermatique*.
the seed of man or any other thing, *Sperm*.
to seek one out by ones steps *Pervestigate*.
to seek out again, *Retrive*.
to siele or vault, *Camerate*.
a seizing of goods to the Kings use, *Confiscation*.
to be seen thorow, *Translu-
cent*, *Transparent*.
to be seen, *Visible*.
not to be seen, *Invisible*.
of seeing the ability, *Visibi-
lity*.
fore-sight, *Providence*.
to the sight belonging, *Op-
tick*.

Q 3

quicksighted, *Lynceus eyed*.
strange sights, *Apparitions*.
which selleth herbs, *Lacha-
nople*.
to sell peece-meal, *Retail*.
which so selleth, *Retailer*.
to sell, *Venundate*.
a selling, *Venundation*.
a selling at the haven, *Port-
sale*.
a seller of milk for a dairy maid, *Lactarish*.
to send away, *Amande*, *A-
mit*.
to send in Commission, *De-
legate*.
to send often, *Missiculate*.
a sentence spoken and pro-
ved, *Maxim*, *Axiom*.
a short sentence, *Clause*.
a sentence or judgment pro-
nounced, *Doom*.
to send over, *Transmit*.
a sending over, *Transmission*.
sending by a ship, *Transpor-
tation*.
to send before, *Permit*.
a sending before, *Permissi-
on*.
full offsentences, *Sententi-
oны*.
dark sentences with Questi-
ons, *Problems*.
sentences which must be o-
therwise understood then

the

S E

the literall Interpretation,
Allegories.

a sentence to speak on;
Theam.

belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphicall.*

to separate *Disunite*, *sejugate*,
Dissociate.

a Separating, *Sejunction*, Dis-
union, *Diremption.*

Separating of man and wife,
Divorce.

one separated from drinking
wine, *Nazarite.*

a servant, *Swain.*

to serve, *Famulate.*

serving for wages, *Mercen-
arie.*

serviceable, *Officious.*

set expressly down, *Positive.*

to set a price on a thing, *Per-
stinate.*

to set forth in order, *Em-
baze.*

to set on to view, *Expose.*

to set all things in order,
Perpacate.

to set out ones body for mo-
ney, *Prostitute.*

to set before, *Propose.*

to set upon, *Invaide.*

to set against, *Oppose.*

to set together, *Compose.*

which setteth things toge-
ther, *Compositor.*

S H

setting things together,
Composition.

which setteth out lands, *De-
sour.*

a sitting of Judges, *Sessions.*

a forcible setting of one at
liberty, being under an ar-
rest, *Rescous.*

a shadow, *Umbrage*. *Opacity*,
to shadow, *Obumbrate*, *Adum-
brate.*

to shake, *Vambrash*, *Evibrate*,
Brandish.

a shaking or jogging, *Agita-
tion.*

a shambles, *Laniary.*

to shame, *Inhonestate.*

shamefac'tnesse, *Pudor.*

shamelesnesse, *Impudency.*

shameleste, *Ignominious*, *Im-
pudent.*

sharp or biting, *Satyricall.*

sharpness of wit, *Sagacity*,
Acutenesse.

sharpnesse of things, *Acrino-
nie.*

sharpnesse of speech, *Morde-
cie.*

sharp-witted, *Acute*, *Sagax*.

a sharp speech made against
one, *Invective.*

to sharpen a thing upward,
Cacuminare, *Fastinate*, *Cus-
pidate.*

sharpning or whetting, *Pre-
euation*,

S H

ecration, *Excavuation.*

shave, *Abrase*.

shekels twentieth part, *Gerah.*

shelter made abroad with
boughs of tree, and boards
Tabernacle.

flock of sheep, *Oviary.*

Shepherd, *Pastor.*

shepherds Poems, *Eclogs.*

to shew, *Demonstrate.*

shewing, *Demonstration.*

large shield covering all the
body, *Pavice.*

bright shining, *Coruscant*,
Splendant, *Refulgent*.

shining like Crystall, *Crystal-
line.*

shining, *Irradiation*, illumi-
nation.

to shine between whiles,
Intermicate.

to shine upon, *Irradiate*, *Ru-
tilate.*

a small ship, *Brigantine.*

a great ship, *Bucentaure*, Ca-
rrick, *Argosey*.

shipwrack, *Naufrage*.

a ships drowning, *Wreck*.

to load a ship, *Corbitate*.

a shivering with cold, *Perfri-
cation.*

short or brief, *Succinct*.

shrilnesse, *Sonority*.

to shrink under a burden,
Pandate.

S H

a shrinking under the same,
Pandation.

a shrinking up of veins, *Con-
vulsion.*

who by shrinking up of his
sinews, hath his neck
drawn into his shoulders,
Opistotonick.

shod like a horse, *Soleated*.

a kind of shoe, *Galloche*.

shoes with iron soles, *Tenti-
ples.*

shoes with iron wings, such
as *Mercury* had, *Talaries*.

a shoemakers thred, *Lingel*.

a shoemakers Last, *Mastricle*.

a shoemaker, *Cordwainer*.

to put off ones shoe, *Excal-
ceate.*

a shooter in great guns, *Can-
nonier.*

shortnesse, *Brevity*.

a making short, *Abbreviation*,
shortned, *Decurtated*.

to make short, *Abridg*, *Ab-
breviate*.

a great shout for joy, *Jubila-
tion*, *sucelamation*.

shril sounding, *Sonable*.

a shredding or cutting, *Refe-
ction*.

to shut in, *Include*.

a shutting in, *Inclusion*.

a shutting out, *Exclusion*.

to shut out, *Exclude*.

S H

to shut up a passage, *Interclude.*
 a shutting up thereof, *Interclusion.*
 a shutting apart, *Seclusion.*
 to shut up, *Oppilate.*
 to shut apart, *Seclude.*
 sickly, *Queasie.*
 the silver sickness, *Argentageny.*
 to cause sickness, *Morbifie.*
 sickness, *Invalitude, Egritude.*
 a written side of a lease, *Page.*
 to sett a matter, *Canvas.*
 to signify, *Imply.*
 a signifying, *Intimation.*
 expressly signified, *Emphatically.*
 a plain signification of ones mind, *Emphasis.*
 of the same signification with another, *Consignificative.*
 to shew the signification of a thing, *Portend.*
 a sign, *Signal.*
 a sign of rejoicing, *Plaudity.*
 silence, *Taciturnity.*
 an imperfect Syllogism, *Enthymeme.*
 silver, *Argent.*
 a similitude of a thing, *Instance.*
 a similitude, *Parable.*

S I

which sinks to the bottom, *Sediment.*
 to sing to, *Ad modulate.*
 to sing small, *Minurize.*
 to sing a base, *Succent.*
 a singer of wanton Song, *Hilarode.*
 a maker of singing Psalms, *Psalmist.*
 singing of Psalms, *Psalmodie.*
 a singing before, *Precantation.*
 a sink in a square stone which hath a hole there in, commonly in a Kitchen, *Lavatrice.*
 a small sin, *Venial.*
 sinew, *Nerve.*
 fineews wherein the spirits of life do walk, *Arteries.*
 the finew which bringeth the sight to the eye, *Optick.*
 to sip or kiss the cup, *Dekbate.*
 a scaffold, *Orchester.*
 the skie, *Welkin.*
 one skil'd in any Art, *Artifist.*
 one skil'd in Languages, *Linguis.*
 skilfull, *Expert, Scient.*
 a skin, *Fell.*
 skin of ones privities, *Prepuce.*
 a thin skin, *Membrane.*
 skirmishes, *Velitations.*

S L

scoff at one, *Subsannate.*
 scoffer, *Mimick.*
 scoffs, *Ironies.*
 the practice of scoffing, *Scurility.*
 scoffingly, *Ironically, Mimically.*
 scholar, *Disciple, Pupil.*
 Schoolmaster, *Pedagogue.*
 schoolmasterish, *Pedagogie.*
 sickness, *Cunditation.*
 Galley-slave, *Mesonante.*
 very, *Vernility.*
 wish, *Vernil.*
 bollander, *Traduce.*
 dangerous, *Defamatory.*
 sleep out ones fill, *Edormitate.*
 rouse one from sleep, *Excitate.*
 sleep causing, *Soporiferous.*
 Dormitive.
 sleep with one, *Condorm.*
 id asleep, *Consopiated.*
 place to sleep in, *Dormitory.*
 bring a sleep, *Soporate.*
 sleeping in the day time, *Meridiation.*
 sleepy, *Somnolent, Dormant.*
 sleepy disease, *Lethargie.*
 sleepiness, *Somnolency.*
 tender, *Pergracil.*
 tenderness, *Exility.*
 done by slight, *Prestigiously.*
 slippery, *Lubrick.*

S M

slipperinessse, *Lubricity.*
 slippers, *Sandals.*
 slow, *Tardy.*
 slowness, *Tardity, Lentitude.*
 slothfulnessse, *Oscitancy, Segnity, Inerty, Pigritude, Pi-grity.*
 Small, *Pusil.*
 smallnesse, *Tenuity, Gracility.*
 Exiguity, Parvity.
 a sweet smell, *Odour.*
 sweet smelling, *Odoriferous.*
 Fumiditie.
 to smoke thorow, *Transfume.*
 smokie, *Fumitory.*
 to smile, *Surbride.*
 to smooth, *Repumicate.*
 smoothnesse, *Repumication.*
 taken with snares, *Illaqueated.*
 Snatched, *Raption.*
 to sneeze, *Disternute.*
 a sneezing, *Disternument.*
 to snort, *Sternute.*
 a soaking in liquor, *Maceration.*
 full of sores, *Ulcerous.*
 to sob often, *Singultate.*
 not sober, *Immodest.*
 easily sod, *Coetible.*
 suddennesse, *Rapidity.*
 a making soft, *Mollification.*
 sooked, *Embained.*
 a solemnity kept from year to

S O

to year, *Anniversary.*
to solemnize with assembly,
Celebrate.
to solicit a businesse, *Subagi-
tate.*
Solitary, Monasticall.
*mearnfull Songs, Elegies, Mo-
nodies.*
a kinde of Song, *Madrigal.*
a Song sung ere the corfe be
buried, *Epiodean Song.*
a Song, *Ode, Hymne, Lay,*
Carol.
belonging to a Sonne, *Filiall.*
a Southsayer, *Mathematician,*
Augurist, *Harior.*
Southsaying, Harisolation,
Auguration, Augury,
Dardanian-Art, Incanta-
tion; *Fatiology, Effascina-
tion.*
sorrow, *Dole, Anxiety, Bale.*
great sorrow, *Egrimony, dre-
iment.*
to end our sorrow, *Dedole-
ate.*
sorrowfull, *Illable, Dole-
full, Balefull, Pensive, Trist-
full, Dreary, Dolorous,*
Contrite.
causing sorrow, *Dorolificall.*
inward sorrow, *Contrition.*
divers sorts, *Multifarions.*
to soulder, *Ferruminate.*
new fouldiers, *Neptolomyes.*

S P

Souldiers pay, *Adoration.*
sound, whole, *Solid.*
to sound like, *Assonate.*
the sound of a voice or time,
Vocality.
to the South belonging, *Ascircumlocution.*
Strale.
swooning or fainting, *Lippe, Tautologie.*
thymy. speaking of another thing,
to sow, *Seminarize, Comdigression.*
sowrnesse, *Acetosity.* speaking, *Gargon-*
soiled, *Sordidated.* speaking, *Argology.*
the space between the ~~et~~ speaking, *Dulciloquy.*
King and the new, *Innde* speaking, contrary to
reign. Grammer, *Incongruity, So-*
the space of two y ears, *Beticism.*
maticall. speech which may be taken
the spaece of two moneths many waies, *Amphiboly.*
Bimensicall. speech made of purpose ei-
Spaniards, *Iberians.* to discharge some
sparngnesse, *Parsimony, To person or thing Declama-*
nacy. *nation.*
to speak like a child, *Looubtfull speech, Amphibo-*
late. *logicall:*
to speak ill of one, *Deprav.* improper speech, *Acyro-*
Declaim. *logicall.*
to speak out aloud, *Elort speech, Brachylogie.*
trate. *slow speech, Tardiloquy.*
a manner of speakech, *Alloquy, Loquency.*
Phrase. first speech of any thing,
rebukefull speaking, *Opp.* *Exordium, Preambulation.*
bration. nich hath a slow speech,
a speaking at large, *Dilat.* *Tardilquous.*
a figurative speaking, *Trop.* loud speech, *Magniloquence.*
a spee

S P

Speed, *Celerity, Festination.*
a spilling commonly of
blood, *Effusion.*
Spilling of a colour, *Decolora-
tion.*
Spending more then needs,
Impendious.
Spending in belly chear, *Ab-*
ligury.
to carde, *Carminate.*
stately spires, see *Obelisks,*
Pyramides.
a spirit which possessesthe one,
Python.
to spit out, *Excerate.*
a spitting out, *Excretion.*
to be spit out, *Excreable.*
spitefullness, *Malignity.*
spoken by a Metaphor, *Meta-
phorically.*
not to be spoken, *Ineffable,*
Impredicable.
which may be spoken of,
Predictable.
a Spokes-man, *Prolocutor.*
to spot, *Maculate.*
spoile'd of her maiden-head,
Deflowr'd.
spoile gotten from the enemy,
Manuby.
to spread abroad, *Divulge,*
Debuccinate, Rumor, Ru-
migerate, Famigerate.
to spread or grow abroad,
Propagate.
a spred-

S P

a spreading, *Propagation.*
a sprinkling, *Insersion*, scintillation.
to sprinkle water, *Aasperge*,
Insperse.
to spring anew, *Repullulate*;
Regerminate.
to the spring belonging, *Vernal*.
to spurn with the heel, *Apostate*.
to spue, *Disgorge*.
foursquare, *Quadrant*.
to squeeze, *Exinaniate*.
stable, not to be shaken, *Inconcussible*.
a stage-player, *Actor*.
the setting up of a Stagges head. — See the first Book for *Pollard*.
to stagger Drunken-like, *Titubate*.
staies to prop up a house, *Buttresses*.
to stammer, *Maffle*.
to stamp with the foot, *Explode*, *Calcate*.
a standing against, *Opposition*.
a standing of a house, *Site*, *Situation*.
standing upright of a fish, a term in Heraldry, *Hariant*.
a standing, *Station*.

S T

the whole state, *Universitate*.
strange, *Quaint*.
a star boarding at tempe Orion.
the North-star, *Cynosure*.
the seven starres, *Hylas* between two, *Inter-Pleiades*. — See the *odade*.
Book. — *Gradations*.
the day-star, *Lucifer*. — *Procurator*.
staires winding about North-Pole, *Charles-wick* to one, *Adhere*.
to starres belonging, *Sy* as stick to one, *Adherent*.
a starre that guideth much in the side, *Companions*.
Loadstar.
the Evening star, *Hylas*, *Queld*.
Hesperus. — *Jejunity*.
a wandring star moving links, *Obolet*.
ly in the sphere by him selfe, *Mephitick*, *Cario-Planet*.
a company of stars, *Concire* to anger, *Instimulate*, *Ilation*. — *Stimulate*, *Incite*, *Immade* a star, *Stellified*.
huge statues, *Collosses*. — *Arring thereunto*, *Incitation*.
to stay between, *Intersit*, *Stimulation*.
stained, *Imbruëd*. — *Decorring* up again, *Resuscitated*.
to steal, *Euribatizise*, *Pish* as stir up others to *Compile*, *Imbezil*, *Ro to Law*, bearing their loin, *Deprive*. — *Charges* to share part of to steal small things by what they sue for, *Cham-Proul*.
to steal secretly, *Suppilaid* stones, *Elapidate*.
stealing, *Prizing*, *Purloine* one, *Lapidate*.
ing. — *Parts* of any living creature, *Stedians*.
Allions.

S T

a stoning, *Lapidation*.
to stop ones passage, *Obvicate*.
to stop with latice or bars, *Cathtrate*.
a stopping of any of the chief entrails, *Oppilation*.
a stopping, *Obstruction*.
a store house, *Repository*, *Magazine*, *Apotheke*.
the stomach where the meat lies, *Ventrie*.
stomacked, *Masculated*, *Commasculated*.
stomacks rawnesse, *Crudity*.
stories of old Histories, *Legendaries*.
a story of things past, *Chronologie*.
a stranger made a Free man. — See *Denison*.
a stranger *Alien*, *Peregrine*.
a small stream swiftly running, *Torrent*.
certain streams meeting, *Confluency*.
natural strength, *Vivacity*.
strength, *Nervicity*, *Vigour*, *Energy*, *Firmity*, *Strenuity*.
to strengthen, *Corroborate*, *Vegetate*.
to stretch out, *Extend*.
a strengthening, *Corroborati-on*, *Vegetation*.

S T

a stretching out, *Extension*.
to stride wide in going, *Divaricate*.
Strife, Contention, Concertation.
Strife in matters of Religion, *Schism*.
a string or thong, *Ament*.
Strong, Energetical, Herculean, Strenuous, Samsonian, Firm, Atlantick, Vigorous, Robustuous, dough-tie.
to make strong, *Fortifie, Corroborate, Vegetate*.
Stubborn, Intractive.
Stubbornness, Contumacy.
Study by candle-light, *Lucubration*.
to stuff, *Farcinate*.
old stuff, *Lumber*.
to stumble, *Cespitate*.
a changing substance. Transubstantiation.
which hath substance, *Material*.
the first visible substance from whence all things have their beginning, *Element*.
to substitute or appoint, *Surrogate*.
a substituting, *Surrogation*.
the success, *Event*.
succession by turn, *Subalternation*.

S U

to suck in, *Irrumate*.
to suck, *Folligate*.
to sue, *Implead*.
Sureties for appearance, Mainpreneurs.
Surely, *Certes*.
Suretiship, Fidejussion.
to suffer, *Tolerate*.
to be suffered, *Patible, patible*.
not to be suffered, *Impatible, Intolerable*.
Sufferance, Longanimity, milision.
to Summer in a place, *stivate*.
a Summoner, Apparitor.
Sumptuous, Pollucible, Proporous.
the Sun, *Titan. Sol.*
the Sun and Moon, *Deitwins*.
When the Sunne can no higher nor lower, *stice*.
to sup, *Incænate*.
a Supping of pottage, *stitution*.
to Sup or bite often, *billate*.
Superfluity, Redundancy.
a Supplication, *Deprecation*.
a Surrendring, *Resignation*.
a letting of a Suite fall, *Suite*.

S W

to Swallow up, *Exorsiate, Ingulph*.
to swear, *Dejerate*.
Swear, to conspire together, *Conjur*.
Swearer, *Dejerator*.
Swear before, *Perjure*.
Sweat, *Sudate*.
Sweating, *Sudation*.
Sweep, *Everre*.
weet or pleasant, *Harmonious*.
sweetness, *Dulcify, Suavity, Dulcitude*.
weetned, *Nectarized*.
Sweet-heart, *Paramour*.
keep Sweet, *Embalm*.
weet, *Mellifluous, Odoriferous, Ambrosiack, Redolent, Aromatical, Dulcid*.
hot Swelling or bunch, *Inflammation, Exeression*.
Swelling in the throat, *Squincy*.
Swell like the Sea, *Estate, Extuberate*.
swiftness, *Celerity, Velocity*.
swimming, *Natation*.
to be Swimmed in, *Innatable*.
Swim over, *Transnate*.
to be Swallowed up, *Injustible*.

T A

Swoln with waterish humors, *Tympaniz'd*.
Sword-players, *Gladiators*.

T A

The Table of a Book, Index.
to Take out, *Abstract*.
to Take away, *Derive*.
to Take to himself, *Assume*.
to take or draw from another thing, *Derive*.
to Take away, *Abolish, Disannull, Abrogate, Derogate, Deduct*.
a Taking away, Disannulling, Abrogation, Abolishing, Derogation, Deduction.
to Take away dregs, *defæcate*.
a Taking away thereof, *Defæcation*.
to Take by the way ere it come, *Interceps*.
to Take part with, *Participate*.
a Taking part with, Participation..
to Take again, *Reassume, Resume*.
to Take out the entrails of a thing, *Exenterate*.

to

T A

- to Take one unawares, Surprise.
 a Taking one so, Surprisall.
 a Taking privily, Surrepcion.
 a Taking off of superfluous buds, Oculation.
 a Taking of one against her will, Rape.
 a Taking by the high-way Direption, Ademption.
 a Taking away of Ecclesiastical authority, Degradation.
 a taking out of, Abstraction.
 a Taking from one ere it come to him, Interception.
 a Taking up of money by constraint, Exaction.
 a Taking from another thing, Derivation.
 that which is so taken, Derivative.
 Taken up, Assumpted.
 which is taken in such consideration, Assumpſit.
 a Tale or lye, Comment, Figrament.
 Tales of little worth, Monologies.
 Tales, Legends.
 a Tale teller, Syeophant.
 to talk together, Communicate.
 a Talking together, Communication, Sermocination, Dialogism.

T A

- private Talk with ones Soliloquie.
 much Talking, Loquacity.
 an inordinate Talker, Garrulous.
 filthy Talk, Obscenity.
 to Talk, Sermocinate.
 to tame, Mancipate, Domine Cicurate, Mansuefie.
 a taming, Mancipation, Cogno gnash the teeth, Infren ration.
 not to be tamed, Indomitable.
 a tanning of leather, Man gre.
 to tarry in a place all night, Pernosteate.
 to tarry in a place, Sojourne. Reside.
 to taste, Gust, Degust.
 to taste before, Regust, Prelibate.
 to taste again, Regust.
 the taste which lieth in the upper part of the mouth, Pallat.
 a Tavern, Denopole.
 a Tavern-hunter, Circumcellion.
 Taught, Edocrinated.
 not to be taught, Indocible.
 Taunts, Quips.
 merry taunts, Cavillations.
 biting taunts, Lædors.
 to teach, Comminstrate, Educate, Edocrinate, Edifice.
 a Teacher.

T E

- Teacher, Preceptor.
 to openly Teaching, Professor.
 Teachings, Traditions.
 to Tear, Dilacerate, Lacerate.
 Tearing, Diaceration, Laceration.
 to tear in pieces, Dilaniate.
 Pediousness, Prolixity.
 to gnash the teeth, Infrediate.
 in spite of ones teeth, Mau gre.
 to breed teeth, Dentitate.
 to cast in ones teeth, Upbraid, Exprobrate, Impro perate, Object.
 to tithe out, Exdecimate.
 to take tithes, Addecimate.
 to tell ill news, Obnunciate.
 a telling thereof, Obnunciation.
 to tell one again, Retax.
 to tell one thing twice, Reduplicate.
 to tell another what he shall say, Prompt.
 want of temperance, Intemperance.
 Temperate, Abstinent.
 a Tent for war, Pavilion.
 a tent for a wound, Linement.
 a term whea we would

T H

- not forget, Memorandum; a Term cal'd the Cart before the horse, Hysteron Proteron.
 Terrible, Hideous, Horrid.
 a Testament all written by the hands of the Testator, Holograph.
 Thankfull, Gratefull.
 Thanks-giving, Eucbarist.
 to thaw, Egelidate.
 to a theatre belonging, Theatricall.
 a theam, Proposition.
 to make thick, Condensate.
 Thickness, Spisity, Spissitude, Crassitude.
 Thick or bushie, Queachy.
 Things set before your eyes, Objects.
 Things to be considered on, Pensiculative.
 a thing put into the funda ment, Suppository.
 Things differing as much in one place as another, Paralells.
 marvellous things to hear, Paradoxes.
 a thing so small that it can not be cloven, Atom.
 Things signifying good or ill, Omious.
 Things betokening ill luck, Portentuous.

R

Things

T H

Things given by will, *Legacies*.
 to Think before hand, *Premeditate*.
 to Think on, *Ruminate*, Contemplate, *Excogitate*, *Meditate*.
 a Thinking, *Contemplation*, *Meditation*.
 a Thinking before-hand, *Premeditation*.
 to make Thin, *Rarifie*, *Clarifie*.
 the Third, *Tertian*.
 a Thought reserved in the mind, *Mental*.
 a great Thong or bone, *Lorament*,
 ten Thousand, *Myriads*.
 to Thrash corn, *Triturate*.
 the Thred that goeth across in weaving, *Woof*.
 the Thread in weaving that goeth in length, *Warp*.
 Three-cornered, *Triangled*.
 the number of Three, *Trine*, *Trinity*.
 Three-fold, *Triplex*; Treble.
 Three times to do a thing, *Tertiary*.
 a Three toothed Instrument, *Trident*.
 a Threatning, *Commination*, *Minatory*.

T H

to Threaten, *Menace*.
 Thirst, *Tetch*.
 Thirstiness, *Parsimony*.
 one having a large Throat, *Gutterous*.
 the Throat, *Wesand*, Gorge, a great Throng, *Crowd*.
 to Throw down flat, *Prosternate*.
 to Throw down headlong, *Præcipitate*.
 to Thrust thorow, *Lancinate*.
 to Thrust boldly in, *Intrude*.
 Thrust out from the holy assembly, *Excommunicated*.
 a Thrusting in, *Intrusion*.
 a Thrusting out, *Extrusion*.
 to Thrust one forward, *Protrude*.
 to Thrust out, *Exclude*, *Extrude*.
 Thrust hard together, *Compaſted*.
 to Thunder, *Tonitrate*.
 Thunder-stricken, *Fulminated*.
 to Tickle, *Titillate*.
 a Tickling, *Titillation*.
 to Tile a house, *Contegulate*.
 a Tilt-yard, *Catadrome*.
 to Till ground, *Inarate*, *Manure*.
 Tillage, *Culture*, Agriculture.
 to follow the Time, *Temporize*.

a Time

T I

Time follower, *Temporizer*.
 Time past, *Whilome*.
 Time for ever, *Sempiternity*, Eternity.
 the Time present, *Instant*.
 the Time when one is under age, *Minority*.
 for a Time, *Temporary*.
 the Time when wine is made, *Vintage*.
 the Time when man and wife live together, *Covetate*.
 the time when men are at fifteen years, and women at twelve; See *Punberry*.
 Tired, *Defatigated*.
 not to be Tired, *Indefatigable*.
 the Tissique, *Anhelation*.
 the Title of a Book, *Diagram*.
 Tobacco, *Negotian*.
 a Token, *Symbol*.
 Too much, *Excess*.
 a Tomb of a buried Saint, *Shrine*.
 one of the same Tongue, *Homogloss*.
 grievous Torment, *Vexation*.
 Torment of the body and mind, *Agony*.
 Topfall, *Bretfull*.
 the Top of any thing, *Summity*.

T O

not to be Torn, *Illacerable*.
 things Touching one another, *Contiguous*.
 a Touch on some part of the body when men play at weapons, *Venie*.
 not to be Touched, *Intangible*.
 to Turn against one, *Obvert*.
 to Turn about, *Circunvert*.
 to Turn away, *Avert*, *Divert*.
 to Turn contrarily, *Invert*.
 a Towns-man, *Oppidane*.
 a Toy or bauble, *Nugament*.
 to Tract or trace, *Vestigate*, Investigate.
 he that Tracketh, *Investigator*.
 she that Tracketh, *Investigatrix*.
 a Tracking, *Investigation*.
 the Tradition of the Jews Religion, *Caball*.
 to Traffique in Merchandise, *Negotiate*.
 to Transform, *Metamorphoze*.
 Treacherous, *Perfidious*, Disloyall.
 a long Treatise or talk, *Injunction*.
 a Traitor, *Proditor*.
 Treason, *Prodition*.
 to Tread under foot, *Intercalare*, *Inculcare*, *Deculcate*, *Recalcitrare*, *Conculcate*,

T R

culcate, Proculate.
trembling, *Tremor*.
trenched, *Aluated*.
to trench about, *Circumvall.*
trials, *Essays*.
to trickle down, *Drill*.
trim, *Polite*.
trimming, *Politure*.
troublesome, *Turbulent*, tumultuous.
grievous trouble, *Perturbation*, *Obturbation*.
to trouble, *Obturb*, *Perturb*, *Disturb*.
troubled, *Cumbred*, *Pestred*.
to trouble one with often repeating of one only matter, *Obganniate*.
trouble, *Molestation*, *Infection*.
a truce, *League*.
to blow a trumpet, *Buccinate*.
Neptunes Trumpeters, *Tritons*.
a Trumpeter, *Eneator*.
trust, *Affiance*, *Confidence*.
truth, *Verity*.
half a tun, *Pipe*.
a Turks habit which he wears on his head, *Turbinæ*.
a Turk, *Mabumetan*.
the Turks Law, *Alchoran*.
to turn round, *Circinate*.

V A

crooked turnings or endless things, *Labyrinths*, *Meanders*.
turnings from good to bad, *Deflectings*.
a turning away, *Aversion*.
to turn one from good to bad, *Pervert*.
turned upside-down, *Subverted*.
a turning from evil to good, *Conversion*.
a turning about, *Revolution*.
the turning of the backbone, See *Vertebar*.
to play the tyrant, *Tyrannize*.
the twinkling of an eye, *Nigation*.
twins, *Didymies*.

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer*, *Erratick*.
Vain, *Frivolous*.
Vain-glorious, *Thrasonicall*.
Valiantness, *Magnanimity*.
of equall value, *Equivalent*.
not to be Valued, *Inestimable*.
to Vanish out of sight, *Disappear*.

Van-

V E

Vanquished, *Debellated*.
to Vapour, *Halitate*, *Evaporate*.
Vapour, *Evaporation*.
Vaporous, *Halituous*.
a Vaunter of his own vertues, *Aretalogon*.
the beating Vein, *Pulse*.
Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame*.
a Verse made by measure, *Meeter*.
half a Verse, *Hemistiche*.
lamentable Verses, *Elegies*.
six Verses, *Hexastick*.
to make Verse, *Poetize*, *Vertifie*.
one truly Vertuous, *Heroick*.
the Vessel of a Brewer, *Kemeling*.
to Vex, *Perasperate*.
the Vice of loving many women, *Mulierosity*.
in sign of Victory any thing set up, *Trophy*.
a Viewing, *Inspection*, *Lustration*.
Viewed, *Inspected*.
to View again, *Revise*.
the full View of a thing, *Synopsis*.
Vile, *Gethical*, *Detestable*.
Contemptible, *Opproprious*.
one Vilna broken, *Hernions*.

U N

a small Village in the Country, *Glin*, *Hamlet*.
a hard Visage, *Austerity*.
a lowring Visage, *Torvity*.
Violent, *Impetuous*.
a Virgin, *Nymph*.
Virgins consecrated to *Venus*, *Vestals*.
a Vision, *Phantasm*.
Unadvisedly, *Inconsiderately*.
Unapt or foolish, *Inept*.
to Unbind, *Renode*, *Dissolve*.
to Unbuckle, *Refibulate*.
Unchasteness, *Incontinency*.
Unchaste, *Incontinent*.
to Unclothe, *Devest*, *Discrobe*.
Uncleanliness, *Impurity*.
Uncomely, *Indecorum*.
Unconstancy, *Instability*, *Mutability*.
Unconstant, *Unstable*, *Voluble*.
Unconstrained, *Incoact*.
Undeniable, *Allowed*, *Authentick*.
an Underminer, *Pioner*.
an Undermining, *Suffocation*.
Understanding, *Intellect*, *Comprehension*, *Apprehension*, *Capacity*.
hard to be Understood, *Mysterious*, *Misterious*.

U N

U N

U N

U R

Sterious, Intricate.
which Understandeth, Intelligent.
belonging to Understanding, Intellectual.
one Understanding the Law, Pragmatical.
not to be Understood, Unintelligible.
an Undoing, Diſerdition.
an Undoing of what was formerly don, Defeasance.
utterly Undone, Forlorn.
Undried, Inſiccated.
not to be Unſolded, Inexplicable.
Unequality, or contrary to a thing, Anomaly.
an Unſolding, Explication, Evolution.
to Unfold, Evolve.
Unfortunate, Inauspicious, Dismal, Saturnine, Disastrous.
Unfruitfulness, Infecundity.
Ungentleness, Inclemency.
to Ungirt, Recinge.
to Unglue, Deglutinate, Reglutinate.
an Ungluing, Deglutination, Reglutination.
Ungracious, Facinorous.
to Unhallow, Exangurate.
Unhansomeness, Sinisterity, Inconciarity.

Unhappiness, Infelicity.
to Unjoyn, Dislocate.
to Unite again, Solve.
an Universall overflowing of waters, Deluge.
Universall, Catholick.
an University, Academy.
to University belonging, Academical.
to Unknit, Renode.
not to be Unknotted, Inerodable.
Unknown, Ignote, uncouth.
Unlearned, Inſcient, Illiterate.
to Unlight, Degresse.
Unlikenes, Imparity, Disparity.
Unlikely to be true, Improbable.
Unlikenhood, Improbability.
to Unload, Exonerate.
Unluckily, done, Inauspicated.
Unluckiness, Scavuty.
Unmannerliness, Immodesty.
Unmannerly, Rusticall, Silver-strike.
Unmercifull, Rigorous, Illacrymable.
Unpleasantness, Injucundity.
Unpossibility of belief, incredulity.
Unprofitableness, Inutility.
Unre-

Unrecoverable, Incompatibile.
Unreasonable, Irrational.
Unrewarded, Guerdantesse.
Unripeness, Immaturity.
Unruliness, Effrenation.
Unruly, Immoderate, Intemperate.
Unſavoury, Inſipid.
Unſhamefac'tness, Impudency, Immodesty.
to Unſhoe, Diſcalceate.
to Unſoulder, Replumbe.
Unſpotted, Immaculate.
to Untangle, Extricate.
Unthankfull, Ingrate.
Unthankfulness, Ingratitude.
Untrue, Treacherous.
Untwisted, Retaxed.
Unwilling, Nilling.
Unwise, Imprudent.
Unwrought, Unſtructured.
one Vewed to ones ſervice, Votary.
to the Voice belonging, Vo-call.
a Voice as strong as it were the noise of an hundred men, Stentorian voice.
favourable Voices in chusing Maiors, Suffrage.
Void, Vacant.
Voidness, Vacancy.
to make Void, Disannull.
ready to Vomit, Nauseous.

to Vomit, Expurgitate.
to Vouchſafe, Daine.
Upright, Sincere.
Uprightness, Sincerity.
to Urge, Incitate, Stimulate.
Urging, Stimulation, Incitation.
an earnest Urging or moving, Importunacy.
ones Urine, Stale.
causing Urine, Diureticall.
to Usher one, Anteambulate.
an Usher of a Hall, Atriſt.
Use, Vre.
Using of ones company Conversant.
lack of Use, Discontinuance.
Usefull, Solennick.
an Usurer, Banift.
Usury, Danift.
to put to Usury, Fœnerate.
Utterance, Eloquence,
which may be uttered, Eſſable.

W A

W Ages, Salary.
Wages for Beasts hire, Equipment.
serving for Wages, Stipendary, Mercenary.

U N

Serious, Intricate.
which Understandeth, Intelligent.
belonging to Understanding, Intellectual.
one Understanding the Law, Pragmatical.
not to be Understood, Unintelligible.
an Undoing, Digerdition.
an Undoing of what was formerly don, Defeasance.
utterly Undone, Forlorn.
Undried, Inscicated.
not to be Unfolded, Inexplicable.
Unequality, or contrary to a thing, Anomaly.
an Unfolding, Explication, Evolution.
to Unfold, Evolve.
Unfortunate, Inauspicious, Dismal, Saturnine, Disastrous.
Unfruitfulness, Infecundity.
Ungentleness, Inclemency.
to Ungirt, Recinge.
to Unglue, Deglutinate, Reglutinate.
an Ungluing, Deglutination, Reglutination.
Ungracious, Facinorous.
to Unhallow, Exangurate.
Unhansomeness, Sinisterity, Inconciinity.

U N

Unhappiness, Infelicity.
to Unjoyn, Disciate.
to Unite again, Solve.
an Universall overflowing of waters, Deluge.
Universall, Catholick.
an University, Academy.
to University belonging, Academical.
to Unknit, Renode.
not to be Unknotted, Inendable.
Unknown, Ignote, uncouth.
Unlearned, Insient, Illiterate.
to Unlight, Degresse.
Unlikeness, Imparity, Disparity.
Unlikely to be true, Improbable.
Unlikelihood, Improbability.
to Unload, Exonerate.
Unluckily, done, Inauspicated.
Unluckiness, Scavuty.
Unmannerliness, Immodesty.
Unmannerly, Rusticall, Silverstrike.
Unmercifull, Rigorous, Illcrymable.
Unpleasantness, Injucundity.
Unpossibility of belief, incredulity.
Unprofitableness, Inutility.
Unre-

U N

Unrecoverable, Incompatibile.
Unreasonable, Irrational.
Unrewarded, Guerdonless.
Unripeness, Immaturity.
Unruliness, Effrenation.
Unruly, Immoderate, Intemperate.
Unsavoury, Insipid.
Unshamefac'tness, Impudency, Immodesty.
to Unshoe, Discalceate.
to Unsoulder, Replumbe.
Unspotted, Immaculate.
to Untangle, Extricate.
Unthankfull, Ingrate.
Unthankfulness, Ingratitude.
Untrue, Treacherous.
Untwisted, Retaxed.
Unwilling, Niking.
Unwise, Imprudent.
Unwrought, Unfabricated.
one Vowed to ones service, Votary.
to the Voice belonging, Vocal.
a Voice as strong as it were the noise of an hundred men, Stentorian voice.
favourable Voices in chusing Maiors, Suffrage.
Void, Vacant.
Voidness, Vacancy.
to make Void, Disannull.
ready to Vomit, Nauseous.

U R

to Vomit, Expurgitate.
to Vouchsafe, Daine.
Upright, Sincere.
Uprightness, Sincerity.
to Urge, Incitare, Stimulate.
Urging, Stimulation, Incitation.
an earnest Urging or moving, Importunacy.
ones Urine, Stale.
causing Urine, Diureticall.
to Usher one; Anteambulate.
an Usher of a Hall, Atriet.
Use, Ure.
Using of ones company Conversant.
lack of Use, Discontinuance.
Usefull, Solennick.
an Usurer, Danist.
Usury, Danism,
to put to Usury, Fœnerate.
Utterance, Eloquence.
which may be uttered, Effable.

W A

VV Ages, Salary.
Wages for Beasts hire, Equiment.
serving for Wages, Stipendary, Mercenary.

W A

watchfulness, *Intervigilation.*
a Wall made with Mortar,
Lutimont.
Walking, *Ambulation.*
to Walk abroad, *Deambulate.*
to Walk about, *Obambulate.*
Walking about, *Obambulation.*
walking by, *Passant.*
to Walk back, *Redambulate.*
to Wallow up and down,
Volutate.
a Wall made in the de-
fence of another, *Counter-
mures.*
Walled up, *Ininured.*
still to Wander to and fro,
*Volate, Pererrate, Per-
grate.*
Wandering up and down,
Pererration.
Want, *Indigence.*
Wantonness, *Voluptuousness,*
Licentiousness.
to play the wanton, *Nequi-
nate.*
a Ward, or one under age,
Pupill.
to Wear out, *Defecate.*
one Wearing a Coat, *Tunica-
ted.*
Wary, *Circumspect.*

W A

warily, *Charily.*
warfaring, *Militant.*
Warlike, *Military, Martiall.*
to make War, *Belligerate.*
to Warn one before-hand,
Premonish.
to Warn one to appear to a
Court, *Cite.*
to Warm, *Calefie.*
a Warning to appear to a
Court, *Citation.*
a Warning, *Caution, Moniti-
on, Admonition, Caveat.*
Open War, *Hostility.*
a Warrant to commit one,
Mittimus.
a Warren of Hares, *Lagorrop-
hon.*
a Noble Warriour, *Marti-
gon.*
a Warrant from a Sheriff for
restoring; See the other
Book. *Replevin.*
to Wash, *Belave, baptize.*
not to be Washed away, *Il-
lutable.*
a Washer, *Baptist.*
she that Washeth, *Lavatrix.*
a Washing, *Laving, Lavation,*
Baptism, Ablution.
to Waste, *Depopulate, Dilapi-
date, Divast.*
Watching on high places,
Speculations.
a night-Watch, *Vigil.*

W E

to Watch, *Advigilate, Invigi-
late, Cecubate.*
watching, *Vigilation.*
watchfulness, *Vigilancy.*
a Watchman, *Sentinell.*
to Water ground, *Irrigate.*
Water whereon Ships may
sail, *Navigable.*
full of Water, *Undosous.*
a Wave of the Sea, *Surce.*
made like Waves of the Sea,
Undulated.
waywardness, *Morosity.*
out of the Way, *Deviant.*
to Wax foolish, *Desipiate.*
to Wax night, *Advesperate.*
weak, *Impotent, Infirm.*
Weakness of mind, *Infirmitiy,*
Pusillanimity.
weakness, *Imbecillity.*
weakned, *Debilitated.*
Wealth, *Pelf, Opulency.*
a Weapon like a Halbert,
Partizan.
to make Weary, *Lassate, De-
fatigate.*
weariness, *Defatigation, Laf-
situde.*
to Wear out, *Defuccate.*
fair Weather, *Serenity.*
Weaved betwixt, *Intertexed.*
a small Wedge of gold, *In-
got.*
belonging to Wedlock, *Con-
jugal.*

W E

to Weed, *Sarculate, Diruncinate, Averuncate.*
Weeding, *Sarculation.*
much Weeping, *Plorebund.*
to Weep, *Rumatize.*
to Weep with one, *Colla-
chrymate, Complor.*
much Weeping, *Gollathry-
mation, Delacrymation.*
Weeping, *Deplorement, La-
crysation.*
to Weigh, *Perlibrate, Librate,*
Componderate.
to weigh more, *Preponde-
rate.*
weighty, *Ponderous.*
a hundred Weight, *Kintalt.*
a Weight of three grains,
Kirat.
equal Weight, *Equiliberty.*
of great Weight, *Importancy,*
Important.
a weight of threescore she-
kels, *Mina.*
West-ward, *Occidental.*
a Whale, *Leviathan.*
a Wheal, *Pustule.*
to Whet, See Sharpen.
to Whisper, *Susurrate.*
Whispering, *Susurration.*
white, *Gleire.*
to wax white, *Candidate.*
White as snow, *Nivious.*
White substance wherewith
Goldsmiths shoulder gold
or

W H

or silver, *Borace*.
Whiteness, *Albitude*.
the Whole summe, *Totall*.
Whole or sound, *Intire*, *Solid*.
to make Whole what was broken, *Consolidate*.
to play the Whore, *Meretricate*.
Whoredom, *Palliardize*, Prostitution.
whoremonger, *Palliard*, *Venerist*.
Wicked, *Flagitious*, Execrable, Enormious, Nefarious, Impious.
Wickedness, *Impiety*, *Enormity*: to right.
a Widow-Princess, *Dowager*.
Widowhood, *Viduity*.
a Wife of a Duke, *Dutches*.
a Wife of a Marquess, *Marchesse*.
a married Wife, *Covert-baron*.
a Wilderness, *Desart*, Solitude.
Wastfulness, *Prodigity*.
Willingly, *Voluntary*.
which Willingly undergo a thing, *Voluntaries*.
to Wimble, *Perterebrate*.
a Winking at, *Connivency*.
to Wince or kick, *Calcitrare*.

W I

to Wind up on bottoms, *Cm glomerate*.
the East Wind, *Eurus*.
the West wind, *Zephyrus*.
the North Wind, *Boreas*.
the South Wind, *Auster*.
Windiness, *Ventosity*.
Wine brew'd with Spices
Aromatick Wine.
musty Wine, *Aiglent Wine*.
claret Wine, *Helvian Wine*.
Wine which will retain his
virtue though you put
twenty times as much
water into it, *Maronia
Wine*.
to Win by assault, *Expugn*.
to Win, *Lucrate*.
to Winnow, *Eventilate*.
to Winter belonging, *Bru-
mal*, *Hyemal*.
the Winter, *Hyems*.
belonging to Winter or Sum-
mer, *Solstitial*.
all Winter to stay at a place
Perhyemate.
Wise, *Prudent*, Considerate
a Wise man, *Wizard*.
Wisdom, *Sapience*.
the study of Wisdom, *Phi-
losophy*.
Wishing, *Option*.
Witches, *Cyrces*, *Lamiae*, *Sor-
cerers*.
Witchcraft, *Dardarian arts*,

W I

Magick estimation, ¹ En-
chantment, Auguration,
Incantation.
without, *Saunce*.
Wit, *Videlicet*.
green or young Wit, *Ver-
naculous*.
itnesseth ones being sent,
Missive.
sithered, *Welked*.
sitty, *Ingenious*, Attick, *Pregnant*.
false Witness, *Pseudo-Mar-
tyr*.
he Wittingly buyeth ste-
len cloth, turning it into
some other fashion, *Re-
doubber*.
they who have Wived more
then once, *Polygamy*.
they who have Wived but
once, *Monogamy*.
omen Priests of Baccus,
Bacchanalias frumes.
doting on Women, *Phi-
logy*.
Woman outlaw'd, *Waive*.
Woman-sower, *Sarcina-
trix*.
Woman a marriage-maker
Proxenetrix.
religious Woman, *Ancho-
rise*.
grave Woman, *Ma-
tron*.

W O

a Woman possest with a de-
vil, *Pythonisse*.
a Woman commanding
things to be done, *Dicta-
trix*.
Woody, *Nemorous*.
precious Wood, See *Aloes*.
to the Wood belonging, *Syl-
vane*.
Wood much used in Phy-
sick, *Lignum vite*.
a Word or short sentence,
Motto.
a Word changing, *Trope*.
consisting of words, *Vocabu-
lary*, *Verball*.
a great Word-man, *Grandi-
loquius*.
one eating his Word, *Recre-
ant*.
Words signifying diverse
things, *Homonymies*.
Words of two significations,
Sinonymies.
Words differing one from
another. See *Disparates*.
when Words are reserved in
the mind, *Equivocation*.
few Words, *Pauciloquy*.
to Work together, *Coope-
rate*.
Working, *Operation*.
a Work-house, *Ergaster*.
a Working together, *Coope-
ration*.

a little

W O

a little World or man, *Micromosme.*
the whole World, *Universal.*
Worldly, Mundane, Secular.
Worm-eaten, *Vermiculated.*
Worm-eating, *Vermiculation.*
a Worshipping of Idols, *Idolatry.*
Worshipping, *Adoration.*
to Worship, *Adore, Venerate,*
Advenerate.
worshipfull, *Venerable.*
little Worth, *Triobular, Trivall.*
to Wonder, *Admire.*
wondering, *Mirrouring.*
to Wound, *Vulnerate.*
a Wounding, *Vulneration.*
to Wrap about, *Circumpligate.*
wrapped in, *Invelloped.*
a Wrestler, *Gymnastick.*
the Wrastling Science, *Athletical Science.*
Wrastling, *Colluetation, Relutation, Luctation.*
Wrath, *Indignation, Ire.*
the Wrath of God, *Theomeny.*
Wrested, *Extorted, Distorted, Abstorted.*
a Wrestling of fees, *Extortion.*
wrinkled, *Corrugated.*
a Wringing out, *Expression.*
a Writing of priviledge, a *Charter.*

W R

Writing on Tombs, *Eraphs.*
mystical Writings, *Hieroglyphicks.*
one that Writs, but sets not his name to it, *Clanculous.*
a short Writing, as a letter for a Word, *Tachygraphy.*
Writings containing flattery, Praise, *Panegyricks.*
one that Writeth well Verse, *Poet.*
a Writer, *Scribe.*
a Writer of mournfull Elegies, *Elegiographer.*
a Writing on the back side, *Superscription.*
a counterfeit Writer, *Pseudograph.*
Writings of Poets, *Poesie.*
Poetry.
a Writing testifying the truth of a thing, *Certificate.*
a Writing of the value of ones goods, *Inventory.*
a Writing on any thing, *Inscription.*
to Write down on the back side, *Endorse.*
a Written bond or bill, *Schedule.*
fair Writing, *Calligraphy.*
a Written will, *Testament.*
a hand

W R

hand-Writing, *Manuscript,* that is Written before, *Pre-face.*
Writ whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain day, *Subpenna.*
Write after a strange manner, insomuch as no man can read it, *Decipher.*
writing, *Script.*
that is Written in the end of a letter, *Postscript.*
the true Writing of words with their proper letters, *Orthography.*
to Write his name to a bond, also, *Chirographate.*
Writer of vain things, *Mimograph.*

Y E

To Yeeld up, *Surrender,* Resign.
a Yeeling, *Resignation.*
to Yeeld to a thing, *Releve.*
a Year of rejoicing; See *Jubile.*
the dangerousest Year in a mans life, *Climacterial.*
under Years, *Minority, Nonage.*
a Yearly paiment of Monies, *Annuities.*
Yellow, *Cytrine, Fulgent.*
subject to Yoke, *Subjugall.*
Young, *Childish, or a young Eaglet.*
the Younger, *Minor.*
Youth, *Puerility, Infancy, Adolescency, Juvenility, Minority.*

The End of the Second Book.

Of Beasts.

THE THIRD PART, TREATING OF GODS AND GODDESSES

Men and Women, Boys and Maids, Giants and Devils, Birds and Beasts, Monsters and Serpents, Wels and Rivers, Herbs, Stones, Trees, Dogges. Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

Armadillo, Beast in India, like unto a young Pig, covered over with small Scales, like unto Armor; it lives like a Mole in ground.

Baboon, A Beast like an Ape, but far bigger.

Beaver, A very hot Beast of nature, living much in the water, his stones are much used in Physick and of great esteem, but not so much esteemed as his skin.

Bore of Panonia, the cruellest of all Bores.

Buffe, A very fierce Beast much like unto a Bull, having a very long main.

Camelion, the least of all Beasts which breed Eggs or spawn, it changeth it self into any colour that it sits on, except white and red, therefore unconstant men are some-

times called Chamelions; it is said it only lives by the air.

Crocodile, A Beast hatched of an Egg, yet some of them grow to a great bigness, fifteen, twenty, or thirty foot in length, it hath cruell teeth and a scaly back, with very sharp claws on his feet; If he see a man afraid of him, he will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted he will shun him.

Having eaten the body of a man it will weep over the head, but in fine eat head also; thence came the Proverb, She shed Crocodile tears, viz. feigned tears.

Ermine, A small Beast less than a Squirrell, the Fur thereof is most costly, only worn by Princes.

Eveck, A wilde kinde of beast much like a Goat.

Giraffe, A wild Beast living in the Desarts, if it see man it flies forthwith, but being taken, it is easily taken; his legs and feet are reaunto a Deer, with a neck long as a warlike Pike, with two horns in his head, and long hair on his neck.

Hippopotamus, A fierce Beast living in the River fles.

Hiena, A subtle Beast like a Wolf, having a main and iron on his body, counteriting the voice of a man; in the night it will call shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime Male and sometime female.

Ignarus, A small Beast without a tail, having all legges, with three sharp claws instead of feet, wherewith he unnerth up Trees, and his kite is to sit thereon the tops thereof; it was never known to feed on any thing, and therefore is supposed to live by the air; In the sight it smigeth six kind of

Notes one after another, as La, Sol, Fa, Mi, Re, Ut: It is not above eighteen inches in length, and is near as thick as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes and mouth, and hath long bristled hair. It is the slowest of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole daies journey for him.

Libard, A spotted wild Beast, the Male of a Panther.

Lyon of Cleonia and Molarkis are the two most cruellest and fiercest of all other Lyons.

Lizard, A little Beast much like the Evet, but without poison, breeding in Italy and other Countries; the dung of this Beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the bread thereof being bruised and laid to, draweth out thorns, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, A spotted Beast much like a Wolf, it hath a most perfect sight, insomuch as it is said, that it can see through a wall.

Panther,

Of Beasts.

Panther, A cruell Beast smelling sweet, with a fair spotted skin, wherewith she allureth other Beasts to look on her, but lest her head should affright them, she hideth it, and by this means she getteth her prey more easily

Rinocere, A Beast as big as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwaies combat when they meet; he hath a horn in his nose bending upward, which he whetteth against the rocks for his defense.

Salamander, A small venomous beast with four feet, and a short tail; it lives in the fire, and at the length extream cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, A wild Goat keeping the mountain.

Shrew, A kind of wild Mouse, which if it go over a Beasts back, will make it lame in the chine; and if it bite, the Beast swelleth to the heart and dieth.

Sue, A most cruell fierce Beast, carrying her young upon her back to shadow them from the heat with her huge tail.

Tyger, A truculent Beast and the swiftest of all other Beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the dams absence, and carried away by them on horse-back who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them, do of purpose let fall one of the whelps, that while she beareth that back they in the mean time may escape safe with the other. the Ship; but of all the *Huncan-Tyger* is the most cruel

Of Birds.

Alcyon, A Bird called the Kings-fisher, and maketh her nest in the sea when it is a sign of fair weather.

Anthos, A Bird which counterfeitecheth the neighbour of a horse.

Barnacle, A kind of Sea-Gull; it grows not by *Natura act*, but as *Dubent* writes.

*First twas a green Tree,
next a stately Hull,
Lately a Mushroom,
now a flying Gull.*

Cephalo

Cephos, a kind of bird so light, that it is carried away with the wind.

Gagulus Ieterus, A Bird, whom if any one behold that hath the Yellow-Jaundies, immediately they become whole, and the Bird dieth.

Griffin, A fourfooted Bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great Enemy to Horses, as saith *Virgil* in his eighth Eglogue; *The Griffins fierce are joyned with Horses now*, speaking of a strange marriage: From the breast upward this Bird is fashioned Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes and whitish wings, his hinder part is made Lion-like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unlesse very young, and resteth in high mountains;

he is so fierce that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpyes, Monstrous devouring Birds, there were four of them, viz. *Aello*, *Ocyoste*, *Celene*, and *Thyella*, having faces like to Maidens, and looked sharp talents.

Birds.

Ibis, a tall strong bird having a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadire, the bird of Paradise.

Modwall, a bird which destroyeth Bees.

Osprey, a ravenous Bird which hovereth over pools to take fish, having one claw-foot, another flat.

Ossifragus, a Bird whose entrails being dried and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird which will swallow down a piece of Iron half as bigge as a horse-shoe, his feathers serve for plumes for Nobles, and he runnes as fast as a horse.

Pelican, A Melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her own blood.

Phœnix, The rarest Bird in the world, living only in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bignesse of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collar of gold about

Of Birds.

about his neck, a goodly tail, and a tuft of feathers on his head; he liveth above six hundred years, and being old buildeth him a nest of Cinnamon, and the twigs of Frankincense, which he filleth with Spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sun, setteth it on fire, and is there consumed in it; out of whose ashes there groweth a worm, and of the worm another Phoenix.

Philomel, The Nightingale.

Porphyria, A Bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spinturus, a bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole as a token of ill luck.

Stork, A famous Eird for naturall love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Egyptians so esteemed this bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any one that should kill him.

Tragopanodus, A Bird in Aethiope, greater then an Ea-

gle, having horns like a Goat.

Turtle Dove, A Bird lesse then a Pigeon, famous for a constancy; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remain single as it were in perpetuall sorrow.

Of Boys.

A Donis, The darling of Venus, slain by a Bore.

Atis, A Boy of wonderful beauty, beloved of Cybele, was turned into a Pine-tree.

Damocles, a fair boy.

Farinus, a beautiful boy.

Ganimede, A Trojan boy whom Jupiter loved, and carrying him into heaven made him his cup bearer.

Hyachith, a beautifull boy whom Apollo loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnes, a lovely Boy of Smyrna, whom Gyges loved.

Narcissus, a fair boy, who being in love with his own self was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely boy of Lesbos.

Spurina, a boy so beautifull, that every one that saw him was in love with him, which

Of Cities.

which being to him very irk some, he to avoid it did most ugly deform himself, poysoning his face.

Cities.

A Quæ Calidæ, the Bath.
Byzantium, Constantinople.

Calena, Oxford.

Contractortum or *Luguvallum*, Carlile.

Glovum, Gloucester.

Devana, Westchester.

Dunum, Durham.

Durovernum, Canterbury.

Eboracum, York.

Elbana, Dublin.

Isca, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincoln.

Londinium, London.

Verta Belgarum, Winchester.

Virocennunum, Worcester.

The Destinies.

C Elotho puts the wooll on the Distaff.

Lachesis draws the thred of our life.

Atropos she cuts it off.

Devils.

Devils.

A Gdiftis, A Devill that was both male and female, whom al the rest of the Devils feared, till they had cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an Almond-tree.

Belial, a devill or an Apostata.

Belzebul, a Devill or an Idol of Flies.

Incubus, A Devill which some term the Night-mare, when one in his sleep supposeth he hath a great weight lying on him, and feeleth himself almost strangled, in such sort, that he cannot turn himself, nor sit up, or call for help; the commons do think it to be a devill, but it is a naturall disease, caused by undigested humours in the stomach, which suming up into their brains, do there trouble the animall spirits, stopping the passage into the sinews, so that the body can not move.

Succubus is held to be the female Devill, of the quality

Dogs.

quality as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures are night walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer, the chief devill of hell; or the day-star.

Python, a Devil which possesfeth one, or he that is so possessed.

Dogs.

Capparis, The Dog that bewrayed the Theef that robbed *Esculapius* Temple.

Curberus, The three headed Dogge of Hell, being Potter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and slew him.

Eagittus, The Dogge that kept *Gerions* Gattell, which *Hercules* kil'd when he stole his Oxen.

Ariodos, *Hylacter*, *Asibbus*, *Melanchetus*, *Urbicus*, *Pemennis*, these were some of *Aetens* Dogs.

Fairies. Fishers.

Fairies.

Naiads, Fairies of the waters.

Nappæ, Fairies of the woods.

Orcedes, Fairies of the Mountains.

Fishes.

ERICA, a river fish, which feeds on flesh, and hath lice under his fins.

Anchovæ, A small Spanish Fish, being pickled, is good to relish a cup of wine.

Barble, a Fish that will not meddle with the bait unt h with her tail she have unhooked it from the hook.

Calamarie, a fish called the Sea-Cark, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantharus, an admirable chaste Fish.

Cephalus, a very searsfull Fish, which hides only his head, and then thinks himself safe.

Chromis, A Fish that maketh her nest in the water.

Cramp-

Fishes.

Cramp-fish, A Fish whose nature is to make the hands of such as touch it benumbed, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lampris*, *Salmons*, these fishes in the Spring forsake the Seas, and berake themselves to fresh Rivers; bur the Summer being ended the return again.

Dolphin, The swiftest Fish in the Sea, they are said to bury their dead in their sandy graves; It is likewise a friendly Fish unto mankinde, and the females of them are said to have breastslike to women well stored with milk.

Hoga, A Fish as big as a Mackerell, who to shunne greater Fishes, can fly from them a pretty distance as long as his fins are moist.

Lexus, A Fish that is poyson to man, and man to him.

Moulebont, A great Fish which maketh a huge gruating noise when it is taken.

Nusculus, A friendly Fish to the Whale, it ushers him from Rocks, Shelves, and Shores.

Paftonica, A Fish like a

Ray with strong pricks.

Psicotrephry, Certain Fishes which seek after shadowy places, much delighting therein.

Plagusia, A Fish that swimmeth on his side.

Polype, A Fish having many feet, often changing colour; unconstant persons are called *Polypes*.

Pompilous, A Fish called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on shore, and sleeps in the Rocks, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigger then the Land Elephant) when being espied by men at Sea, they call to men ashore, who with their help with nets and gins for that purpose; they do invellope his body, and then

suddenly with stones they assault him, making a mighty shout, which he hearing, with a violent leap thinks to return into the Sea but seeing himself bound and over-mastered, is easily tamed, then they kill him and skinne him, take out his fat, and cut his skin into thongs, which are sold for great

Fishes.

great price, as being very strong, and will never rot.

Remora, a small fish which cleaveth to the bottom of a Ship, and doth as strongly as strangely stay her from moving, called by some the stop-ship.

Sargus, an adulterous fish, which daily changeth mates, and not so content, but goes on the grassie shore and horns the hee-goats that had horns before.

Sea-Calf, A Fish that belloweth like an Oxe, his body is hairy, and breeds on the shore, and often sleeps there by night.

Scolopendra, a Fish which feeling himself taken with the hook, casteth up his bowels, and then having loosed the hook, swalloweth them again.

Sturgeon, A Fish whose scales turn backwards and swimmeth against the stream.

Torpedo, The Crampfish.

Vermis, A Fish of three-score Cubits long.

Uranoscopus, a Fish with one eye still gazing towards heaven.

Flies. Furies.

Flies.

Cantharides, Certain Flies which shine like gold, the juice of them is poisonous.

Cutcheneal, Some think to be a little Fly brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Stammell is dyed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrausta, a Fly that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

Alecto, Megara, Ctesiphona; So were they called, sometimes Hags.

Giants.

Cylopus. The Son of Vulcan, they were fained to make weapons for Jupiter, they were Giants with one eye,

Giants.

eye, Pyracmon and Brontes with Polyphe, were some of them.

Briareus, Oetes, Ephialtes, Cerætus, Gyas, Numantia, Porphyria, Bergion, Aloeus, Coeus, Albion, Enceladus, Aescus, Titius, Crius, Clytius, Polybotes, Agrius, Gratius, Argyropes, Lapetus, Halcyoneus, Cœus, Buricus, Pallas, Ægeon, &c. These, with thousands more, attempted to pull Jupiter out of heaven; their chief Leader was Typheus, whom Jupiter slew with Lightning, and threw him under the Mount Icarum.

Gods.

Aud, an Assyrian god. **Apollo** and **Æsculapius**, Gods of Physick and Surgery.

Æsculenus, a god having power to enrich men.

Aulus, The god of the windes.

Aristeus, The god of Bees.

Ancull and **Statanus**, gods of youth.

Averuncus, A Romane

Gods.

god, which hath power to turn away any evill from them, he did likewise worship Ajus, Nodimus, Pen umus and Novensiles for gods.

Bacchus, the god of wine.

Buclopus and **Myagrus** gods of Flies.

Comus, the god of banqueting.

Consus, the god of counsell.

Cynocephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demogorgon and **Tellus**, gods of the earth.

Paus, the god of the year.

Eaunes, Poeticall gods.

Glaucus, A poor Fisher-man, who perceiving the Fish he had taken, by tasting of an herb on the bank, to leap from him into the Sea again, tasted it himself, and by vertue thereof, he was constrained to leap in himself, where men did feign he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of silence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts was adored as a god.

Hyperian, a god governing the Planets.

Juno, a King of Sicily, was

Gods.

for his wisedom pictured with two faces, and honour'd as a god.

Hymen and *Tbalassius* gods of marriage.

Jehovah and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epitheres of the great God.

Jupiter, whom Poets feign to be the god of heaven.

Jugantinus, a god of the ridges of hils.

Lares and *Penates*, Household gods.

Mars, the god of Batt'e.

Mercury, The god of Eloquence.

Momus, The god of reprehension.

Morpheus, the god of sleep,

Neptunus, the chief god of the Sea, *Palemon*, *Paniscus*, *Oceanus*, and *Tryton*, are likewise Sea gods.

Oxyrrinticus and *Anubis*, whom the Egyptians adored as Gods, there were Fishes.

Pan, the Shpherds god.

Sappho, A man who to be accotnited a god, took young Birds, and learnt them to say, The great God *Sappho*, and then he would let them fly again, so they being at liberty would often cry,

The great God *Sappho*.

Patellarij, Gods, whom the vessels used in Sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, a god that kept corn from blasting.

Priapus, The garden god.

Saturn, *Pluto*, and *Ades*, were gods of hell.

Semones and *Arculus*, were certain heathen gods.

Serapis, a god worshipt in the form of an Oxe.

Statillinus, a god still with us.

Sylvanus, A god of the Woods.

Talatso, A god of Virginity.

Terminus, a god of bounds and marks.

Vejovis, a god that could do no good but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of mens mindes in disposing of buying and selling.

Virunus, a god which gives life.

Valcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, The only god whom the Getes did worship.

Goddesse..

Goddesses.

Carua, the goddes of mans life.

Collatina, goddesse of small Flies.

Cybele cal'd *Rea* and *Berecinthia* the mother of the gods.

Derceto and *Nenia*, the Panims goddesles.

Dia, the Sicyonians goddesse,

Dice, the goddes of judg-ment.

Dione, *Melicerta*, *Thetis* and *Marica*, See-goddesles.

Egeria, the goddes whom women with child did sacrifice unto.

Empanda, the goddesse of things abroad.

Eronia; the goddesse of Woods.

Floria and *Cloris*, goddeses of Flowers.

Fortuna and *Suadelia*, Heathen goddesles.

Hebe and *Juventa*, goddeses of youth.

Hippona, The goddesse whom horse-breakers did worship.

Juno, the goddes of king-doms and wealth.

Levarina, the goddesse under whose protection thieves were

Goddesses.

were in **Rome**, there were many more adored by the Romans, **Albunia**, **Bona dea**, **Concordia**, **Felicitas**, **Hora**, **Libertas**, **Cordia**, **Melonia**, **Nundina**, **Natio**, **Orbona** and **Prosa**, &c.

Lubitina, a goddesse, under whose command, and in whose Temple were sold such things as pertained to Sepulchres.

Lucina, The goddesse of birth.

Menia, The goddesse of Hobgoblins, Garlick and Poppy-tops.

Mana, The goddesse of wemens Fluxes.

Mnemosyne, The Mother of the goddesses, called the Muses.

Murcea, The goddesse of sloth.

Minerva and **Pallas**, The goddesses of wisdom and all Arts.

Nemesis, The goddesse of revenge.

Occasio, Goddesse of opportunity.

Pales, The Shepherds goddesse.

Parce, The goddesse of destiny.

The Three Graces.

Pomana, The goddesse fruit.

Proserpina and **Ops**, The goddesses of hell; sometimes **Proserpina** is taken for the Moon.

Peitho, The goddesse of Eloquence.

Ruma, The goddesse of Jupiter and Venus: wemens breasts and young children.

Runcina, goddesse of wemen's cheerfull conversation which ought to be amongst

Salacia, The goddesse friends; for they were paint-water.

Suada, Goddesse of friendship ought to be plain swasion.

Segesta, a goddesse of Coming and merry, to shew that

Tuvelina, a goddesse which men should do good willing-had the tuition of Cora, young and maiden-like,

to teach that friendship

Vacana, Goddesse of the should consist in honest after labour.

Vulnia, The goddesse together in a round ring, to valleys.

Venus, The goddesse doth return again to the love and beauty.

Vesta, The goddesse of chastity.

Veriplaca and **Mirabilis**, goddesses in whose Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, The goddesse of pleasure.

The Three Graces.

Glaia, **Thalia**, **Euphrosyne**, so were they called the three Sisters, supposed to be the Daughters of Jupiter and Venus:

Peitho, The goddesse of Eloquence.

Ruma, The goddesse of Jupiter and Venus: wemens breasts and young children.

Runcina, goddesse of wemen's cheerfull conversation which ought to be amongst

Salacia, The goddesse friends; for they were paint-water.

Suada, Goddesse of friendship ought to be plain swasion.

Segesta, a goddesse of Coming and merry, to shew that

Tuvelina, a goddesse which men should do good willing-had the tuition of Cora, young and maiden-like,

to teach that friendship

Vacana, Goddesse of the should consist in honest after labour.

Vulnia, The goddesse together in a round ring, to valleys.

Venus, The goddesse doth return again to the love and beauty.

Vesta, The goddesse of chastity.

Short-winged Hawks.

A N Eagle, the male is called an **Iran**.

A Goshawk, The male is called the **Tercell**.

Hawks. Herbs.

A Sparrow Hawk, The male is a **Musker**.

Long-winged Hawks.

A Girfalcon, The male is called the **Tercell Jerken** thereof.

A Falcon, The male is called a **Tercell Gentle**.

A Leonard, The male is called a **Leneret**.

A Merlin, The male is called a **Jack**.

The **Castrill** male a **Jack**.

Herbs.

A Chimedes, an herb which being cast into an army in time of battle, causeth the souldiers to be in fear.

Anacramseros, an herb, the touch whereof causeth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Buphonium, an herb where of if Oxen eat, they die of the Squincy, an herb good against the Stone.

Chenomicon, an herb where of Geese are fearfull.

Hippice, An herb born in ones

Herbs.

ones mouth, keeps one from hunger and thirst.

Candondron, an herb which in August beareth a flower which cures the Kings Evil.

Ceonian, An herb whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth.

Myophonus, An herb that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, An herb which being steeped and drunk in wine, expelleth sadness.

Nittegritum, An herb which shineth far off in the night.

Madder, An herb where-with wooll is died.

Gallicie, An herb where-with water is freezed.

Ophyaste, An herb dangerous to look on, and being drunk, it doth terrifie the mind with a sight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemned persons for fear thereof do kill themselves.

Scumea, An herb where-with beggers use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopus, An herb where-with Enchanters use to dry up Rivers and open Rocks withall.

Erogeuneton, An herb causing love.

Hesperides. Hills.

Gelataphilois, an herb drun with wine and myrrh, causeth much laughter.

Tareow, an herb wherewith Achilles is said to kill or cure Telephus.

Vlex, An herb like Rosemary, which draweth gold to it.

The Hesperides.

Eagle, *Aretusa*, *Hesperetus*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which Hercules flew when he took away the Apples.

Hills and Mountains.

Ætna, A hill whence sett horrible smoke and great flames of fire; and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountains dividing Italy from France.

Ararat, The Mountain whereon Noahs Ark landed.

Caphareus, A Mountain which greatly afflicted the Greeks Navy.

Horses.

Horses.

Buster, *Alaster*, the horses of Pluto.

Bucephalus, The horse of Alexander, he would suffer none to back him but Maser, he lived till he was fourty years old.

Dromedary, a kind of horse other Camel, he runs very swift, and can travell two or three daies without drinke.

Eous, One of the horses of the Sun, or the East.

Equiculus, the little horse of Bacchus.

Orpheus, one of the horses of hell.

Pegasus, a winged horse.

Pyrosus, One of the Horses of the Sun.

Iles.

Aleares, Two Iles in the Spanish Seas, thirty miles asunder, the Inhabitants thereof do pitch the

holes in the ground, and on the top of the pols they set

Iles.

meat, which their children must with slings hit down, before they can have any meat to eat.

Cassiterides, are ten Iles in the Spanish Sea.

Colidos, An Ile so high that no bird can fly over.

Menole, Iles beyond the River Ganges, having Rocks of Adamant, which draw all kinde of Ships unto them that have any iron pinnes in them, and do by vertue thereof hold them fast, as being no way able to stir.

Ombris, one of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, An Ile wherein it never rained.

Saron, The Ile wherein Achilles was by his mother hidden in a womans apparel, because she would not have him go to fight against the Trojans.

Maids that died for love.

Echo, A Virgin rejected of her lover, pined away in the Woods for sorrow, where her voice still remaineth.

Maids.

eth answering the outcries
of all complaints.

Hero drowned her self for
Leanders love.

Sappho, for the love of a
boy drowned her self.

Scylla, for love she bare to
Minos her Fathers enemy ,
stole from him his purple
hair , and gave it *Minos* ,
whereby he overcame him ,
but he loathing the treachery,
clean forsook her , where-
upon she drowned her self in
the sea.

Thysbe slew her self with a
sword for the love she bare
her *Pyramus*.

Maids chaste and beautifull.

A *Talanta* , a maiden hun-
tresse, chaste and swi t
of foot.

Baldraca, a poor maid that
could not be brought to pro-
stitute her body to the Em-
perour *Otho*, albeit he pro-
ffered her great rewards.

Claudia, A vestall Virgin ,
who made triall of her char-
ity by drawing the Image
of *Cybele* up the River Tyber

by her girdle , which by noon ; her mother seeing the
other force could be moved after could be no longer

Briseis, a fair Maid being prayed to the gods, who
given to *Achilles*, was by Accidently turned *Iphis* into a
gamemnon taken from him an.

whereupon arose great dis- *Ealmacis*, One that so well
sention among the Greek sention Hermaphroditus , that
before Troy.

Carmione, Queen Cleopatra so might become one body
tras maid , which brought hich was granted.

her the Aspes wherewith the *Thebe* , One out of whose
Queen killed her self , and some flew two Doves, one
the Maid did the like, for the fountain of *Hammon*,
love she ever bare the Queen the other to the wood *Dodo*.

Cassandra , Daughter to *Priamus* , to whom *Apollo* Tuccia, A vestall Virgin ,
upon promise of her maid who being accused for forni-
denhead , gave her the gift, clear'd her self by car-
of Prophesie; but she revenging water in a Sieve.

volting from her promise, he
added to her this property
that albeit she prophesied
never so true,none should be
levee her.

Glaia, A Romane Maid Naxerete , A beautifull
being in hostage with King Maid of *Cyprus* , was
Porsenna, deceived her Kee transformed into a stone, for
pers, and swimd over *Tyber* hand-hearted.
to save her virginity. Nyctomerie, for lying with

Iphis Daughter to *Ligidus* own Father, was turned
and *Telenia* , who brought to an Owl.
up her daughter in mans app *Oppia* , A vestall Virgin ,
parell; her father when she whoredom was buried
came to years, married her sick, and after turned into
to *Fanthes*, a maiden of Phoenell stalk.

stum:

Maids.

Phatusa, *Lapetus*, *Lampe-*
tia, three sisters to *Phaeton*,
who so much lamented his
death that they were all
turned into trees.

Philomela , Ravished by
Tereus , imprisoned her af-
terwards , and cut off her
tongue, which fact of his by
her sister *Progne*, was well
rewarded; for she killing her
own son *Itis*, whom she had
by her husband *Tereus*, made
meat of him , and set him
before her Husband , who
ate of him unknown then
to him , till she revealed it
to him ; the said *Philomela*
was afterward turned into a
Nightingale, and *Itis* into a
Pheasant.

Men that were Cap- tains.

A *Chilles*, The valiantest
Captain among the
Greeks , flew *Hector* and
Troylus , the one suddenly,
the other cruelly ; he was
seven cubits high , and was
brought up with King *Ly-*
comedes Daughters in wo-
mans apparel. In fine he
was

Captains.

was by *Paris* slain in the Temple, intending to marry *Polyxena*.

Aeneas, A noble Trojan Captain.

Ancurus, A famous Captain, who for the safety of his Countrey cast himself voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attilius Regulus, being taken by the Carthaginians, and sent to Rome in exchange for a number of their men, perswaded the contrary, rather chusing to dye a cruell death, then to disprofit his Country by his life.

Curius, Having got many victories, divided to every one of the people fourty Acres of Land, and as much to himself, and no more.

Curtius, for his Countreys good, cast himself into a gaping cave of the earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could call the men in his Army by their names.

Decij, Three Romane Captains, the Father, Son, and Nephew, who vowed themselves for their Countrey : the Father against the French, the Son against the Hetrurians, the Nephew a-

gainst Pyrrhus.

Hector, The only hope of Troy, who while he lived Troy could not be subdued.

Fouianus would not admit runawaies from Christ.

Judas Macchabaeus, being begirt with a thousand enemies, chose rather death than to stain his glory with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrows shadowed the Sun-beams. No man die that did the same, he matter (quoth he) we shall see the better to fight in the shadow.

Lucullus, Inviting his Friends to a Banquet, in presence of many Kingdoms else. son served in his meat, saying *Themistocles* and *Aristides*, (being asked why he did so) there was as great care to be had in marcialling a Kings lives in that in two and as in ordering a battel twenty years no man envied that the one might be accepted; thinking thereby, that table to his friends, and they had done nothing in all the other terrible to his foes that time worth remem-
Marius Scævola saved his brance.

Scævola saved his brance life by the patient toleration of the burning of his hand.

Otriates, seeing all his men slain, killed himself.

Perseus delivered Andromeda from the Sea-Monster, after married her, and flew

Pompey,

Captains.

hard to be entreated in trifling things, but easie in weighty matters.

Thersites, a deformed Captain, whose conditions answered his person ; *Achilles* slew him with his fist.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword, the other the Buckler of Rome.

Hephestion, a Captain that Alexander loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy* : Homer describes him to be rather a Carpet-Captain then a Warrior.

Zopyrus, One of *Darius* his Captains, seeing by force he could not subdue *Babylon*, which rebelled against the King, mangled himself by cutting off his lips, ears and nose, and went privily to the City, telling them the King had so used him for speaking on their behalfe; which they hearing, received him for their chief Captain and friend, by which means he got the City for *Darius*.

Emperours.

Men that were Emperours.

Adrian, A worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, A wise and mercifull Emperour.

Caesar, A valiant, merciful, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus* two adulterous and incestuous Emperours.

Maximilian, To whom a poor man came and begged his almes, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deal brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a small peny, telling him, that if all the rest of his brothers should deal so with him, that he would be richer then himself; which shews us, that comparisons are odious.

Octavius the Emperor was willed by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to read over the four and twenty Greek Letters ere he did any thing, and to think in what place they stood.

Sigismund struck one a box

on the ear that flattered him saying, he bit him.

Titus having overslipt one day in not gratifying or preferring some one or other, would bewail himself, saying, he had lost that day.

Tiberius ware a Bay-leaf in his Hat to keep him from Thunder. He would seem to eschew that he most desired, and to crave that he most defied.

Trajan was with many singular vertues endued, but his hate to Christianity defaced all.

Vespasion never eat but once a day, and that very sparingly; he never bare ad fifty Sons, which were any grudge or malice to any man, though never so much as fifty daughters, and every his enemy.

Xerxes, A puissant rich

Emperour, went against the Greeks to revenge his fathers quarrell with 1000000 of

Greeks to their wives the first night in their bed.

Admirus King of Thebes

saly : Apollo was his

Cowherd; *Alcestes* his wife for him did die.

Agesilaus, famous for his excellent vertues.

Ajax, King of Locris : burnt he was with lightning in his return from Troy. Also the name of the best Captain next *Ulysses*, in all the Greeks army : he slew himself because he could not get Achilles Armour.

Atlas King of Mauritania, who for his great skill in the course of the Starres, was fained to hold up the firmament with his shoulders.

EDanus his enemy.

Gordius, One (of a husbandman) by Apollo's Oracle made King of Phrygia :

his great power, of a few he received a shameful overthrow hanged up in the midst of the Temple the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in such a knot as was not possibly to be loosed.

Gyges, To whom King

Kings.

Candalus shewed his Wife naked, which fact caused him to lose both his Kingdom, wife and life; for the Queen grieved thereat, caused Gyges to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdom ; this Gyges had a Ring that had vertue to make him go invisible.

Jason who is his minority was committed with his Kingdom to *Pelias* his Uncle, who was loth to yield to him his Inheritance, devised for Jason a dangerous enterprise to fetch the golden Fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to dispatch him, but he was beguiled; for Jason with *Medeas* help (whom he after married) most valiantly atchieved it.

Filip King of Macedonia, nightly caused one to strike at his chamber door, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortall man : and at every meal he had a scul served at his Table.

Piramus King of Troy, then whom never was any one more adorned with prosperity, nor more wounded with adversity.

Kings.

Pyrrhus King of *Epir*e , a stout warriour , he was unfortunately slain by a tile from a house.

Sardanapalus, An adulterous Assyrian King: he would sit in womans apparell among light strumpets to card and spin.

Telephus, King of *Mysia*, being wounded by *Achilles* spear,could not be cured but by the rust of the same spear, or with the herb Yarrow.

Penedius, a king that made a law, that any taken in Adultery should be cut in sunder with an axe: his own son was the first taken therēin , and executed.

Pyrenēus King of *Phocis*, who brake his neck in following the Muses, whom he would have ravished.

Turnus, a Rutilian King , who before that *Aeneas* had killed, threw to him a stone as much as three men could lift.

Argus King of *Argives*: also one of that name, that made the Ships that *Jason* sailed to *Colchos* : he had an hundred eyes, and therefore *Juno* sent him to keep *Io*.

Tyrants.

Melissus, a Cretan King who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroastes, a Bactrian King; he was an excellent Astrologer, and first Inventor of the Magicall Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

Bufiris, A cruell Tyrant that did sacrifice strangers to *Jupiter* , and fed his horses with mans flesh.

Dionysius, A Tyrant that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a Monster in nature.

Lycaon, A cruell murdering Tyrant, who by *Jupiter* was turned into a Wolf: he was the first that found out the Mines of Brass and Silver.

Nero, a cruel Tyrant, who thought no man chaste.

Thalaris, Though he were a bloody Tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindness.

Polyrates, a Tyrant which never knew grief nor adversity, he threw his Ring into the Sea of purpose to lose it; but it was found again in a Fishes.

Men deformed.

fishes belly, and brought to him; yet shortly after he (as is spoken) therefore hang himself.

Theramides, One of the thirty Tyrants, who we all once time at a banquet: the house falling on them, he barely escaped with life, and said, O Fortune , to what other mischief dost thou deserve me !

Men that were deformed.

Protheus, the son of *Vulcan*, who being mockt for his deformity burnt himself.

Hipponax, A Poet of Ephesus, so deformed of visage , that *Bubalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at ; which so moved *Hipponax* , that he wrote such bitter satires against the Painter, that for anger and shame he caused him to hang himself.

Ihersites, One that was as crooked in person, as he was cynical and doggish in condition.

Men eloquent.

Men that Were eloquent.

Ampion, One that by his natural eloquence caused rude people to live acivil life.

Nestor, being almost three hundred years old, went to the Trojan war, he was exceeding wise and eloquent.

Cicero, for eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equal among the Romanes.

Roscius, An excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation surpassed he: contendeth with *Cicero* for superiority, whether he could deliver a speech with more varieties of gesture; or *Tully* pen it with more diversities of eloquence and phrase. *Tully* called him his jewell.

Sophocles, a Tragical Poet of Athens, who for his sweet and eloquent stile was called *Apis*.

Men that were flatterers.

Andromachus, a flatterer that betrayed *Crassus* to the Parthians.

Foolish men.

Damocles, one of Dionysius his flatterers.

Sinon, A perfidious flattering Greek that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were Foolish.

Achemon, only delighted in all kind of injuries and outrages, caught by Hercules, and hanged by the heels on his Club.

Aribus Buta, one that prodigally and basely consumed all his estate.

Acessits, a softish ship-man who deferring his voyage, was wont to say he stayed for a better Moon.

Calvisson and Corvinus, these could not remember the four Elements, and after a sicknes forgat their own names.

Pamus, A foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat sued every one for it that he met withall.

Men Gravers and Carvers.

Alcymedon, a famous Engraver.

Carvers. Men next.

Agoracrites, Caphis, Eutycides, and Damias, were most exquisite Carvers.

Calecrate, Carved Emes and such small beasts, so one might discern each pair of them.

Pyrgoteles, A cunning graver in precious stones, whom only Alexander suffered his picture to be drawn

Men next in Hell.

Xion, In Hell is said com-

Ocnus, One that makes course of the Moon, whom ropes in hell, and as fast he twisteth them, an Al-

Syphus, in hell rolls up a great stone to the top of hill, which being up

Transalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is faine to stand in a river of water up to the chin, but can not bow down his head

no possible meanes can

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom Jupiter cast into a perpetual sleep : the Poets feign the Moon kissed him.

John de monte Regio, by Art (being at a feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Fly to creep out

Transalus under his hand, and flye about all the room, and return and pitch on his sleeve.

He likewise made an iron Eagle to fly and meet an Almain emperour at his utmost gate, and to return into the Palace with him.

Flavio invented the Seaman's Diall.

Inventors.

Men that were Inventors

Archytas, Through his great skill made an iron dove to fly in the ayr.

Capneus was the first that invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom Jupiter cast into a perpetual sleep : the Poets feign the Moon kissed him.

John de monte Regio, by Art (being at a feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Fly to creep out

Transalus under his hand, and flye about all the room, and return and pitch on his sleeve.

He likewise made an iron Eagle to fly and meet an Almain emperour at his utmost gate, and to return into the Palace with him.

Flavio invented the Seaman's Diall.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster Sphinx his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own Father, and married his Mother, whom when he knew to be his Mother, he forthwith pulled out his own eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boys.

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes by the examples of Cranes first invented watching in Camps.

Perillus, One that invented a brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein ; insomuch as when they cried, their voice did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to Phalaris the Tyrant, who caused Perillus to be put therein first himself.

Archilochus invented the Iambick Verses, and by them caused Lycambes to hang himself for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tysias, The Inventor of Rhetorick.

Fudges in hell. Gluttons. Musicians. Painters.

Eurydamus, an Interpreter of dreams.

Ulysses first invented the killing of birds by shooting them; he was the perfect pattern of true patience.

Men judges of Hell.

Aeacus, Minos, Radamanthus, so were they called

Men that were Gluttons.

Bonus, A great Quaffer ; It was said of him, he was not born to lead a life but to lift a pot : in fine, he hung himself, whereat men scoffed, saying, there hung a Tankard and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for he wrote his own Epitaph ; I could swallow down much drink, and bear it well.

Milo once every day used to carry a Calf, was therefore able to bear it when it grew to be a Bull; in the end he slew it with his fist, and eat him all in one day.

Phago did eat in one day.

a Boare, a Pig, a Sheep, and a hundred loaves of bread, and drank a Tun of wine.

Triconius Nevellus drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that were musicians

Aegthon, A wanton Minstrell.

Babis, a foolish Minstrell.

Cornas, a drunken fidler.

Marsyas, A Musician that contended with *Phœbus*.

Orpheus, A cunning Harper, who by his excellent musick drew after him wild Beasts, Woods, and Mountains, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aspendius, a cunning Musician, who played so softly on his Harp, that none could hear him but himself.

Men that were Painters.

Aegeus, Alchimechus, Alexis, curaing Painters.

Apelles, A famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected ; for the curio-

curiosity thereof, none ever durst attempt to finish it

Parrhasius, An admirable Painter, who so artificially drew a Curtain on a table, which seemed to cover or hide some picture, shewed it to *Zeuxis*, who thinking to put aside the Curtain with his hand, was therein most finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, so cunningly painted a boy carrying Grapes, that birds came and pickt on the fruit as if they had been very Grapes : which *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe said ; If I had made the boy as wel and perfect as the Grapes, the birds durst not to have come near the Grapes.

Men that were Philosophers.

Aggesias reading a Treatise of the Immorality of the Soul, caused many to kill themselves.

Anacharissis compared laws unto cobwebs, which catch small flies but the great flies they break thorow.

Philosophers.

Anaxagoras Clezineus, A Philosopher that was never seen to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Tyrants command pounded to death in a mortar.

Apathes held, That a man truly wise was without any affection or passion.

Calisthenes, whom for his wisedome *Alexander* greatly favoured, yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was so poor that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus affirms that the earth turns round, and the heavens stand still.

Cardilis, A severe Philosopher contemning the society of Princes.

Crates, for his better study threw his goods into the sea as not willing to be pestered with them; and to learn patience, would purposely scold with Bawds, Beggars and Queans.

Cymnick would openly commit, yea in the streets, adultery with women.

Democritus gave infinite wealth to a City, and reserved

Philosophers.

served but a small garden to himself; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanity.

Damon and Pythias, two Pythagorean Philosophers loved each other so well, as that one offered to suffer death for the other.

Demonax eschewed money and solitariness.

Diagoras, A Philosopher that had three Sons which went to trye their fortunes to the games of Olympus, and they returned victors, he died for joy.

Diogenes, A severe Philosopher, who to learn to take deniall patiently, craved almes of Pictures and Images.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that lived naked and solitary in the Indian Woods.

Hippias, coming to the Olympick games wore nothing about him but what was of his own making; Skil'd he was in all Arts.

Hegeſias, Through his Eloquence made many men to kill themselves.

Heraclitus never had any Tutor, but came to his Learn-

ing of himself; he alwaie wept.

Hippodamus, first wrote of the good state and government of a City.

Menippus, having lost his goods, hanged himself.

Pythagoras was so pittifull, that he would buy Birds of Fowlers, and Fish of Fishers, and let them go again.

Plato having a crump shoulder, his Scholars likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse many hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slew himself.

Socrates could sustain hunger, cold, thirst and labour, above any other; Apollo judged him to be the wisest man in the world; being falsly accused and condemned he took his death manfull.

Stoicks, A severe sect of Philosophers, who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Met

Physicians.

Men that were Physicians.

A Cesias, A very ignorant Physician.

Archygines, A famous Physician.

Menecrates, a proud Physician that called himself Jupiter.

Paracelsus, a physician that only cured with strong-waters and oyls, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, for healing King Antiochus had 143.75 pounds.

Men that were Poets.

A S for Homer, Hesiod, amongt the Greeks, Virgil, Ovid, Lucan, Propertius, and Horace amongst the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in use even amongt the Schools, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally known, that it were an unnecessary labour to stand precisely in their descriptions.

Poets.

ons. I come to others more sparingly published, and theretore lesse publick.

Alcaeus, A famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, Cherilus, Mevius, base wittesse Poets.

Aristophanes being ript, his heart is found to be hairy.

Homer, The chief of all Greek Poets: his proper name was Melisgenes, but for his blindenesse he was called Homerus, which signifies blidenesse.

Juvenal, a Satyrical Poet.

Bindarus, A famous Poet.

Symonides first invented Lyrics.

Stesichorus, A most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightingale came and percht on his mouth, and sung; He invented singing and dances.

Tyreycas, A Poet, who by killing two Adders engendring, became a woman; and in seven years after, by killing two Serpents, became a man again; he told Jupiter and Juno, being by themasked, that the women had more pleasure in Venus act, than the men.

Zoilus,

Sooth-sayers. Thieves.

Zoilus, a railing Poet that wrote maliciously against Homer; of him all envious carpers are called Zoili.

Men that were Soothsayers.

Ampelichus, A notable Soothsayer.

Euripilus, the best Soothsayer in all Greece.

Thrasius, A Soothsayer, who having told Busiris that the means to take away the drought of Egypt, was, to sacrifice a stranger to Jupiter, himself being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed.

Accius, with a Razor cut a whetstone asunder.

Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious stones.

Men that were Thieves.

Avtolycus, A notable thief that when he pleased could turn himself into divers shapes.

Cacus, A Shepherd, but a notorious Thief, and of

Wrastlers.

great strength and poliey: he stole many Oxen from Hercules, and drew them backwards into the Cave; which in fine Hercules perceiving, killed him with his Club.

Cercyan, a famous thief of Thessaly.

Prometheus was an Image-maker, who stole fire from Heaven to quickenthem, and was therefore bound to Caucasus, where an Eagle still gnaws his heart.

Men that were Wrastlers

Elis, A famous Wrestler, having wrong in his play spake presently, albeit he in all his life time was dumb ere that time.

Ietus, A noted Wrestler, who to be strong abstained from women.

Lygamis, a puissant wrestler of Syria, who being dead had no marrow in his bones. Cletomachus, a wrestler, who being a company keeper, yet had he heard one filthyword would presently depart.

Democrats, A cunning wrastler.

Tytor.

Men of sundry Qualities.

Tytorus, an herdsman that was a cunning wrastler, he drew Milo.

Men of sundry Qualities

Erostratus, to get perpetual fame, with wilde fire burnt that famous Temple (at Ephesus) of Diana.

Icarus with Dedalus his father flying out of Crete, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, Having leave of his father for one day, to rule the horses of the Sunne, for want of skill overturned the Chariot, & burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poor gardiner, refused a great City, being given by Great Alexander.

Androclides, One that was of a most base condition.

Antemon was an absolute coward, for never would he goe out of door, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for conspiracy.

Charon, The Ferry-man of hell.

Athenagoras felt no pain

albeit he were stung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, One that brought Letters to cut his own throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote two hundred books.

Dapheta was hanged for writing Verses against Kings.

Babaeus, A notable Tale-teller.

Pbagores, kept all things in memory that ever he heard or saw.

Palinurus, A skillfull ship-master of Aeneas.

Alcmeon, for killing his mother was vexed with furies.

Orestes, for slaying his mother Agistbus and Pyrrhus, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, An Arabian Bishop, stricken dead with lightning for blaspheming the Deity of Christ.

Orid, Nigedius died for love.

Samocrates died for love.

Orion had three Fathers, Jupiter, Neptune, and Mercury, which three pissing together, out of their Urine came Orion; he was slain by

Sooth-sayers. Thieves.

Zoilus, a railing Poet that wrote maliciously against Homer; of him all envious carpers are called Zoili.

Men that were Soothsayers.

Ampelichus, A notable Soothsayer.

Euripilus, the best Soothsayer in all Greece.

Thrassus, A Soothsayer, who having told Busiris that the means to take away the drought of Egypt, was to sacrifice a stranger to Jupiter, himself being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed.

Accius, with a Razor cut a whetstone asunder.

Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious stones.

Men that were Thieves.

Autolycus, A notable thief that when he pleased could turn himself into divers shapes.

Cacus, A Shepherd, but a notorious Thief, and of

Wrastlers.

great strength and policy: he stole many Oxen from Hercules, and drew them backwards into the Cave; which in fine Hercules perceiving, killed him with his Club.

Cercyon, a famous thief of Thessaly.

Prometheus was an Image-maker, who stole fire from Heaven to quicken them, and was therefore bound to Caucasus, where an Eagle still gnaws his heart.

Men that were Wrestlers

Elis, A famous Wrestler, having wrong in his play spake presently, albeit he in all his life time was dumb ere that time.

Ianus, A noted Wrestler, who to be strong abstained from women.

Lygamus, a puissant wrestler of Syria, who being dead had no marrow in his bones. Cletomachus, a wrestler, who being a company keeper, yet had he heard one filthy word would presently depart.

Democrates, A cunning wrastler.

Tytor-

Men of sundry Qualities.

Tytonus, an herdsman that was a cunning wrastler, he drew Milo.

Men of sundry Qualities

Erostratus, to get perpetual fame, with wilde fire burnt that famous Temple (at Ephesus) of Diana.

Icarus with Dedalus his father flying out of Crete, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, Having leave of his father for one day, to rule the horses of the Sunne, for want of skill overturned the Chariot, & burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poor gardiner, refused a great City, being given by Great Alexander.

Androclides, One that was of a most base condition.

Antemon was an absolute coward, for never would he goe out of door, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for conspiracy.

Charon, The Ferry-man of hell.

Athenagoras felt no pain

albeit he were stung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, One that brought Letters to cut his own throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote two hundred books.

Dapheta was hanged for writing Verses against Kings.

Babens, A notable Tale-teller.

Pbagores, kept all things in memory that ever he heard or saw.

Palinurus, A skillfull ship-master of Aeneas.

Alcmeon, for killing his mother was vexed with furies.

Orestes, for slaying his mother Agistus and Pyrrhus, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, An Arabian Bishop, stricken dead with lightning for blaspheming the Deity of Christ.

Orid, Nigedius died for love.

Samocrates died for love.

Orion had three Fathers, Jupiter, Neptune, and Mercury, which three pissing together, out of their Urine came Orion; he was slain by

Men of sundry Qualities.

by a Scorpion for his insolency towards Diana.

Adrian, a Pope being an Englishman, made the Emperour Frederick to hold his stirrop ; who holding the wrong stirrop , the Pope gave him a box on the ear: he also made *Henry* the second Lord of the Kingdom of Ireland.

Irus, A very poor man, of great bones and limbs, whom Ulysses finding among his wives wooers , slew him with his fist.

Lades, A swift footman, who running on the sands, left no sign or print of his foot behind him; he was footman to great Alexander.

Hippomanes in running overcame Atalanta.

Cobilus, a notorious Pander.

Cycuta was a remarkable Usurer.

Charon, The Ferry-man of Hell.

Marcus Crassus, a private Roman, worth eight hundred fifty two thousand pounds, yet neither esteemed himself rich , nor any other except he could year-

ly maintain one thousand footmen, and five hundred horsemen.

Cato Uticensis; Because he would not see the calamity the Common-wealth was fallen into, killed himself.

Cleombrotus having read a Treatise of the Immorality of the soul, immediately slew himself.

Philoxenus a Parasite, who wisht that his neck were as long as a Cranes, that he might feel the more pleasure in sweet meats and drinks.

Josephus Scaliger skilled in thirty Languages.

Diminaron, a famous harness-maker.

Tribatus, a Law-maker, and a Lawyer.

Zeleucus, A Law-maker, who after he had ordained that adulterers should lose both their eyes, put the Law first in practice upon his own Sonne, who was convicted of adultery; and because his Sonne should not lose all his sight , he put out one of his Sons eyes, and one of his own.

Lynceus could see shipe on the

Men of sundry Qualities.

the sea one hundred and thirteen miles from him, and number them.

Atcon, A Hunter whom Diana turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his own dogs.

Seleucus dying , called to him his Sons, and took a sheaf of Arrows , binding hem together, which offering to break, he could not: but taking them out one by one, he easily brake them ; intimating to his Sons, that as long as they had unity amongst themselves , they might not be overcome, but otherwise easily.

Scython, One that when it pleased him could be either man or woman.

Spira, An Italian , who being ready to be hanged, was willed to say the Lords Prayer , who answered , I cannot find in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, A famous Sword-player, who with a few slaves made wars on the Romanes.

Thestians being purged of his melancholy , cried out, that he was robb'd of all his wealth.

Tuditana had a head as big as a Beetle.

Valerius loved his Master so well, that he suffered himself to be slain in his Masters own bed for him.

Palaphatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrenes.

Arthenope, *Lygia*, *Leusia*; so were they called ; in the upper part they were like maids, and in the lower part fishes ; by their sweet singing they would allure Sailors to them, and with their melodious harmony lull them asleep, then destroy them.

Monsters.

Alcide, A Monster slain by Pallas.

Chymæri, A Monster headed and breasted like a Lion, having a belly Goat-like , and a tail like a Dragon ; this Monster with the Monster *Solimes* were slain by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon,

Monsters.

Gorgon, A hellish Monster with one eye, having iron talons and massie wings

Medusa, A Monster, whose golden hairs *Minerva* turned into Addars, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, A Monster having the one half of a man, and the other half a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slain by *Theseus*.

Onocentraure, A Monster being half a man and half an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be half men and half horses.

Quaiver, A Monster like a Sea Dragon.

Satyr, A Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feet like a Goat; It is also a biting Verse.

Sphinx, A Monster having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dogge, the tail of a Dragon, the voice of a Man, wings like a Lird, and nailes like a Lion: She slew all that could

Nine Muses. Nymphs.

nor dissolve her Reddle, in the end *Oedipus* died, whereupon she threw her self down a steep rock, and burst her neck.

The Nine Muses.

Clio, *Melpomene*, *Thalia*, *Euterpe*, *Terpsicore*, *Erato*, *Calliope*, *Urania*, and *Polymnia*.

Nymphs of the Meadows.

Imoniades.

Nymphs of the Sea.

Astrea, *Dexamene*, *Crescis*, *Cymodocea*, *Cymothae*, *Zatho*.

Nymphs of the Wood.

Dryades, *Hamadryades*.

People

People of sundry Qualities.

People of sundry Qualities.

Antipodes, People right under us, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, People making

Archadians, People which first found out the Bagpipe.

Arimaspi, People of Scythia with one eye.

Arimpeans, People which live on Mast and Berries.

Achridophagi, The Black-mores near the desert of Æthiopia.

Abidochomie, People that boast themselves of their own virtues.

Artoterites, People that offered bread and cheese to their god.

Agrigantines, People that delighted in sumptuous building.

Asache, People which live on the flesh of Elephants.

Baccaides, The people of Corinth.

Brigantes, People of Ireland.

Amphisæans, People that dwell under the burning Zone land.

Elemeaneis, People with shadow is sometime to the out heads, their eyes and North, and sometime to the mouth are in their breast.

Cannibals, people that eat South.

Angili, People whose wives mans flesh,

Capilatines, people which inhabit the Alpes.

Ægypodes, people which have feet like Goats.

Æneades, people of Troy.

Bel-

Men of sundry Qualities.

Balgians, people of the Low-Countries, Sommerse shire, Wiltshire and Hampshire, together see no Sun, nor in half a year have no night.

Drausi, people in Thrace, which wail and weep when children are born, but rejoice at their death.

Andregynes, people which are both men and women.

Centauri, people of Thessaly, who because they first ridde on horseback, were thought to be half men and half horses, there were seaven Chieftains of them.

Chiro, *Eutitus*, *Amicus*, *Rhebus*, *Arneas*, *Grynes* and *Lycidas*. people which live by eating of Tortoises, and they cover their caws with their shels.

Colonei, people which are absent from one place to dwell in another.

Daij, people of Persia which were all Shepherds and Grasiers.

Derbeii, people of Asia, who when their friends come to the age of 60 years, they kill them and eat them, calling their Neighbours to the Feast.

Cordisti, people which hold gold in no estimation.

Cymmerians, people in the North, which in half a year

leaps faster then any beasts.

Monos-

Men of sundry Qualities.

Monosceli, people with one leg, who cover themselves therewith from the heat of the Sun.

Scipiades, people with one leg, wherewith they shan themselves, and run very swift.

Myrmidones, people which accompanied Achilles to Troy.

Scythians, people which found the use of Bows and Arrows.

Omophagi, people which live on raw flesh.

Ophiophagi, people which did execute their own chil- eat Serpents, and if they be dren, if they were condemned by them, they cured, because they had not themselves by touching the brought them up better in place only with their fin-

ger.

Perisceans, people dwelling in their Feasts so near either of the two Poles, that their shadows fore-hand, only for provisions run round about them like a wheel.

Tapyri, people who ha-ving three or four Chil-dies are venome to Serpents, dren, gave their Wives to o-and they cure the sting-ing of Serpents by sucking the place with their mouths where the Serpents have stung.

Toracians, people which first found out Hawking.

Valentinians, Certain Her-etics who held opinion that our Saviour received not his flesh from the blessed Virgin.

Zigantes, people that feed on Apes flesh.

Catchuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Harfordsire, men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton,

Serpents.

Leicester, Rutland, Nottingham and Darbshire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Shropshire and Cheshire men.

Belgians, Summerset, Wiltshire, and Hampshire men.

Brigantines, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Durham, Westmerland, and Cumberlandshire men.

Danmonij, Devonshire and Cornish men.

Dimeti, Carmardin, Pembroke, and Cardiganshire men in West-Wales.

Dobuni, Gloucester and Oxfordshire men.

Durotriges, Dorsetshire men.

Iceni, Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex, Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntingtonshire men.

Tritobantes, Middlesex, and Essex men or people.

Serpents.

A Mphisbona, A Serpent having a head at both ends.

Aradus, A Serpent in Tri-

poli that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth so wide that he could swallow a man on horseback; and each of his scales was as big as a large Shield.

Aſpe, A venomous Serpent that alwaies goe two and two together, and if one of them be slain, the other will pursue him eagerly that slew him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this Serpent, it is present death, if he cut not off the member so bitten; they are of a black earthy colour, and sometime yellow, Cleopatra, by applying these Serpents to her body, wilfully slew her self.

Basilisk, or Cockatrice, the King of all Serpents, as being the most venomous of all other; it breaketh Stones, blasteth all Plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over, no Herb can grow near the place of his abode; it is poison to poison, and frighteth away all other Serpents only with hissing; if a man but touch it with a long

pole, it kills him, and if it see Elephant, but long he enjoys a man afar off, it destroyes not the conquest for the Elephant with his looks; it is phat kills the Rinocerote with not above a foot in length, his fall.

Scorpion, A venomous Serpent and yellow, having very red pent with seven feet, his eyes, a very sharp head, sting is in his tail, sometime and a white spot thereon they eat their young ones, and like a Crown, it goeth not are of divers colours, the swinding like other Serpents, male is the biggest, and hath but upright upon his breast; the sharpest sting. The Ar- it breedeth in the hot bur- cadian Scorpion will not hurt ning sands of of Asia: And their Countreymen; nor the seeing nature hath framed no Syrian Snakes, nor Tyrintian thing but hath his equall, this Serpents. Serpents destruction is only Viper, A most venomous

Serpent, the Male hath but one tooth of each side, but bigness, that being found the Female more, when they dead, there was a Child found engender, the Male putteth his head in the Females

Hydra, A monstrous Serpent on the Lake of Lerna, and their young do gnaw who having one head cut off, their dammes belly, and kill immediately had two other heads grew up in the same Wyver, A cruell Serpent, place Hercules fought with him much like unto a Dragon.

Rinocerote, A small Serpent which winds himself about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunk seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and so kills the

Serpents.

The seven Starres.

Ambrofia, Eudor, Pasithore, Corenis, Plexaura, Pytbo, and Tythe.

Stones.

Or after some called.

Maria, Electris, Halcyone,
Celano, Ascerope, Tay-
gete and Aerope.

Stones.

Abaston, A Stone found
in Arabia, of iron colour,
which being once
made hot, can never hardly be
cooled.

Achate, a precious stone.

Adamant, commonly cal-
led a Diamond, the most stone.

precious and hardest of all
stones, insomuch as it cutten colour, which shineth
teth glass; and yeeldeth not brightest in the morning, fire
either to stroke of hammer is much hurtfull to it.
or fire, for which cause the Greeks name it Adamas, which being put under a tree,
signifying invincible, not keepeth the Ax that cutteth
withstanding it is softened it from dulling.

with Goats blood, being Emerald, A precious stone
steeped therein new and of colour green.

warm; It is of contrary na- Galatides, A very black
ture to the Loadstone, info- stone, which being brokē,
much that being laid near to yeeldeth liquor much like un-
it, the Loadstone cannot draw to milk.

iron, having the vertue there- Gallerinus, A stone which
of over-mastered by the Ada- Linnen-Drapers use to make
mant.

Ametyst, A precious stone, Gemites, An excellent
stone,

of a purple colour.
Berill, A precious stone.
Bezar-stone, A costly rich
stone of great esteem in Phy-
sick.

Bole-Armoniack, A kind of
reddish stone, very good a-
gainst the Plague.

Baptes, A soft stone of an
excellent savour.

Chalcedon, A precious stone.

Carbuncle, A most rich
and precious stone of the co-
lour of fire, also a dangerous
Plague-fore.

Chrysophrasis, A precious

Chrysolite, A stone of gal-
stones, insomuch as it cutten colour, which shineth
teth glass; and yeeldeth not brightest in the morning, fire

Dendritis, A precious stone,
Greeks name it Adams, which being put under a tree,
signifying invincible, not keepeth the Ax that cutteth
withstanding it is softened it from dulling.

Emerald, A precious stone
steeped therein new and of colour green.

Gallerinus, A stone which
Linnen-Drapers use to make
mant.

Gallidies, A very black
stone, which being brokē,
their cloth white.

Gemites, An excellent
stone,

Stones.

stone, having the figure of Facinth, A kind of stone,
two hands clasped together. whereof there be two kinds,

Genones, A precious stone one a pale yellow; the other a
procuring punishment to bright yellow, the which is
ones enemies.

Ammonis Corus, A precious Jasper, A precious stone
stone of golden colour, or of divers colours, the best is
presenting the shape of a green, transparent, with red
Rams horn, which is said to veins, and shews fairest set in
cause true dreams. silver.

Amphitane, A precious stone Jaspox, A precious stone,
of golden colour, square, and white of colour, having like-
of the nature of the Load-stone red streakes in it.

Fazull, A precious stone of
draw gold to it.

Andredomas, Hard and lour.
heavy, bright like silver, Indico, A stone which
and in form of divers little the Dyers die blew withall:
squares, it putteth away ba Loadstone, A stone colour-
ttery, and anger, and rage of ed like rusty iron, of ver-
ketchery.

Abadir, A stone that Sa- to it self, but also to make
turn devoured instead of fu-ony iron on which it is rub-
beted no draw iron also; some
piter.

Nephelite, A precious stone says, that if a Diamond be
of red fiery colour, having laid close to it, or if that it
the nature of a Looking be rubbed with the juyce of
glas.

Hone, A kind of fine Whet stone.

Lyncuris, a bright shining
Geodes, A stone being hol stone; and sometimes of a
low, having earth whithin the dark yellow colour like
hollowness thereof, and being Saffron: the stone groweth
put to a mans Ear, it maketh of the Urine of the Beast
a kind of sound.

Linx, being congealed,
which

Stones.

which Urine the beast hideth (as Pliny writeth) because men should not find it; of a clear skie colour, and Others say, it is good against the best sort hath in it, as it the pain of the Stomack, the were Cloves, inclining to a certain yellow jaundies, and looseness stain redness, this stone is said of the belly.

Magnes, The same that Loadstone is.

Nax, A kind of whet stone.

Melanes, A stone which yeeldeth a juyce like honey.

Obelisk, A great broad stone, square beneath, and rising of an admirable height smaller and smaller towards the top, I have read of one 240 yards high.

Onyx, A precious stone of the colour of ones nail.

Opall, A precious stone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery shining of colour.

the Carbuncle, the purple thin plates.

colour of the Amethyst, and the green shew of the Emie is a white that decreaseth rauld, very strangely mixed and encreaseth as the Moon together, groweth.

Pyramides, The like that Obelisk is.

Pausebastes, A precious stone taking away barrennes.

Sardius, A black Onyx.

Saphire, A precious stone of a clear skie colour, and Others say, it is good against the best sort hath in it, as it the pain of the Stomack, the were Cloves, inclining to a certain yellow jaundies, and looseness stain redness, this stone is said to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, A kind of a precious stone.

Thracian, A flint stone of a marvellous nature, being steeped in water, it burneth and sparkleth, but it is quenched with oyl.

Tophaz, A precious stone, whereof there are two kinds, one of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the other; this stone put into boylng water, it doth so presently cool, that presently one may take it

forth with his hand.

Schistos, A stone of Saffron colour, easie to be cleft into

thin plates.

Selenete, A stone wherein is a white that decreaseth

rauld, very strangely mixed and encreaseth as the Moon together, groweth.

Siderite, A stone like iron, having power to set variance amongst men.

Sipinus, A stone soft of na-

ture, but being heat in oyl, it waxeth hard.

Syno-

Towns.

Synochite, A stone whereby (as Magicians say) Ghosts eth in the bottom of the Sea, there are two sorts to be called up.

Toas, A stone like a Peacock thereof, white and red, the red

Theamedes, A stone of a is the best, from whence it be contrary nature to the Load-ing taken and insolated, it stone.

Tricus, A stone of three sorts of colours, as the root black, slender, it beareth no leaves, but small green top white.

Towns.

*A*lbendona, Abington.

Dubris, Dover.

Durobrata, Dorchester,

Garionovum, Yarmouth.

Gobannium, Abergavennie.

Longovicum, Lancaster.

Mariadunum, Caermarden.

Meate, Northumberland.

Oppidum, Chester Town.

Præsidium, Warwick.

Rata, Leicester.

Trisantonis Portus, South-

hampton.

Uxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

*C*orall, A Tree that grow-

(as Magicians say) Ghosts eth in the bottom of the Sea, there are two sorts

to be called up.

Todas, A stone like a Peacock thereof, white and red, the red

Theamedes, A stone of a is the best, from whence it be contrary nature to the Load-ing taken and insolated, it stone.

Cypress, A tall Tree, but slender, it beareth no

leaves, but small green twigs.

Ebone, A black Tree bearing

not leaves nor fruit; being burnt, it yeeldeth a sweet smell, the smoak

thereof is not offensive, but good against many diseases of the eyes, the green wood thereof is so full of sap that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, A Tree bearing

Apples, the root there-

of is very bigge, dividing

it self into two or more parts, growing something

like unto the body of a man and woman, the root

thereof, especially the bark, is cold even to the fourth de-

gree.

Melt, A Tree in Mexico,

being well ordered, serves

for Weapons, Needle and

Thread, Sugar, Honey, Suc-

ket,

Trees.

ket, Balm, Wine, Cords, and the shadow thereof will make them so big, that men water causeth hair to grow, and Parchments, Lines, Perfume, not suffer any plant to grow, them off at every knot, pace. and Appanell: on the leaves under it. therdof they grave the gefts. **Ratis**, The Tree whereof Kings, sometimes by twi-on the **Phœnix** doth building them, they make Arrow-herr nest; and breed on; Sea heads of them, the sappe **Phoenix**. thereof cures the stinging of **Shamefac't**, A Tree in Pusserents, and the burning desatur, so cailled, for it doth of the lower part of the shink in his boughs and stalk, cures the French Di-leaves, when one draws feare, &c.

Myrtle, A little low Tree full growing in some hot Country, having small dark branches and leaves, bearing leaves, and bearing fruit three or four times aies which are of a binding a year, the fruit groweth up-nature, good to stop any on the very body of the Tree, issue of blood; this is a tender and upon the great man plant, not able to endure branches, and the fruit in the cold; It was wont to be worn bigness is much like great wild of the Roman Captains gar-Figs. land-wise in Triumph, when they had obtained any victory whence Turpentine issmeth. without slaughter of men. Poets consecrate this Tree to **Venus**.

Pine, A Tree strong and tall, not subject to worms or rotteness, and therefore much used where it groweth, to make Shippes; the Oaths of such as swear truly, leaves of this Tree are hard will swim, or else sink, pointed, sharp and narrow, continuing green all the year, in which

Wells and Rivers.

A Cadus, A Well wherein Tables containing the

water causeth hair to grow, and make Boats of them.

Acheron, One of the Rivers of Hell.

Aidalus, A Well whose wa-tures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, A Well consecra-to the Muses.

Alpheus, The River where-
th Hercules cleansed Aug-a-Oxen stalls.

Alysses, A Well which cures the bitings of mad dogs.

Athamas, a River in Thes-aly, the water whereof will

burn wood on fire.

Anygrus, The Well where-

in the Gengaures cured

themselves, being wounded by

Hercules.

Aornus, A River wherein

lives a Fish whose voice re-

mbleth a Thrush.

Azadium, A Well, the wa-
ter whereof, being drunk,

maketh all Wine to be loath-

some.

Clirean, A Well, the water

hereof being drunk, makes

one eloquent, but he lives not

long after.

Cocytus, A River in hell.

Erythris, A Well whose

Wells and Rivers.

water causeth hair to grow, and make Boats of them.

Halcean, The Name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, A Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Fort, Another Well of the like consecration. **Icean River**.

The worthy River of Exeter, wherin there is great store of many kind of Fishes, especially of Salmon, which is ever in kinde all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, A River wherein all things sink to the bottom.

Charybdis, A Gulf in the Sea, wherein is dangerous sailing by reason of contrary windes.

Styx, A River of Hell, the water whereof is as strong as the strongest poison.

Zanthus, A River near Troy, whereof if the horses of Rhesus had drunk, Troy had been im-pregnable.

Almo, A River in Rome, where Cybels Preists did wash themselves after their Sa-crifice.

Averrus, A Lake dedicated to

Women Shameless.

to the god of hell, where is
an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, Another River in hell.

Danubis, The greatest River in all Europe, rising out of the Hill Arnoba in Germany; and passing thorow many Countries; it still keepeth his Name untill it enter into Illyricum, where it receiveth sixty Rivers into it, there it loseth its first name, and is called Ister.

Pheneus, A Well whereof
if one drinke in the night-
time, the water thereof is ve-
ry hurtfull, but very whole-
some in the day time.

*Tearus, A River in Thrace,
where Darius with his Army
lay three daies, only delighted
with the pleasantness of the
water.*

*Women that were
shameless.*

Albucilla, an impudent and shameless Woman.

Calphurnia, A bold shame-less Gentlewoman of Roine, she who used her self so impor- i

Unfortunately in Courts of judge-

Women transformed.

ment, that she gave therby as by Juno turned into
an occasion of a Law to be made, that no woman should
plead her own case in such
places.

Eryphile, a Wife to Amphiurus, who for a golden chain betraited her Husband to Pyvinces, where he had hid himself, because he would not go to the wars of Thebes.

Hipsea, a name of a most impudent blind Woman.

Woman that were transformed.

Alcithoe, who contemning
the Feast of Bacchus, was
with her sisters turned into
Batts.

*Andromede, The Wife of
Perseus whom Minerva turned
into a Starre.*

Dirce, A woman of *Babylonia*, who for speaking against *Pallas* was turned into a fish.

Niobe, who for preferring
her self before Latona had he

Women chaste.

by Juno turned into a

Queans and Queens.

beloved of *Jul. Cesar*, after
Marcus Antonius was by her
brought into such dotage,
that he aspired the Empire,
which caused his destruc-
tion.

Helena was by *Theseus* ravished at nine years old, after being *Menelaus* wife, she ranne away with *Paris*, which caused *Troy's* destruction.

Messelina, Wife to the Emperor *Claudius*, was a woman of unsatiable lechery.

Leda, wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedemonia*, whom *Jupiter* accompanied in the form of a *Swan*, she brought forth two *Egges*; of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other *Castor* and *Glycera*.

Pantaea, King Abrodatus
Wife, a most fair and lovely
woman, but adulterous.

Rhodophis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Women Queens and Queens.

Cleopatra; An Egyptian Queen, she was at first

Loving Women.

women excelling for Love
to their Husbands.

Artemisia, famous for chastity, but more famous for love to her Husband, who made a Royal Sepulcher for her dead Husband's body, and took his heart, and dried it, and beat it to powder, and in a cup of wine drank it, thinking no Tomb good enough for a thing she so well loved, save only her own body.

Bilia, Being of her Husband blamed for not telling him of his stinking breath, (which in a brawl was objected unto him) answered, that she thought all mens breath did so favour.

Britomartis, A beautifull Lady, who fearing to be ravished by *Minos*, cast her self into the water.

Cornelia, A noble Rōmane woman, very chaste and temperate, being in company of other noble women, and by them asked why she so little respected the pomp of this world, taking no more felicity herein? she pointed at her two sons that walked before

her, saying, All love and coveting her to marry after her first Husband's death. Entertainment was in them, in that she had instructed them in rudiments of learning.

Æmylia, A most worthy Lady, who for the love she bear unto her Husband, loved his Paramour.

Eurydice Orpheus his wife who running through desolate places to avoid Arisus that would have ravished her, was stung of a Sepent and died.

Hipsecratea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her husband *Mythridates* in all his wars and troubles.

Lasthenna, A Woman that for love of Learning went Plato to School in mans apparel.

Alcyone, One that so well loved her husband, that when she saw his dead corps comdriving ashore, threw herself into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, A lovely chaste Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wisdom, *Venus* beauty, and *Apollo* the gift of prophecy.

Rodogune, Darius his daughter that kill'd her nurse, peradwin-

Warlike Women.

strained from marriage, was so farre carried with revenge, that she fired the house where all the noble women of the Romane City in the night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them every one, and killed her daughters, and lastly, her own self.

Penthisilia, A courageous Queen of the Amazones, slain by Achilles before Troy.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, (her Son being young) took upon her the rule of the Kingdom, which by her noble and rigit valorous acts she greatly enlarged. At the last falling from nobleness to sensuall lust, she was enameled on her own Son, and by him slain.

Thalestria, An Amazonian great part of Asia, they have but one breast, for the Queen, who with three hundred Ladies offered her service to Alexander, and his hindrance to them in shoot-friends.

Thelephis, A stout Woman, Andragoras a very puissant of Greece, who with other Woman.

Women armed themselves, Damocritia, A women who and fought boldly, and valuing forbid to follow her antly for their Countrey.

Virago, A stout Woman, husband into exile, and seeing her Daughters also re-

and of a manly courage.

Zenobia,

Women of sundry Qualities. Woods.

Zenobia, Queen of Palmyra; of noble courage and wit; alwaies foretold her own misfortune after the death of her fortunes, Husband invaded the Romane Empire in Syria: She was after vanquished by **Aurelius**, and brought to Rome, where lis, that had thirty children. She died.

Eurycles, A Prophetess that alwaies foretold her own misfortune who after the death of her fortunes, Husband invaded the Romane Empire in Syria: She was after vanquished by **Aurelius**, and brought to Rome, where lis, that had thirty children. She died.

Fuphemé, the Nurse of the Muses.

Eutyche, A Woman of Trial and brought to Rome, where lis, that had thirty children. She died.

Thymete, A woman that first taught dancing.

Lara, A Nymph, who for telling Juno of Jupiters lascivious tricks with Juno, was sent to hell alive.

Aegeislew her own Son, for contemning the feasts of Bacchus.

Zanthippe Socrates Wife, she was a paddling shrewd scolding and curst woman.

Acca, A foolish old woman, that would talk to her own picture beholding it in a glass; and seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would give to them gifts, do alter which she most desired, and change to desire that which she most despised.

Aglaia, One that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, A Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Altithene, A curious Painter she was.

Amphitrite, The Wise of Neptune.

Annas, A Woman which invented Ovens.

Woods.

Dodona, A Wood in Chærnea, where men do think that Trees do speak.

Hercynia, A Wood in Germany that is nine daies jour-

ney in breadth, and fourty in length.

F I N I S.